

FULL FURNITURE CATALOGUE FOR THE NHS





01

Seating

5 - 68

02

Tables

69 - 82

03

Recliners
Manual Recliners
Tilt-in-space Recliners
Riser Recliners

83 - 118

04

Day Care Chairs

119 - 124

05

Residential
Furniture

125 - 168

06

Commodes &
Toilet Aids

169 - 186

07

Bath & Shower

187 - 200

08

Wheelchairs &
Walking Aids

201 - 218

09

General Ward
Equipment

219 - 258

10

Beds & Bed
Accessories

258 - 274

11

Challenging
Environment
Furniture

275 - 300

12

Bariatric
Equipment

301 - 314

13

Scales &
Balances

315 - 336

14

Lockers

337 - 362

15

The Office

363 - 390

16

The Outdoors

391 - 396



01

Seating



High seat chairs with standard or medium height backs

Ref. Eldwick & Gaisby

- Available in two back heights the quality hardwood frames have a clear lacquer finish with front leg cross rail for additional strength
- Cushions are reversible for longevity with top quality interior foam
- Extended arms cater for gripping when sitting down or alighting
- Good lumbar support
- Cost effective, economically priced



Fabric choice



Manufactured by us here in the UK



	Eldwick	Gaisby
Height	1120mm (44")	1020mm (40")
Width	610mm (24")	610mm (24")
Depth	710mm (28")	730mm (29")
Seat Height	510mm (20")	510mm (20")
Seat Width	510mm (20")	510mm (20")
Seat Depth	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Arm Height	660mm (26")	660mm (26")
Back Height	690mm (27")	580mm (23")
Max User Weight	160kg (25st)	160kg (25st)
Product Weight	12kg	11kg





Gilstead



Saltaire

High seat chairs with padded arms and filled in sides

Ref. Gilstead & Saltaire

- Standard height backs with twin buttons and a choice of just arm pads or arm pads with filled in sides
- Extended arms for gripping when sitting down or alighting
- Reversible seat cushion with top quality interior foam, for longevity
- Quality hardwood frame with a clear lacquer finish and front leg cross rail for additional strength



Fabric
choice



Manufactured by
us here in the UK



	Gilstead	Saltaire
Height	1120mm (44")	1120mm (44")
Width	630mm (25")	630mm (25")
Depth	710mm (28")	710mm (28")
Seat Height	510mm (20")	510mm (20")
Seat Width	510mm (20")	510mm (20")
Seat Depth	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Arm Height	680mm (27")	680mm (27")
Back Height	690mm (27")	680mm (27")
Max User Weight	160kg (25st)	160kg (25st)
Product Weight	12kg	12kg





Ward chair

Ref. Elton



Fabric
choice

- Hygiene gaps facilitate thorough cleaning round the entire seat
- Hardwood frame with lacquered finish supplied in its natural colour
- Arm extensions for gripping
- Comfortably padded upholstery with high, supportive back laddered at the rear
- Seats and back can be replaced on-site when and if required

Height	1130mm (44")
Width	620mm (24")
Depth	680mm (27")
Seat Height	510mm (20")
Seat Width	460mm (18")
Seat Depth	460mm (18")
Arm Height	130mm (5")
Back Height	650mm (26")
Max User Weight	115kg (18st)
Product Weight	12kg

Ward chairs

Ref. Redhill Standard or
Redhill Low Back



Fabric
choice

- Modern, good looking and practical
- Easy to clean with hygiene gaps all round seat for thorough cleaning to combat cross infection
- Natural lacquered hardwood frame
- Extended arms for gripping
- Choice of two back heights

	Low back	Standard back
Height	910-990mm (36-39")	1090-1170mm (43-46")
Width	610mm (24")	610mm (24")
Depth	660mm (26")	660mm (26")
Seat Height	410-480mm (16-19")	410-480mm (16-19")
Seat Width	490mm (19")	490mm (19")
Seat Depth	470mm (18")	470mm (18")
Arm Height	580-710mm (23-28")	580-710mm (23-28")
Back Height	580mm (22")	740mm (29")
Max User Weight	160kg (25st)	160kg (25st)
Product Weight	14kg	15kg



Adjustable height bariatric chair with pressure relieving upholstery

Ref. Pentire Bari



Fabric choice



Infection control



5 year frame strength warranty



Pressure Relieving



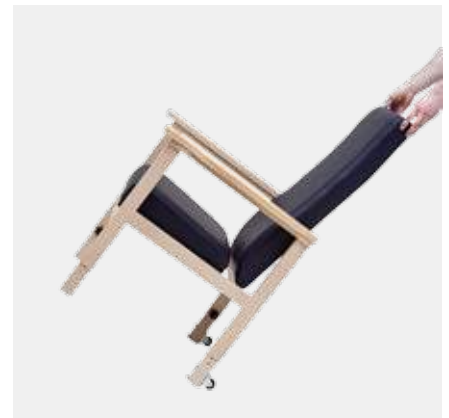
Manufactured by us here in the UK

- Comfortable bariatric chair which supports up to 50 stone
- Choice of wipe clean Panvelle Stretch or Vyflex vinyl upholstery available to ensure the pressure relieving foam performs to its best
- Cream coloured, epoxy resin powder coated steel frame with anti-bacterial additive
- 30" (760mm) wide seat with a depth of 22" (560mm)
- Hygiene gaps at rear and sides of seat for effective, thorough cleaning - there is no upholstery piping or buttons with surfaces being as smooth as possible
- Easy height adjustment for users of differing statures by four positive locking knobs
- Arm pads for increased comfort fit to the hardwood arms which have front extensions to grip when sitting down or standing up
- An increasingly popular product

Height	1140-1220mm (45-48")
Width	960mm (38")
Depth	810mm (31")
Seat Height	480-560mm (19-22")
Seat Width	760mm (30")
Seat Depth	560mm (22")
Arm Height	250mm (10")
Back Height	710mm (28")
Max User Weight	318kg (50st)
Product Weight	39kg



Hygiene Gaps
at sides and rear of
seat for thorough
cleaning to combat
cross infection



“The” NHS ward chair

Ref. Eliot



Fabric
choice



Pressure
Relieving



Infection
control

- Designed and developed with front line NHS professionals to “tick” all boxes required in modern healthcare environments
- Tested and approved by Infection Control, Physiotherapy, Occupational Therapy, Health & Safety, Domestic, Manual Handling, Moving & Handling, Tissue Viability and Porters
- Standard and Bariatric widths available
- The metal frame has an antibacterial additive which can be steam cleaned
- Pressure relieving back and seat which eliminates the need for loose cushions
- It has an ergonomic pressure reduction back cushion
- Open sides cater for hoist transfer
- The sleek, modular design caters for replacement backs and seats which can be replaced in the event of damage - massive savings
- Height adjustment caters for users of differing statures
- Very easy to transport on housekeeping wheels
- Sloping seat for posture
- Vyflex multi-directional vinyl in a choice of 12 colours

Height	1140-1220mm (45-48")
Width	640mm (25") or 889mm (35")
Depth	690mm (27")
Seat Height	430-510mm (17-20")
Seat Width	510mm (20") or 762mm (30")
Seat Depth	480mm (19")
Arm Height	250mm (10")
Back Height	760mm (30")
Max User Weight	318kg (50st)
Product Weight	20kg

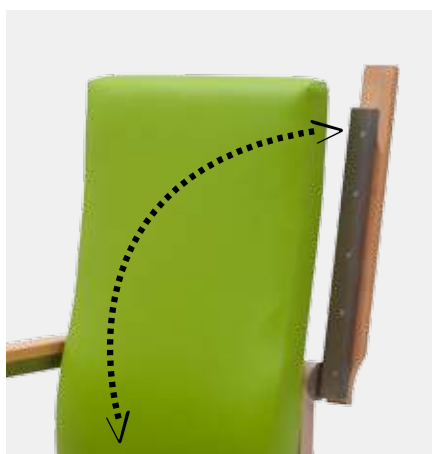


Supplied to the NHS



Manufactured by
us here in the UK

You don't have to take our word for it – call Sales on 01535 272957 and we will put you in touch with an NHS specialist who has developed this chair with us.



Supplied to the NHS



Bedside Transfer Ward Chair

Ref. Solution Plus



Infection control



Pressure Relieving



5 year frame strength warranty

- Excellent for lateral transfer with simple, hinged arms
- Standard and Bariatric widths available
- Durable epoxy coated steel frame which can be steam cleaned
- Adjustable seat height and adjustable seat depth for users of differing statures
- Pressure relieving back and seat which eliminates the need for loose cushions - choose from 12 attractive Vyflex multi-directional vinyls
- Housekeeping wheels for movement to differing locations
- Hygiene gap at rear of seat making it quick and easy to clean
- Upholstery can be replaced on site due to modular construction



Manufactured by us here in the UK

Height	1170-1250mm (46-49")
Width	620mm (25") or 889mm (35")
Depth	490mm (28")
Seat Height	460-530mm (18-21")
Seat Width	500mm (20") or 762mm (30")
Seat Depth	430-530mm (17-22")
Arm Height	660-730mm (26-29")
Back Height	740mm (29")
Max User Weight	318kg (50st)
Product Weight	20kg

Smooth transfer

without removing parts or pressing buttons - a very simple operation



Hygiene gap at rear of seat for thorough cleaning to combat cross infection



High seat chairs with fixed seats - standard or medium height backs

Ref. Aspull & Alnwick



Fabric choice



Manufactured by us here in the UK

- Popular, modern, high seat chairs available with standard or medium height backs
- Attractive, exposed hardwood frame with a clear lacquer finish
- Comfortably padded arms and good lumbar support
- Firm, fixed seats and filled in sides for draught reduction

"The chairs we ordered from you have arrived and we are very pleased with them, they are of excellent quality and perfect for our needs. Thank you very much for all your help and efficient service."

K Thomas



	Aspull	Alnwick
Height	1150mm (45")	970mm (38")
Width	660mm (26")	660mm (26")
Depth	640mm (25")	640mm (25")
Seat Height	480mm (19")	480mm (19")
Seat Width	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Seat Depth	440mm (17")	440mm (17")
Arm Height	670mm (26")	670mm (26")
Back Height	710mm (28")	530mm (21")
Max User Weight	115kg (18st)	115kg (18st)
Product Weight	16kg	12kg





Stroud



Upwell

Lounge chairs with fixed seats - standard or medium height backs

Ref. Stroud & Upwell

- Standard or low height backs
- Fixed seat cushions - no maintenance
- Twin buttoned backs with large, reverse head roll
- Stylish and chunky with fully piped seams
- Choice of three leg lacquer finishes
- Always smart and great style for both lounge or reception



Fabric
choice

Choose your wood finish:



Dark



Medium



Light



Manufactured by
us here in the UK



	Stroud	Upwell
Height	1060mm (42")	850mm (33")
Width	840mm (33")	840mm (33")
Depth	720mm (28")	720mm (28")
Seat Height	440mm (17")	440mm (17")
Seat Width	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Seat Depth	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Arm Height	690mm (27")	690mm (27")
Back Height	640mm (25")	450mm (18")
Max User Weight	115kg (18st)	115kg (18st)
Product Weight	19kg	16kg



Lounge chairs & settees - standard and medium height backs with sloping arms

Ref. Addison & Samantha

- Luxuriously upholstered sloping arms with standard or medium height backs
- Loose cushions (which can be reversed to increase longevity) or fixed which require no maintenance
- Choice of hardwood leg style in three finishes or chrome
- Comfortable, modern seating to grace any lounge or bedroom
- Quality finish throughout with piped upholstery included

Leg styles:



Chrome tapered



Wood tapered



Wood turned



Fabric choice



Manufactured by us here in the UK

Choose your wood finish:



Dark



Medium



Light

Two seater settees

Dimensionally the same as the chair, the settees have a seat width of 970mm and an overall width of 1220mm.



2 seater settees available

	Addison	Samantha
Height	1020mm (40")	920mm (36")
Width	710mm (28")	710mm (28")
Depth	740mm (29")	740mm (29")
Seat Height	430mm (17")	440mm (17")
Seat Width	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Seat Depth	510mm (20")	510mm (20")
Arm Height	200mm (8")	200mm (8")
Back Height	600mm (24")	510mm (20")
Max User Weight	114kg (18st)	114kg (18st)
Product Weight	19kg	19kg



Emily



Madison

Lounge chairs & settees - standard and medium height backs

Ref. Emily & Madison

- Comfortable, modern seating to grace any lounge or bedroom
- Standard or medium height backs
- Loose cushions (which can be reversed to increase longevity) or fixed which require no maintenance
- Choice of hardwood leg style in three finishes or chrome
- Quality finish throughout with piped upholstery included

Leg styles:



Chrome tapered



Wood tapered



Wood turned



Fabric choice



Manufactured by us here in the UK

Choose your wood finish:



Dark



Medium



Light

Two seater settees

Dimensionally the same as the chair, the settees have a seat width of 970mm and an overall width of 1220mm.



2 seater settees available

	Emily	Madison
Height	1020mm (40")	920mm (36")
Width	710mm (28")	710mm (28")
Depth	740mm (29")	740mm (29")
Seat Height	430mm (17")	440mm (17")
Seat Width	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Seat Depth	510mm (20")	510mm (20")
Arm Height	200mm (8")	200mm (8")
Back Height	600mm (24")	510mm (20")
Max User Weight	114kg (18st)	114kg (18st)
Product Weight	19kg	19kg



High seat chair, standard height back with wings

Ref. Baildon

- Standard height, twin buttoned back with wings for snoozing and filled in sides for draught reduction
- Extended arms for gripping when sitting down or alighting
- Reversible seat cushion with top quality interior foam, for longevity
- Quality hardwood frame with a clear lacquer finish and front leg cross rail for additional strength

Height	1120mm (44")
Width	670mm (26")
Depth	730mm (29")
Seat Height	510mm (20")
Seat Width	510mm (20")
Seat Depth	470mm (18")
Arm Height	680mm (27")
Back Height	660mm (26")
Max User Weight	160kg (25st)
Product Weight	14kg



Fabric choice



Manufactured in the UK



High seat chair, standard height back with wings and fixed seat

Ref. Bale

- Modern high seat chair with standard back fitted with stylish wings for napping
- Attractive, exposed hardwood frame with a clear lacquer finish
- Comfortably padded arms and good lumbar support
- Firm, fixed seat and filled in sides for draught reduction

Height	1150mm (45")
Width	660mm (26")
Depth	640mm (25")
Seat Height	480mm (19")
Seat Width	460mm (18")
Seat Depth	440mm (17")
Arm Height	670mm (26")
Back Height	710mm (28")
Max User Weight	115kg (18st)
Product Weight	12kg



Ballater



Dalkeith

High seat chair with buttoned, fibre filled back and wings

Ref. Ballater

- Superb, traditional high seat chair with scroll wing fronts and scroll arm fronts
- Comfortable fibre filled and buttoned inner back with quality foam seat cushion which can be reversed to prolong longevity
- There's a choice of composite leg style in three colours

Leg styles

Two composite front leg styles are available – offered in light beech, medium oak or mahogany effect finishes. Rear legs are plain.



Queen Anne Novo

Please note that the high seat model 520mm (21") is available with Queen Anne front legs only

Choose your wood finish:



Mahogany



Light beech



Medium oak



Fabric choice



Manufactured by us here in the UK

High seat chair with wings

Ref. Dalkeith

- Popular, quality nursing/residential home chair with scroll arm fronts and scroll wings
- Supportive, reversible seat cushion with the comfortably padded upholstery throughout being extensively piped
- Choice of composite leg style in a choice of three colours

Both models	Standard	High Seat
Height	1060mm (42")	1135mm (45")
Width	760mm (30")	760mm (30")
Depth	690mm (27")	690mm (27")
Seat Height	445mm (18")	520mm (21")
Seat Width	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Seat Depth	432mm (17")	432mm (17")
Arm Height	200mm (8")	200mm (8")
Back Height	610mm (24")	610mm (24")
Max User Weight	114kg (18st)	114kg (18st)
Product Weight	18kg	18kg



High seat chairs & two seater settees with wing style choice

Ref. Samuel & Andrew

- Traditional “fire-side” chairs and settees with a choice of wing style
 - Fabulous value for money - extensively piped throughout
 - Composite leg styles in three colours with the Queen Anne style offered in either 445mm (18”) or 520mm (21”) finished seat heights
 - Reversible seat cushion (for longevity) or fixed cushions for low maintenance
- Please contact our Sales Department for prices of two-tone models

Leg styles

Two composite front leg styles are available – offered in light beech, medium oak or mahogany effect finishes. Rear legs are plain.



Queen Anne Novo



Fabric choice



Manufactured by us here in the UK

Please note that the high seat model 520mm (21”) is available with Queen Anne front legs only

Choose your wood finish:



Mahogany



Light beech



Medium oak

Two seater settees

Dimensionally the same as the chair, the settees have a seat width of 970mm and an overall width of 1270mm.



2 seater settees available

	Standard	High Seat
Height	1060mm (42”)	1135mm (45”)
Width	760mm (30”)	760mm (30”)
Depth	690mm (27”)	690mm (27”)
Seat Height	445mm (18”)	520mm (21”)
Seat Width	460mm (18”)	460mm (18”)
Seat Depth	510mm (20”)	510mm (20”)
Arm Height	200mm (8”)	200mm (8”)
Back Height	610mm (24”)	610mm (24”)
Max User Weight	114kg (18st)	114kg (18st)
Product Weight	18kg	18kg



Jacob



Mason

High seat chairs & settees with wing style choice and arm extensions

Ref. Jacob & Mason

- Hardwood arm extensions for gripping when sitting or alighting
 - Choice of wing style and extensively piped throughout
 - Composite leg styles in three colours with the Queen Anne style offered in either 445mm (18") or 520mm (21") finished seat heights
 - Reversible seat cushion (for longevity) or fixed cushions for low maintenance
- Please contact our Sales Department for prices of two-tone models

Leg styles

Two composite front leg styles are available – offered in light beech, medium oak or mahogany effect finishes. Rear legs are plain.



Queen Anne Novo



Fabric choice



Manufactured by us here in the UK

Please note that the high seat model 520mm (21") is available with Queen Anne front legs only

Choose your wood finish:



Mahogany



Light beech



Medium oak

Two seater settees

Dimensionally the same as the chair, the settees have a seat width of 970mm and an overall width of 1270mm.



2 seater settees available

	Standard	High Seat
Height	1060mm (42")	1135mm (45")
Width	700mm (28")	700mm (28")
Depth	710mm (28")	710mm (28")
Seat Height	445mm (18")	520mm (21")
Seat Width	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Seat Depth	510mm (20")	510mm (20")
Arm Height	200mm (8")	200mm (8")
Back Height	510mm (20")	510mm (20")
Max User Weight	114kg (18st)	114kg (18st)
Product Weight	20kg	20kg



High seat chairs & two seater settees with rear head scroll

Ref. Dylan & Daniel

- Classical chairs and settees for lounge, bedroom or reception use
 - Extensively piped throughout with rear head scrolls
 - Composite leg style in three colours with the Queen Anne style offered in either 445mm (18") or 520mm (21") finished seat heights
 - Reversible seat cushion (for longevity) or fixed cushions for low maintenance
- Please contact our Sales Department for prices of two-tone models

Leg styles

Two composite front leg styles are available – offered in light beech, medium oak or mahogany effect finishes. Rear legs are plain.



Fabric choice



Manufactured by us here in the UK

Please note that the high seat model 520mm (21") is available with Queen Anne front legs only

Choose your wood finish:



Mahogany



Light beech



Medium oak

Two seater settees

Dimensionally the same as the chair, the settees have a seat width of 970mm and an overall width of 1270mm.



2 seater settees available

Need some advice?
Please call us on 01535 272957
We're here to help wherever we can

	Dylan Standard	Dylan High Seat	Daniel Standard	Daniel High Seat
Height	1020mm (40")	1100mm (43")	940mm (37")	1015mm (40")
Width	760mm (30")	760mm (30")	760mm (30")	760mm (30")
Depth	760mm (30")	760mm (30")	760mm (30")	760mm (30")
Seat Height	445mm (18")	520mm (21")	445mm (18")	520mm (21")
Seat Width	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Seat Depth	510mm (20")	510mm (20")	510mm (20")	510mm (20")



William



Lucas

High seat chairs & two seater settees without wings

Ref. William & Lucas

- Stylish chairs and settees for lounge, bedroom or reception use
 - Extensively piped throughout
 - Composite leg styles in three colours with the Queen Anne style offered in either 445mm (18") or 520mm (21") finished seat heights
 - Reversible seat cushion (for longevity) or fixed cushions for low maintenance
- Please contact our Sales Department for prices of two-tone models

Leg styles

Two composite front leg styles are available – offered in light beech, medium oak or mahogany effect finishes. Rear legs are plain.



Queen Anne Novo



Fabric choice



Manufactured by us here in the UK

Please note that the high seat model 520mm (21") is available with Queen Anne front legs only

Choose your wood finish:



Mahogany Light beech Medium oak

Two seater settees

Dimensionally the same as the chair, the settees have a seat width of 970mm and an overall width of 1270mm.



2 seater settees available

	William Standard	William High Seat	Lucas Standard	Lucas High Seat
Height	1000mm (39")	1075mm (42")	910mm (36")	985mm (39")
Width	760mm (30")	760mm (30")	760mm (30")	760mm (30")
Depth	740mm (29")	740mm (29")	740mm (29")	740mm (29")
Seat Height	445mm (18")	520mm (21")	445mm (18")	520mm (21")
Seat Width	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Seat Depth	510mm (20")	510mm (20")	510mm (20")	510mm (20")
Arm Height	200mm (8")	200mm (8")	200mm (8")	200mm (8")
Back Height	610mm (24")	610mm (24")	510mm (20")	510mm (20")
Max User Weight	114kg (18st)	114kg (18st)	114kg (18st)	114kg (18st)
Product Weight	16kg	16kg	15kg	15kg



Select your seat height and leg style...



Manufactured by us here in the UK

STANDARD HEIGHT 18"



Ref. Cambus Coruna
460mm (18") seat height
square tapered wooden leg



Ref. Cambus Castropol
460mm (18") seat height
"L" shaped wooden leg



Ref. Cambus Verin
460mm (18") seat height
"L" shaped chrome leg



Ref. Cambus Tarifa
530mm (21") seat height
chunky wooden leg



Ref. Cambus Soller
530mm (21") seat height
tapered wooden leg



Ref. Cambus Ondara
530mm (21") seat height
turned wooden leg



HIGH SEAT 21"



Ref. Cambus Pollensa
530mm (21") seat height
tapered chrome leg



Ref. Cambus Aledo
530mm (21") seat height
collared chrome leg



...choose from
3 wood lacquers

Dark



Medium



Light



Fabric
choice



Three seater sofa available



Hannah (medium) or Isabella (large) footstools are available to match your chosen leg style



Backs can be supplied without wings, please add "NB" after the product reference when ordering

Cambus chairs, sofas and footstools

- Substantial, predominantly hardwood inner frames throughout with a great choice of gorgeous, practical and durable fabrics
- Classical, stylish scroll arm fronts, top quality foam seat cushions with fibre wrap for that soft and comfortable feel plus fibre filled buttoned backs for relaxing
- The high seat models make sitting down or standing up easier and in addition the backs on all models are of great benefit for taller people as they offer comfortable, reassuring upper back support
- The overall appearance is further enhanced by the addition of tailored piping which is included
- A single chair, two seater or three seater sofas are available plus two sizes of footstool all of which may be purchased separately
- Three standard seat heights and five high seat models with leg style/ colour choice

Please note - if you choose the high seat model all heights are increased by 50mm (3")

	Chair	2 seater settee	3 seater settee	Hannah	Isabella
Height	1070mm (42")	1070mm (42")	1070mm (42")	360mm (14")	360mm (14")
Width	870mm (34")	1320mm (52")	1880mm (74")	640mm (25")	1100mm (43")
Depth	870mm (34")	870mm (34")	870mm (34")	560mm (22")	560mm (22")
Seat height	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	n/a	n/a
Seat width	510mm (20")	1060mm (42")	1670mm (66")	n/a	n/a
Seat depth	530mm (21")	530mm (21")	530mm (21")	n/a	n/a
Arm height	640mm (25")	640mm (25")	640mm (25")	n/a	n/a
Back height	740mm (29")	740mm (29")	740mm (29")	n/a	n/a



Select your seat height and leg style...



Manufactured by us here in the UK

STANDARD HEIGHT 18"



Ref. Turville Jerez
460mm (18") seat height
square tapered wooden leg



Ref. Turville Malaga
460mm (18") seat height
"L" shaped wooden leg



Ref. Turville Nerja
460mm (18") seat height
"L" shaped chrome leg



Ref. Turville Petra
530mm (21") seat height
chunky wooden leg



Ref. Turville Ronda
530mm (21") seat height
tapered wooden leg



Ref. Turville Salou
530mm (21") seat height
turned wooden leg



HIGH SEAT 21"



Ref. Turville Seville
530mm (21") seat height
tapered chrome leg



Ref. Turville Cordoba
530mm (21") seat height
collared chrome leg



...choose from
3 wood lacquers

Dark



Medium



Light



Fabric
choice



Turville chairs, sofas and footstools

- Supportive round arm tops.
- Three standard seat heights and five high seat models with leg style/colour choice.
- Top quality foam seat cushions fibre wrapped for that soft & comfortable feel plus fibre filled, “waterfall” style backs with lumbar supports for relaxing.
- The high seat models make sitting down or standing up easier and in addition the backs on all models are of great benefit for taller people as they offer comfortable, reassuring upper back support.
- Substantial, predominantly hardwood inner frames throughout with a great choice of gorgeous, practical and durable fabrics.
- A single chair, two seater or three seater sofas are available plus two sizes of footstool all of which may be purchased separately.



Three seater sofa available



Hannah (medium) or Isabella (large) footstools are available to match your chosen leg style

Please note - if you choose the high seat model all heights are increased by 50mm (3")

	Chair	2 seater settee	3 seater settee	Hannah	Isabella
Height	1070mm (42")	1070mm (42")	1070mm (42")	360mm (14")	360mm (14")
Width	870mm (34")	1320mm (52")	1880mm (74")	640mm (25")	1100mm (43")
Depth	870mm (34")	870mm (34")	870mm (34")	560mm (22")	560mm (22")
Seat height	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	n/a	n/a
Seat width	510mm (20")	1060mm (42")	1670mm (66")	n/a	n/a
Seat depth	530mm (21")	530mm (21")	530mm (21")	n/a	n/a
Arm height	640mm (25")	640mm (25")	640mm (25")	n/a	n/a
Back height	740mm (29")	740mm (29")	740mm (29")	n/a	n/a



Backs can be supplied without wings, please add "NB" after the product reference when ordering



Avery



Sophia

Choice of modern tub chair & two seater settee styles

Ref. Avery & Sophia

- Luxuriously upholstered with sloping arms, supportive backs and extensive piping throughout
 - Loose cushions (which can be reversed to increase longevity) or fixed which require no maintenance
 - Choice of hardwood leg style in three finishes or chrome
 - Great for bar, lounge or any seating area where style and comfort matter
 - Both models available as two seater settees
- Please contact our Sales Department for prices of two-tone models



Chrome tapered



Wood tapered



Wood turned



Wood tapered low

Choose your wood finish:



Dark



Medium



Light



Two seater settees available



Fabric choice



Manufactured by us here in the UK

	Avery	Sophia
Height	750mm (29")	740mm (28")
Width	690mm (27")	710mm (28")
Depth	840mm (33")	810mm (32")
Seat Height	440mm (17")	445mm (18")
Seat Width	460mm (18")	440mm (17")
Seat Depth	570mm (22")	560mm (22")
Arm Height	200mm (8")	200mm (8")
Back Height	330mm (13")	330mm (13")
Max User Weight	114kg (18st)	114kg (18st)
Product Weight	20kg	25kg



Logan



Brayden

High back tub and traditional tub with two seater settee

Ref. Logan & Brayden

- Traditionally styled tubs with a choice of back height
 - Choice of leg style and leg colour
 - Loose cushions (which can be reversed to increase longevity) or fixed which require no maintenance
 - Fabulous wherever placed - lounge, bar or bedroom
 - The Logan is available as a two seater settee
- Please contact our Sales Department for prices of two-tone models



Fabric choice



Manufactured by us here in the UK

Leg styles

Two composite front leg styles are available – offered in light beech, medium oak or mahogany effect finishes. Rear legs are plain.



Queen Anne Novo

Choose your wood finish:



Mahogany



Light beech



Medium oak

Please note that the high seat model is available with Queen Anne legs only

	Logan standard	Logan high seat	Brayden standard	Brayden high seat
Height	740mm (29")	810mm (32")	910mm (36")	985mm (39")
Width	710mm (28")	710mm (28")	710mm (28")	710mm (28")
Depth	810mm (32")	810mm (32")	890mm (35")	890mm (35")
Seat Height	445mm (17.5")	520mm (20.5")	445mm (17.5")	520mm (20.5")
Seat Width	440mm (17")	440mm (17")	440mm (17")	440mm (17")
Seat Depth	560mm (22")	560mm (22")	560mm (22")	560mm (22")
Arm Height	200mm (8")	200mm (8")	200mm (8")	200mm (8")
Back Height	330mm (13")	330mm (13")	500mm (20")	500mm (20")
Max User Weight	114kg (18st)	114kg (18st)	114kg (18st)	114kg (18st)
Product Weight	18kg	18kg	19kg	19kg



Markby



Keaton

Traditional tub and modern lounge chair

Ref. Markby & Keaton

- A choice of two chair styles to grace any lounge area.
- The Markby is a superb, compact tub chair with fixed seat whilst the chunky Keaton is available with standard height back (as illustrated) or high back with wings – a real statement piece.
- Both chairs have exposed wood and a clear lacquered finish.



Fabric
choice



Manufactured by
us here in the UK

"We have purchased a variety of items from you and have always found your customer service and range of products to be first class."

Council Assistant Asset Manager

**Quantity discounts
are available**
Please contact our Sales
Department on
01274 965 089

	Markby chair	Keaton standard back	Keaton high back
Height	790mm (31")	790mm (31")	1120mm (44")
Width	600mm (24")	690mm (27")	690mm (27")
Depth	580mm (23")	710mm (28")	710mm (28")
Seat height	480mm (19")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Seat width	460mm (18")	530mm (21")	530mm (21")
Seat depth	460mm (18")	530mm (21")	530mm (21")
Arm height	660mm (26")	660mm (26")	660mm (26")
Back height	380mm (15")	360mm (14")	690mm (27")
Max User Weight	114kg (18st)	114kg (18st)	114kg (18st)
Product Weight	15kg	20kg	25kg



Mia



Elizabeth

Low back chairs and two seater settees

Ref. Mia & Elizabeth



Fabric choice

- Chunky high seated lounge chairs with supportive low backs
 - Loose cushions (which can be reversed to increase longevity) or fixed which require no maintenance
 - Great for bar, lounge or any seating area where style and comfort matter
 - An alternative to standard tub styles with both models available as two seater settees
- Please contact our Sales Department for prices of two-tone models

Mia leg styles:



Chrome tapered



Wood tapered



Wood turned



Wood tapered low

Elizabeth feet:

Choose your wood finish:



Dark



Medium



Light

Two seater settees

Settees are dimensionally the same as the chair but have a seat width of 970mm (38") & an overall width of 1220mm (48")

	Mia	Elizabeth
Height	720mm (28")	740mm (29")
Width	710mm (28")	710mm (28")
Depth	850mm (33")	850mm (33")
Seat Height	440mm (17")	460mm (18")
Seat Width	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Seat Depth	510mm (20")	510mm (20")
Arm Height	200mm (8")	200mm (8")
Back Height	310mm (12")	310mm (12")
Max User Weight	114kg (18st)	114kg (18st)
Product Weight	21kg	24kg



Select your seat height and leg style...



Manufactured by us here in the UK

STANDARD HEIGHT 18"



Ref. Casamine Alia
460mm (18") seat height
square tapered wooden leg



Ref. Casamine Ayora
460mm (18") seat height
"L" shaped wooden leg



Ref. Casamine Baza
460mm (18") seat height
"L" shaped chrome leg



HIGH SEAT 21"



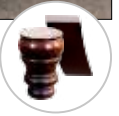
Ref. Casamine Biscay
530mm (21") seat height
chunky wooden leg



Ref. Casamine Cadiz
530mm (21") seat height
tapered wooden leg



Ref. Casamine Cantabria
530mm (21") seat height
turned wooden leg



Ref. Casamine Deia
530mm (21") seat height
tapered chrome leg



Ref. Casamine Elche
530mm (21") seat height
collared chrome leg



...choose from
3 wood lacquers

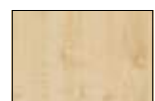
Dark



Medium



Light



Fabric
choice



Casamine chairs, sofas and footstools

- Modern, rounded arm fronts with tailored piping
- Substantial, predominantly hardwood inner frames throughout with a great choice of fabrics
- Three standard seat heights and five high seat models with leg style/colour choice
- Top quality foam seat cushions fibre wrapped for that soft & comfortable feel plus fibre filled loose cushion backs
- The high seat models make sitting down or standing up easier
- A single chair, two seater or three seater sofas are available plus two sizes of footstool all of which may be purchased separately



Three seaters available



Hannah (medium) or Isabella (large) footstools are available to match your chosen leg style

Please note - if you choose the high seat model all heights are increased by 50mm (3")

	Chair	2 seater settee	3 seater settee	Hannah	Isabella
Height	1070mm (42")	1070mm (42")	1070mm (42")	360mm (14")	360mm (14")
Width	870mm (34")	1320mm (52")	1880mm (74")	640mm (25")	1100mm (43")
Depth	870mm (34")	870mm (34")	870mm (34")	560mm (22")	560mm (22")
Seat height	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	n/a	n/a
Seat width	510mm (20")	1060mm (42")	1670mm (66")	n/a	n/a
Seat depth	530mm (21")	530mm (21")	530mm (21")	n/a	n/a
Arm height	640mm (25")	640mm (25")	640mm (25")	n/a	n/a
Back height	740mm (29")	740mm (29")	740mm (29")	n/a	n/a



Fabric choice



Manufactured by us here in the UK



Tub chairs & settees with with fully upholstered leg

Ref. Portway



Omega Plus
polyester or
Just Colour vinyl



Manufactured
in the UK

- Our Portway tub chairs and two-seater settees are the ideal choice if you want quality without a hefty price tag.
- As well as being super sturdy and incredibly comfortable, this iconic range is superb value too.
- Simply choose your favourite colour and whether you want Omega Plus polyester or Just Colour vinyl.
- No assembly is required, meaning you can enjoy your new furniture as soon as it arrives.

"Many thanks, the chair arrived safely and is beautiful! We appreciate all your help with swift delivery and efficient service - I will certainly recommend your company to friends."

Susan



Got a question? please visit
our website
www.nicheofficesolutions.co.uk
or give us a call on
01274 965 089
we're here to help

	Chair	Settee
Height	770mm (30")	770mm (30")
Width	680mm (26")	1180mm (46")
Depth	610mm (24")	610mm (24")
Seat height	490mm (19")	490mm (19")
Seat width	470mm (18")	1006mm (39")
Seat depth	490mm (19")	490mm (19")
Product weight	15kg	20kg



Tub chairs & settees with choice of leg style

Ref. Newfield



Omega Plus
polyester or
Just Colour vinyl



Manufactured
in the UK

- The gently hugging curved backs of our Newfield tub chair and two and three-seater settees certainly make sitting down a real pleasure, as they offer excellent support to your body.
- The tub and settees are also super solid and require no assembly, yet are still extremely easy to move around.
- You can choose to have chrome or wooden feet and pick from a wide range on colours in Omega Plus polyester or Just Colour vinyl.

	Tub chair	Tub two seater	Tub three seater
Height	770mm (30")	770mm (30")	770mm (30")
Width	680mm (27")	1180mm (46")	1780mm (70")
Depth	610mm (24")	610mm (24")	610mm (24")
Seat height	490mm (19")	490mm (19")	490mm (19")
Seat width	470mm (18")	1006mm (40")	1550mm (61")
Seat depth	490mm (19")	490mm (19")	490mm (19")
Product weight	15kg	17kg	20kg



Bagby with loose cushions



Bagby low maintenance with fixed cushions

Chair, two seater & three seater settees

Ref. Bagby



Fabric choice



Manufactured by us here in the UK

Two models available -

- Loose cushions i.e. quality foam seat cushion and comfortable fibre filled back cushion
- Fixed i.e. low maintenance - there are no loose cushions to have to be "plumped" up at day end so they always remain smart
- Chunky, wide arms with distinctive piped seams throughout
- Very comfortable and very popular
- Choice of wooden leg colour or chrome
- Higher model available for easier sitting/alighting
- Chair, two seater and three seater may all be purchased separately

Wooden or chrome feet?

High seat model with wooden feet increases seat height by 50mm (2")



Wood



Chrome



High Seat

Choose your wood finish:



Dark



Medium



Light

	Chair	2 Seater Settee	3 Seater Settee
Height	680mm (27")	680mm (27")	680mm (27")
Width	1010mm (40")	1600mm (63")	2170mm (85")
Depth	860mm (34")	860mm (34")	860mm (34")
Seat Height	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Seat Width	580mm (23")	1170mm (46")	1740mm (69")
Seat Depth	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Arm Height	610mm (24")	610mm (24")	610mm (24")
Back Height	430mm (17")	430mm (17")	430mm (17")
Max User Weight	115kg (18st)	190kg (30st)	285kg (45st)



Brough with loose cushions



Brough low maintenance with fixed cushions

Retro style chair, two seater & three seater settees

Ref. Brough



Fabric choice



Manufactured by us here in the UK

Two models available -

- Loose cushions i.e. quality foam seat cushion and comfortable fibre filled back cushion
- Fixed i.e. low maintenance - there are no loose cushions to have to be "plumped" up at day end so they always remain smart
- Great retro styling and available as a single chair, two seater or three seater settee
- Fabulous wide arms and distinctive piped seams throughout
- Choice of wooden leg colour or chrome
- Higher model available for easier sitting/alighting
- Chair, two seater and three seater may all be purchased separately

Wooden or chrome feet?

High seat model with wooden feet increases seat height by 50mm (2")



Wood



Chrome



High Seat

Choose your wood finish:



Dark



Medium



Light

	Chair	2 Seater Settee	3 Seater Settee
Height	1060mm (30")	1060mm (30")	1060mm (30")
Width	940mm (37")	1150mm (60")	2120mm (83")
Depth	890mm (35")	890mm (35")	890mm (35")
Seat Height	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Seat Width	580mm (23")	1170mm (46")	1740mm (69")
Seat Depth	560mm (22")	560mm (22")	560mm (22")
Arm Height	670mm (26")	670mm (26")	670mm (26")
Back Height	430mm (17")	430mm (17")	430mm (17")
Max User Weight	114kg (18st)	190kg (30st)	285kg (45st)



Select your seat height and leg style...

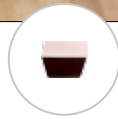


Manufactured by us here in the UK

STANDARD HEIGHT 18"



Ref. Casamine Pileta
460mm (18") seat height
square tapered wooden leg



Ref. Casamine Repilado
460mm (18") seat height
"L" shaped wooden leg



Ref. Casamine Tejada
460mm (18") seat height
"L" shaped chrome leg



HIGH SEAT 21"



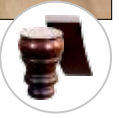
Ref. Casamine Terrassa
530mm (21") seat height
chunky wooden leg



Ref. Casamine Ardales
530mm (21") seat height
tapered wooden leg



Ref. Casamine Benhavis
530mm (21") seat height
turned wooden leg



Ref. Casamine Competa
530mm (21") seat height
tapered chrome leg



Ref. Casamine Enix
530mm (21") seat height
collared chrome leg



...choose from
3 wood lacquers

Dark



Medium



Light



Fabric
choice



Casamine chairs, sofas and footstools

- Rounded arm fronts with tailored piping
- Substantial, predominantly hardwood inner frames throughout with a great choice of fabrics
- Three standard seat heights and five high seat models with leg style/colour choice
- Fixed seat and back cushions mean you will never have to plump up loose cushions ever again!
- The high seat models make sitting down or standing up easier
- A single chair, two seater or three seater sofas are available plus two sizes of footstool all of which may be purchased separately



Three seater sofa available



Hannah (medium) or Isabella (large) footstools are available to match your chosen leg style

Please note - if you choose the high seat model all heights are increased by 50mm (2")

	Chair	2 seater settee	3 seater settee	Hannah	Isabella
Height	1070mm (42")	1070mm (42")	1070mm (42")	360mm (14")	360mm (14")
Width	870mm (34")	1320mm (52")	1880mm (74")	640mm (25")	1100mm (43")
Depth	870mm (34")	870mm (34")	870mm (34")	560mm (22")	560mm (22")
Seat height	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	n/a	n/a
Seat width	510mm (20")	1060mm (42")	1670mm (66")	n/a	n/a
Seat depth	530mm (21")	530mm (21")	530mm (21")	n/a	n/a
Arm height	640mm (25")	640mm (25")	640mm (25")	n/a	n/a
Back height	740mm (29")	740mm (29")	740mm (29")	n/a	n/a





Select your seat height and leg style...



Manufactured by us here in the UK

HIGH SEAT 21"



Ref. Banff Alba
530mm (21") seat height
chunky wooden leg



Ref. Banff Badalona
530mm (21") seat height
tapered wooden leg



Ref. Banff Cobopina
530mm (21") seat height
turned wooden leg



Ref. Banff Fines
530mm (21") seat height
tapered chrome leg



Ref. Banff Garcia
530mm (21") seat height
collared chrome leg



...choose from
3 wood lacquers

Dark



Medium



Light



Fabric
choice



Manufactured by
us here in the UK



Banff no maintenance chairs, two & three seater units

- Low cost, practical seating units with a choice of five leg styles to suit your particular environment
- No loose cushions so ideal for all areas where there is a large footfall
- Predominantly hardwood inner frames
- Single unit, two seater & three seaters available which may be purchased separately
- No maintenance other than periodic fabric upkeep



Three seater sofa available



Hannah (medium) or Isabella (large) footstools are available to match your chosen leg style

Please note - if you choose the high seat model all heights are increased by 50mm (3t")

	Chair	2 seater settee	3 seater settee	Hannah	Isabella
Height	1070mm (42")	1070mm (42")	1070mm (42")	360mm (14")	360mm (14")
Width	870mm (34")	1320mm (52")	1880mm (74")	640mm (25")	1100mm (43")
Depth	870mm (34")	870mm (34")	870mm (34")	560mm (22")	560mm (22")
Seat height	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	n/a	n/a
Seat width	510mm (20")	1060mm (42")	1670mm (66")	n/a	n/a
Seat depth	530mm (21")	530mm (21")	530mm (21")	n/a	n/a
Arm height	640mm (25")	640mm (25")	640mm (25")	n/a	n/a
Back height	740mm (29")	740mm (29")	740mm (29")	n/a	n/a



Ladderback dining chairs

Ref. Denford



Fabric choice



Manufactured in the UK

- Modern and extremely stylish design
- Strong hardwood frames
- Smooth, clear lacquered finish
- Super comfortable and supportive
- Great choice of practical fabrics
- Laddered back with exposed upholstery
- Wipe through seat for easy cleaning
- Both models stack for easy housekeeping
- Available with or without arms

Please note orders for single chairs carry a £35 surcharge however this will be waived if we have your fabric choice in stock. If your requirement is just for one chair then please contact our Sales Department 01535 272957 for fabric availability. Thank you.

"The professional advice and support from the Company, with personal visits and honest and caring advice has enabled us to maintain if not exceed the standards we aim for."

Charitable Care Group - Trust Manager

	Carver	Side chair
Height	890mm (35")	890mm (35")
Width	480mm (19")	480mm (19")
Depth	480mm (19")	480mm (19")
Seat height	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Seat width	480mm (19")	480mm (19")
Seat depth	410mm (16")	410mm (16")
Arm height	670mm (26")	N/A
Back height	460mm (18")	460mm (18")



Chic dining chairs

Ref. Farnworth



Fabric
choice



Manufactured
in the UK

- Attractive, contemporary design
- Strong hardwood frames
- Smooth, clear lacquered finish
- Super comfortable sitting position
- Great choice of practical fabrics
- Both models stack for easy housekeeping
- Available with or without arms

Please note orders for single chairs carry a £35 surcharge however this will be waived if we have your fabric choice in stock. If your requirement is just for one chair then please contact our Sales Department 01535 272957 for fabric availability. Thank you.



Got a question? please visit
our website
www.nicheofficesolutions.co.uk
or give us a call on
01274 965 089
we're here to help

	Carver	Side chair
Height	850mm (33")	850mm (33")
Width	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Depth	510mm (20")	510mm (20")
Seat height	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Seat width	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Seat depth	400mm (16")	400mm (16")
Arm height	660mm (26")	N/A
Back height	460mm (18")	460mm (18")



Traditional dining chairs with timeless quality

Ref. Fenwick

- Popular, traditional design also available with skis for easy moving
- Smooth, clear lacquered finish
- Comfortable padded seat and back
- Wipe through seat for easy cleaning and available with or without arms



Manufactured
in the UK



Fabric
choice

Please note orders for single chairs carry a £35 surcharge however this will be waived if we have your fabric choice in stock. If your requirement is just for one chair then please contact our Sales Department 01535 272957 for fabric availability. Thank you.

Skis increase seat, arm & overall heights by approx. 25mm (1")

"The professional advice and support from the Company, with personal visits and honest and caring advice has enabled us to maintain if not exceed the standards we aim for."

**Charitable Care Group -
Trust Manager**

	Carver	Side chair
Height	780mm (31")	780mm (31")
Width	510mm (20")	510mm (20")
Depth	430mm (17")	430mm (17")
Seat height	430mm (17")	430mm (17")
Seat width	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Seat depth	400mm (16")	400mm (16")
Arm height	630mm (25")	N/A
Back height	380mm (15")	380mm (15")



Elegant dining chairs

Ref. Irvine



Manufactured
in the UK



Fabric
choice

- Strong hardwood frames with smooth, clear lacquered finish
- Super comfortable sitting position
- Classical balloon shaped back with twin-piped upholstery
- Both models stack for easy housekeeping
- Available with or without arms

Please note orders for single chairs carry a £35 surcharge however this will be waived if we have your fabric choice in stock. If your requirement is just for one chair then please contact our Sales Department 01535 272957 for fabric availability. Thank you.

	Carver	Side chair
Height	1070mm (42")	1070mm (42")
Width	510mm (20")	510mm (20")
Depth	560mm (22")	560mm (22")
Seat height	480mm (19")	480mm (19")
Seat width	510mm (20")	510mm (20")
Seat depth	430mm (17")	430mm (17")
Arm height	690mm (27")	N/A
Back height	600mm (24")	600mm (24")

Need some advice? Please
call us on **01274 965 089**
We're here to help wherever
we can



Quick clean dining chair with skis

Ref. Dutton Plus



Manufactured
in the UK



Fabric
choice

- Produced in response to customer feedback, this chair has been positively received for its easy to clean wrap round seat
- Not just a domestic style chair, poorly adapted for dining, it's been developed with care, for the care industry
- It is incredibly hard wearing and constructed from top quality beech, with side sections having mortise and tenon joints which are pegged for extra strength with the back and front rails having dowelled joints
- All timber sections are of generous dimensions to maintain their structural strength in a robust environment

Please note orders for single chairs carry a £35 surcharge however this will be waived if we have your fabric choice in stock. If your requirement is just for one chair then please contact our Sales Department 01535 272957 for fabric availability. Thank you.

	No Arms, No Skis	No Arms With Skis	With Arms, No Skis	With Arms and Skis
Height	795mm (31")	820mm (32")	795mm (31")	820mm (32")
Width	520mm (21")	520mm (21")	520mm (21")	520mm (21")
Depth	510mm (20")	510mm (20")	510mm (20")	510mm (20")
Seat Height	440mm (17")	465mm (18")	440mm (17")	465mm (18")
Seat Width	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Seat Depth	430mm (17")	430mm (17")	430mm (17")	430mm (17")
Arm Height (Front)	n/a	n/a	640mm (25")	640mm (25")
Back Height	370mm (15")	370mm (15")	370mm (15")	370mm (15")
Max User Weight	160kg (25st)	160kg (25st)	160kg (25st)	160kg (25st)
Product Weight	8kg	9kg	9kg	10kg



Dining chairs with or without arms and skis

Ref. Dutton



Manufactured
in the UK

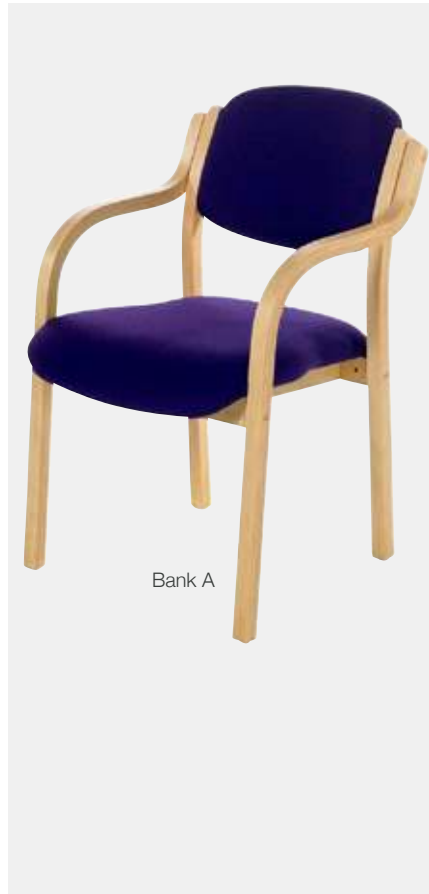


Fabric
choice

- We just don't have any problems with this chair and neither do our customers!
- Why? Well, the simple fact is that it is manufactured from top quality beech, with side sections having mortise and tenon joints which are pegged for extra strength with the back and front rails having dowelled joints.
- The chair can be supplied with or without arms and with or without base skis which are used to assist staff in moving the occupant closer to the table top.
- All timber sections are of generous dimensions to maintain their structural strength in a robust environment.

Please note orders for single chairs carry a £35 surcharge however this will be waived if we have your fabric choice in stock. If your requirement is just for one chair then please contact our Sales Department 01535 272957 for fabric availability. Thank you.

	No Arms, No Skis	No Arms With Skis	With Arms, No Skis	With Arms and Skis
Height	795mm (31")	820mm (32")	795mm (31")	820mm (32")
Width	520mm (21")	520mm (21")	520mm (21")	520mm (21")
Depth	510mm (20")	510mm (20")	510mm (20")	510mm (20")
Seat Height	440mm (17")	465mm (18")	440mm (17")	465mm (18")
Seat Width	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Seat Depth	430mm (17")	430mm (17")	430mm (17")	430mm (17")
Arm Height (Front)	n/a	n/a	640mm (25")	640mm (25")
Back Height	370mm (15")	370mm (15")	370mm (15")	370mm (15")
Max User Weight	160kg (25st)	160kg (25st)	160kg (25st)	160kg (25st)
Product Weight	8kg	9kg	9kg	10kg



Multi-purpose chairs

Ref. Bank C/A/B



Omega Plus
polyester or
Just Colour vinyl

- Choice of styles
- Model C has a beautifully rounded, full height back and arms with the beech effect frame being supplied lacquered in its natural, light beech colour
- Models A & B are available with or without arms and with natural beech colour frames or with light oak lacquer
- All models offer real value for money, will stack for cleaning, transportation or storage
- Great choice of modern upholstery fabrics from Omega Plus or Just colour vinyl only



Light beech



Light oak

"The professional advice and support from the Company, with personal visits and honest and caring advice has enabled us to maintain if not exceed the standards we aim for."

Charitable Care Group - Trust Manager

	Bank C	Bank A	Bank B
Height	890mm (35")	855mm (33")	855mm (33")
Width	520mm (20")	520mm (20")	520mm (20")
Depth	580mm (22")	560mm (22")	560mm (22")
Seat Height	480mm (18")	480mm (18")	480mm (18")
Seat Depth	470mm (18")	510mm (20")	520mm (20")



Utley



Cadeby

Italian style dining, lounge or bedroom chairs

Ref. Utley & Cadeby

- Available in two models - with or without arms
- The hardwood frames chair have a clear lacquered finish in their natural colour
- Curved backs for comfort with base frames strengthened by wooden cross rails
- Comfortably upholstered seats and backs



Fabric
choice

Please note orders for single chairs carry a £35 surcharge however this will be waived if we have your fabric choice in stock. If your requirement is just for one chair then please contact our Sales Department 01535 272957 for fabric availability. Thank you.



**Got a question? please visit
our website
www.nicheofficesolutions.co.uk
or give us a call on
01274 965 089
we're here to help**

	Utley	Cadeby
Height	860mm (34")	860mm (34")
Width	580mm (23")	490mm (19")
Depth	580mm (23")	550mm (22")
Seat Height	470mm (18")	470mm (18")
Seat Width	430mm (17")	430mm (17")
Seat Depth	430mm (17")	390mm (15")
Arm Height (Front)	620mm (24")	n/a
Back Height	430mm (17")	430mm (17")
Max User Weight	115kg (18st)	115kg (18st)
Product Weight	7kg	7kg



Multifunctional seating

Ref. Burnbrae



Omega Plus
polyester or
Just Colour vinyl

- These steel framed chairs offer solutions to many seating issues
- They can be used as a stand alone chair with or without arms
- Should you need a writing tablet, this can be fitted to a single arm with the other arm being left open. Alternatively if you need a chair with two arms then a tablet can be fitted to just one of them - please note the right hand model is when seated
- All models stack up to 4 high, even those with arms, as these rotate through 90 degrees to accomplish this
- All models can be placed in rows as leg links, both fixed and adjustable, can be supplied if required
- Available with black or chrome frames
- Great choice of modern upholstery fabrics from Omega Plus or Just Colour vinyl only



Adjustable link



Fixed link

	With Arms	Without Arms
Height	810mm (31")	810mm (31")
Width	655mm (25")	530mm (20")
Depth	550mm (21")	550mm (21")
Seat Height	510mm (20")	510mm (20")
Seat Depth	360mm (14")	360mm (14")



Dining & side chairs with or without skis

Ref. Alkham



Fabric choice

- Available with or without arms and with or without skis
- The hardwood frames have front to back leg stretchers to increase longevity
- Seats and backs can be upholstered in a choice of modern, practical fabrics
- The clear lacquer has an antibacterial additive

Please note orders for single chairs carry a £35 surcharge however this will be waived if we have your fabric choice in stock. If your requirement is just for one chair then please contact our Sales Department 01535 272957 for fabric availability. Thank you.



Available with skis

Skis increase seat, arm & overall heights by approx. 25mm (1")

	Without Arms	With Arms
Height	980mm (39")	980mm (39")
Width	460mm (18")	540mm (21")
Depth	510mm (20")	510mm (20")
Seat Height	480mm (19")	480mm (19")
Seat Width	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Seat Depth	430mm (17")	430mm (17")
Arm Height	n/a	660mm (26")
Back Height	510mm (20")	510mm (20")
Max User Weight	115kg (18st)	115kg (18st)
Product Weight	7kg	7kg



Vandal proof moulded chairs

Ref. JSCE5



- Moulded from impact-resistant polypropylene which eliminates areas of concealment and ligature
- Extremely tough, stain resistant, vandal proof, hard wearing and UV protected with a choice of vibrant modern colours to enhance any environment
- Easy to wipe clean/decontaminate and at end of life recyclable
- Fully BS EN 1729 certified they cater for safe vertical stacking (10-12 chairs)
- They have excellent stability and strength helping to prevent rocking and tipping
- Link without any brackets etc. and have super ergonomics with smooth “waterfall edge” behind knees promotes good posture
- Lower back design caters for ventilation for comfort in warm environments
- Suitable for severe contract use BS EN 15373 2007: test level 3 BS EN 1022: 2005
- Extended warranty
- Minimum order 10 in one type and colour

Height	810mm (32")
Width	515mm (20")
Depth	550mm (22")
Seat Height	450mm (18")
Seat Width	460mm (17")
Seat Depth	450mm (18")
Max User Weight	203kg (32st)
Product Weight	4.5kg



Antimicrobial side chairs and arm chairs

Ref. Manby

Lilac



Sky



Moss



Infection control

- Designed to conform with British ergonomic standards, to provide proper lumbar support, a supported leg position and flat foot position
- Wide bases and anti-tilt legs provide stability helping reduce the risk of falls, especially for users with limited mobility
- An antimicrobial silver additive runs throughout the chairs to their core and they are certified to kill 99.9% of MRSA and E. Coli on contact and prevent fungus growing on their surfaces
- Manufactured from non-porous ultra-durable one piece design polypropylene which is quick and easy to clean
- Solid construction eliminates hard to clean internal cavities, crevasses and tight corners that collect dirt and harbour bacteria.
- Easy to clean - chlorine based cleaners can be used without deteriorating the material or surface making the removal of dirt and bacteria a priority
- A 10 year manufacturer's warranty offers long term maintenance benefits
- Available with or without arms and in three colours.
- Minimum order of 10, one type and colour

	Side Chair	Arm Chair
Height	897mm (35")	897mm (35")
Width	550mm (21")	635mm (25")
Depth	534mm (21")	534mm (21")
Seat Height	460mm (18")	460mm (18")



Lightweight easy to stack chairs

Ref. Airlie



Steerable chair carrier carries a maximum of 28 chairs un-upholstered or 20 upholstered



Integral linking device on all models



Manufactured in the UK

- Our easy-to-stack Airlie chairs are perfect in every way for waiting rooms, communal halls, conference rooms and other environments where lots of people pass through every day.
- As well as being super comfortable, each Airlie features durable steel silver-coated frames, plastic glides to prevent floor scratching and a linking device that allows you to connect chairs instantly.
- You can also choose from a wide range of colours in Omega Plus polyester or Just Colour vinyl.
- Plus our steerable chair carrier is the item you need if you have to move chairs around regularly.

	Side chair without arms without upholstery	Side chair without arms with upholstered seat only	Side chair without arms with upholstered seat and back	Arm chair without upholstery	Arm chair with upholstered seat only	Arm chair with upholstered seat and back
Height	760mm	760mm	760mm	760mm	760mm	760mm
Width	490mm	490mm	490mm	515mm	515mm	515mm
Depth	525mm	525mm	525mm	525mm	525mm	525mm
Seat height	440mm	460mm	460mm	440mm	460mm	460mm
Seat depth	440mm	440mm	440mm	440mm	440mm	440mm
Back height	680mm	680mm	680mm	680mm	680mm	680mm
Product weight	4.1kg	4.2kg	4.4kg	5.5kg	5.6kg	5.8kg



Modern reception chairs with and without arms

Ref. Barnes & Cardiff

- Substantial hardwood frames
- Clear lacquer finish
- Comfortably upholstered seat and back pads
- Omega Plus or Just Colours
- Both models stack for convenience



Omega Plus
polyester or
Just Colour vinyl

Need some advice?

Please call us on
01274 965 089
We're here to help
wherever we can

	Barnes reception chair without arms	Barnes reception chair with arms	Cardiff stacking reception chair without arms	Cardiff stacking reception chair with arms
Height	850mm (33")	850mm (33")	900mm (35")	900mm (35")
Width	535mm (21")	570mm (21")	480mm (19")	550mm (21")
Depth	560mm (22")	560mm (22")	570mm (22")	570mm (22")
Seat height	480mm (19")	480mm (19")	480mm (19")	480mm (19")
Seat width	470mm (18")	470mm (18")	490mm (19")	490mm (19")
Seat depth	440mm (17")	440mm (17")	480mm (19")	480mm (19")
Product weight	8.5kg	10kg	8kg	10kg



Reception chair with high back without arms

Reception chair without arms

Reception chair with arms

Statement reception seating

Ref. Malham



Omega Plus polyester or Just Colour vinyl



Manufactured in the UK

- Solid as a rock and offering optimum comfort, our seductively curvy Malham seating is the ideal addition to any modern workplace.
- Seats look great standing alone or pushed alongside each other. Plus you can add a table to complete the look.
- Choose from Omega Plus polyester or Just Colour vinyl, a standard or high back, a number of arm choices and a wide range of colours, including two-tone options.

Please specify which side you would like the arm fitting when seated.

	Reception chair with high back without arms	Reception chair with high back & left arm*	Reception chair with high back & right arm *	Reception chair with high back & two arms	Reception chair without arms	Reception chair with left arm*	Reception chair with right arm *	Reception chair with two arms	Reception table with laminate beech top
Height	1500mm	1500mm	1500mm	1500mm	730mm	730mm	730mm	730mm	330mm
Width	580mm	660mm	660mm	740mm	580mm	660mm	660mm	740mm	620mm
Depth	745mm	745mm	745mm	745mm	745mm	745mm	745mm	745mm	620mm
Seat height	395mm	395mm	395mm	395mm	395mm	395mm	395mm	395mm	
Seat width	580mm	580mm	580mm	580mm	580mm	580mm	580mm	580mm	
Seat depth	500mm	500mm	500mm	500mm	500mm	500mm	500mm	500mm	
Product weight					16kg				19kg



With arms

Without arms

Laminate or glass top table

Striking reception furniture

Ref. Raby



Omega Plus
polyester or
Just Colour vinyl



Manufactured
in the UK

- Our Raby seating will add some contemporary cool to any reception area.
- It comes with chrome glides and is available with or without arms.
- You can choose Omega Plus polyester or Just Colour vinyl and from a wide range of colours, including two-tone options like the one illustrated.
- Plus you can finish the look with a matching table with a laminate or glass top.



**Got a question? please visit
our website**
www.nicheofficesolutions.co.uk
**or give us a call on
01274 965 089**
we're here to help

	No Arms	With Arms	Table - Laminate Top	Table - Glass Top
Height	810mm (31")	810mm (31")	405mm (16")	405mm (16")
Width	585mm (23")	650mm (25")	570mm (22")	570mm (22")
Depth	670mm (26")	670mm (26")	585mm (22")	585mm (22")
Seat height	425mm (16")	425mm (16")		
Seat width	585mm (23")	585mm (22")		
Seat depth	525mm (20")	525mm (20")		
Back height	450mm (17")	450mm (17")		
Product weight	14.5kg	20kg	15kg	19kg



Bentwood reception furniture

Ref. Pennan



Omega Plus
polyester or
Just Colour vinyl



Manufactured
in the UK

- Our Pennan range is the perfect choice if you want comfort and quality at a wonderfully low price.
- Tables and chairs are constructed from strong laminated beech.
- Covers are available in a wide range of colours and Omega Plus polyester or Just Colour vinyl.
- Plus, no assembly is needed at all, which means you can start to brighten up your chosen environment as soon as you take delivery.

Please specify which side you would like the arm fitting when seated.

	Armchair	Side chair	Side chair with one arm*	Square coffee table	Oblong coffee table
Height	880mm (34")	880mm (34")	880mm (34")	420mm (16")	420mm (16")
Width	540mm (21")	540mm (21")	540mm (21")	490mm (19")	900mm (35")
Depth	620mm (24")	620mm (24")	620mm (24")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Seat height	425mm (17")	425mm (17")	425mm (17")		
Seat width	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")		
Seat depth	450mm (17")	450mm (17")	450mm (17")		
Product weight	9kg	8kg	8kg	5kg	9kg
Max User Weight	115kg (18st)	115kg (18st)	115kg (18st)	n/a	n/a

Got a question? please visit our website
www.nicheofficesolutions.co.uk
 or give us a call on
 01274 965 089
 we're here to help



Scandinavian style reception seating

Ref. Odell



Omega Plus polyester or Just Colour vinyl



Manufactured in the UK

- Great value reception and waiting room seating.
- Featuring hardwood frames, fully sprung seats, anti-bacterial lacquer, mortice and tenon joints and a natural beech finish.
- Chairs available with low, medium or high backs and with or without arms.
- A great choice of colours available in Omega Plus polyester or Just Colour vinyl, along with matching square or oblong tables.

Please specify which side you would like the arm fitting when seated.

	Low back armchair	Medium back armchair	High back armchair	Low back side chair	Medium back side chair	High back side chair	Low back two seater settee	Medium back two seater settee	Low back side chair one arm*	Medium back side chair one arm*	Square coffee table	Oblong coffee table
Height	745mm	890mm	1020mm	745mm	890mm	1020mm	745mm	890mm	745mm	890mm	335mm	340mm
Width	640mm	640mm	640mm	590mm	590mm	590mm	1180mm	1180mm	620mm	620mm	566mm	1132mm
Depth	690mm	735mm	770mm	690mm	735mm	770mm	690mm	735mm	690mm	735mm	566mm	565mm
Seat height	420mm	420mm	420mm	420mm	420mm	420mm	420mm	420mm	420mm	420mm		
Seat width	546mm	546mm	546mm	546mm	546mm	546mm	1092mm	1092mm	546mm	546mm		
Seat depth	490mm	490mm	490mm	490mm	490mm	490mm	490mm	490mm	490mm	490mm		
Product weight	17kg	18kg	18kg	14kg	15kg	15kg	30kg	35kg	15kg	16kg	9kg	13kg
Max User Weight	115kg (18st)	115kg (18st)	115kg (18st)	115kg (18st)	115kg (18st)	115kg (18st)	190kg (30st)	190kg (30st)	115kg (18st)	115kg (18st)	n/a	n/a



NEW



Versatile reception seating

Ref. Sale



Omega Plus
polyester or
Just Colour vinyl



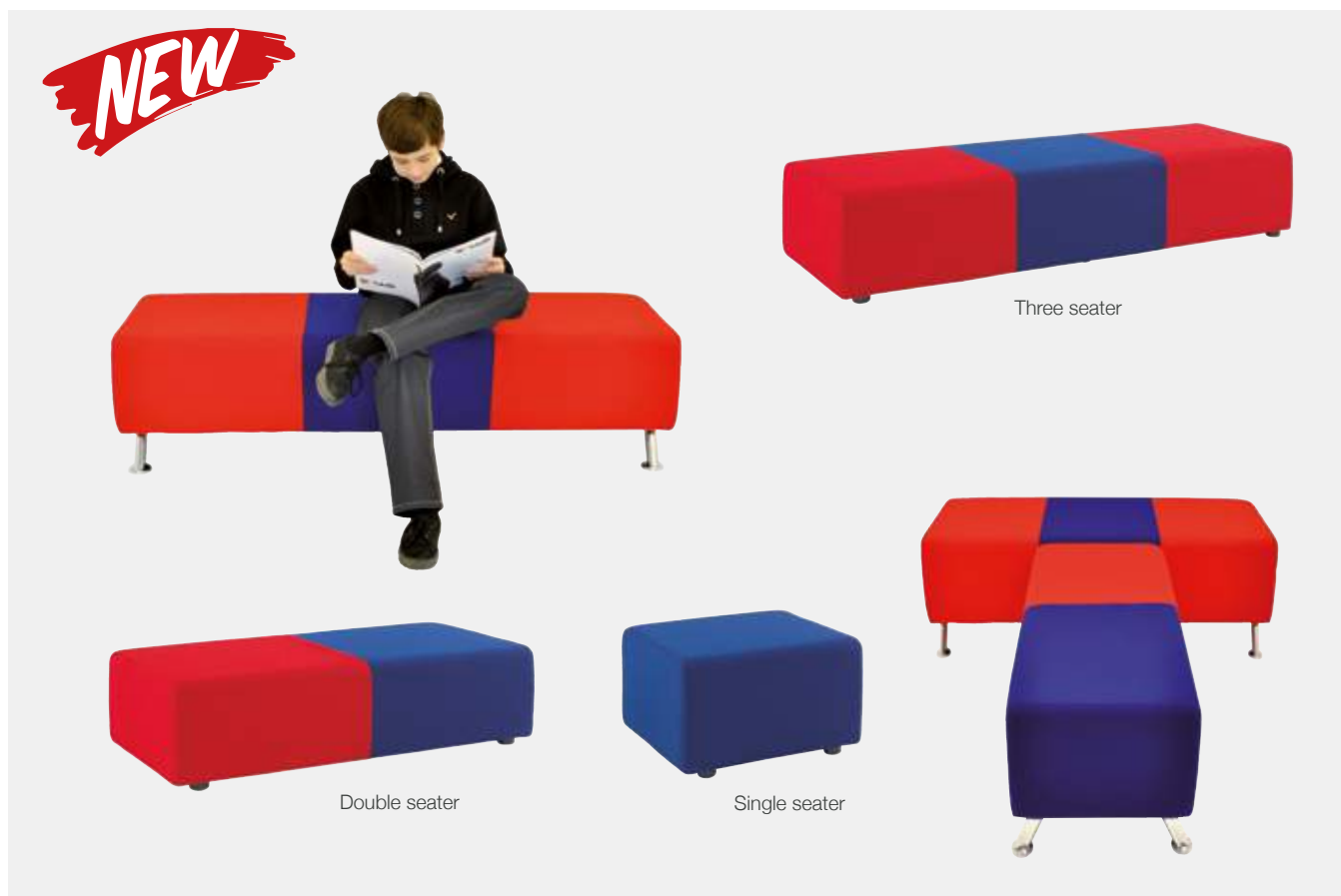
Manufactured
in the UK

- Our Sale seating is the perfect solution if your reception area or other working environment features obstacles such as pillars.
- That's because it can mould around walls as well connect together in a straight line.
- In addition to being super practical, Sale also looks the part, as it's mounted on chrome glides and available in many colours, including two-tone options.
- Choose between Omega Plus polyester or Just Colour vinyl.

* Please specify which side you would like the arm fitting when seated.



	No arms	With left arm	With right arm	Armchair	Concave segment	Concave segment with left arm	Concave segment with right arm	Convex segment	Convex segment with left arm	Convex segment with right arm
Height	770mm	770mm	770mm	770mm	770mm	770mm	770mm	770mm	770mm	770mm
Width	570mm	650mm	650mm	730mm	600-220mm	680-300mm	680-300mm	220-600mm	300-680mm	300-680mm
Depth	810mm	810mm	810mm	810mm	810mm	810mm	810mm	810mm	810mm	810mm
Seat height	370mm	370mm	370mm	370mm	370mm	370mm	370mm	370mm	370mm	370mm
Seat width	570mm	570mm	570mm	570mm	490-220mm	490-220mm	490-220mm	330-600mm	330-600mm	330-600mm
Seat depth	525mm	525mm	525mm	525mm	525mm	525mm	525mm	525mm	525mm	525mm
Back height	440mm	440mm	440mm	440mm	440mm	440mm	440mm	440mm	440mm	440mm
Product weight	16kg	20kg	20kg	24kg	16kg	20kg	20kg	16kg	20kg	20kg



Rectangular multi-environment seating

Ref. Garston



Omega Plus
polyester or
Just Colour vinyl



Manufactured
in the UK

- Our stylish and multi-functional Garston seating is available in single, double and three-seater blocks, making it perfect for a wide range of environments, but especially those used by children.
- You can choose from a range of plastic glides (to prevent floor scratching) or chrome feet, which raise to a height of 410mm.
- All blocks are available in tons of colours in Omega Plus polyester or Just Colour vinyl.

"Until this morning I thought that we had the best installation teams but it would appear that we have some competition. How refreshing it has been dealing with your company and what fine ambassadors your delivery chaps have proven to be."

Design Company - Director



Got a question? please visit
our website
www.nicheofficesolutions.co.uk
or give us a call on
01274 965 089
we're here to help

	Single seater	Double seater	Treble seater
Height	320mm (13")	320mm (13")	320mm (13")
Width	525mm (21")	1028mm(40")	1590mm (63")



Interlinking multi-environment seating

Ref. Callow



Omega Plus
polyester or
Just Colour vinyl



Manufactured
in the UK

- Our bright and super practical Callow seating offers endless configurations so you can design the perfect layout and look for your reception or breakout areas.
- Simply take a look at our versatile shapes and choose the right combination and colours for you.
- Each super comfortable seat features chrome feet and is available in Omega Plus polyester or Just Colour vinyl.



Circular seat



Dog bone seat



Kidney seat



Square seat



Apostrophe seat



Double seater



Circular nibble



Quadrant

	Circular seat	Dog bone seat	Kidney seat	Square seat	Apostrophe seat	Double seater	Circular nibble	Quadrant
Height	490mm (19")	490mm (19")	490mm (19")	490mm (19")	490mm (19")	490mm (19")	490mm (19")	490mm (19")
Width	525mm (21")	760mm (30")	760mm (30")	525mm (21")	1080mm (42")	1035mm (40")	525mm (21")	870mm (34")



Chunky multi-environment seating

Ref. Darnford



Omega Plus
polyester or
Just Colour vinyl



Manufactured
in the UK

- Our Darnford seating is ideal for adults and juniors, and certainly wouldn't look out of place in any reception, local library or breakout area.
- Choose any combination of shapes to create your perfect layout.
- Each soft seat is extremely comfortable and available in Omega Plus polyester or Just Colour vinyl and a wide range of colours, including two-tone options.

	Circular seat	Dog bone seat	Kidney seat	Square seat	Apostrophe seat	Quadrant seat	Double seater
Height	390mm (15")	390mm (15")	390mm (15")	390mm (15")	390mm (15")	390mm (15")	390mm (15")
Width	525mm (21")	760mm (30")	760mm (30")	525mm (21")	1080mm (42")	870mm (34")	1035mm (41")



NEW



Junior square



Double junior square



Adult square



Double adult square



Junior square with back rest



Double junior square with back rest



Adult square with back rest



Double adult square with back rest



Junior angled



Double junior angled



Adult angled



Double adult angled



Junior angled with back rest



Double junior angled with back rest



Adult angled with back rest



Double adult angled with back rest

Multi-environment seating

Ref. Fern



Fabric choice



Manufactured in the UK

- Available in junior and adult sizes, perfect for a range of environments, including receptions, break out areas and libraries.
- Comfortable soft seats and chrome glides.
- Back rest models for extra support, single colours or two-tone combinations, and Omega Plus polyester or Just Colour vinyl.

	Junior square	Double Junior square	Junior square with back rest	Double Junior square with back rest	Junior angled	Double Junior angled	Junior angled with back rest	Double Junior angled with back rest
Height	290mm (11")	290mm (11")	570mm (22")	570mm (23")	290mm (11")	290mm (11")	570mm (22")	570mm (22")
Width	555mm (22")	950mm (37")	555mm (22")	950mm (37")	520mm (20")	950mm (37")	520mm (21")	950mm (37")
Seat depth	590mm (23")	590mm (23")	400mm (15")	400mm (15")	570mm (22")	570mm (22")	380mm (15")	380mm (15")
Product weight	8kg	13kg	10kg	15.5kg	6kg	13kg	10kg	9kg

	Adult square	Double adult square	Adult square with back rest	Double adult square with back rest	Adult angled	Double adult angled	Adult angled with back rest	Double adult angled with back rest
Height	450mm (18")	450mm (18")	710mm (28")	710mm (28")	450mm (18")	450mm (18")	710mm (28")	710mm (28")
Width	555mm (22")	1075mm (42")	555mm (22")	1075mm (42")	590mm (23")	1075mm (42")	590mm (19")	1075mm (42")
Seat depth	600mm (23")	600mm (23")	400mm (15")	400mm (15")	580mm (23")	580mm (23")	380mm (15")	380mm (15")
Product weight	10.5kg	17.5kg	14kg	20kg	9kg	17.5kg	14kg	24kg



Multi-environment seating for children

Ref. Kemble



Fabric
choice



Manufactured
in the UK

- Designed with the needs of younger people in mind, our Kemble seating is super comfortable, amazingly robust and extremely practical.
- Each shape is fitted with plastic glides to prevent floors getting scratched and available in Omega Plus polyester or Just Colour vinyl.
- It's just a case of picking the perfect colour for your environment, whether that's a library, reception area or kids club.

"We have purchased a variety of items from you and have always found your customer service and range of products to be first class."

Council Assistant Asset Manager

**Quantity discounts
are available**
Please contact our Sales
Department on
01274 965 089

	Circular seat	Dog bone seat	Kidney seat	Square seat
Height	320mm (13")	320mm (13")	320mm (13")	320mm (13")
Width	525mm (21")	760mm (30")	700mm (28")	525mm (21")



Gas assisted height adjustable stools

Ref. Crumpsall



Omega Plus
polyester or
Just Colour vinyl



Manufactured
in the UK

- Available in two heights and either black or chromium plated frames, these stools adjust in height by a simple single lever gas lift
- The high model has an all round heel support for user comfort and is fitted with glides for safety
- Great choice of modern upholstery fabrics from Omega Plus or Just Colour vinyl only

Extras available:

The lower stool is supplied with castors as standard however the following options are available:

Glides - which replace the castors – the stool would therefore no longer be mobile but the seat would rotate

Rubber castors - for safety when using the stool on tiled floors

Loaded brakes – these are applied when the stool is sat on and released when you stand up

	Low Stool	High Stool
Height	470mm (18")	605mm (23")
Width	410mm (16")	410mm (16")
Seat Height Low	470mm (18")	600mm (23")
Seat Height High	605mm (23")	860mm (33")



Operator chair



Draughtsman chair

Wipe clean lab seating

Ref. Dornoch

- Ideal for all industrial applications as they are upholstery free
- The low model is fitted with castors whilst the high model has a foot support and glides on the base for safety
- Comfortable, hard wearing and washable polyurethane seat and fully adjustable back



Manufactured
in the UK

"Many thanks, the chair arrived safely and is beautiful! We appreciate all your help with swift delivery and efficient service - I will certainly recommend your company to friends."

Susan

Got a question? Please visit
our website
www.nicheofficesolutions.co.uk
or give us a call on **01274 965 089**.
We're here to help!

	Operator	Draughtsman
Height	840mm (33")	990mm (38")
Width	470mm (18")	470mm (18")
Depth	520mm (20")	520mm (20")
Seat Height	450mm (17")	590mm (23")
Seat Width	580mm (22")	840mm (33")
Seat Depth	410mm (16")	410mm (16")
Back Height	690mm (27")	580mm (23")



Orkney

Shetland

Swivel chairs

Ref. Orkney & Shetland



Fabric
choice



Manufactured
in the UK

- Two styles of swivel chair with low seat heights
- Both models have predominantly hardwood frames with comfortably padded upholstery and piped seams
- The high quality foam seat cushions are reversible for longevity
- Bases are bright polished chrome and designed not to adjust in height

Please note that as these chairs swivel they must not be relied upon to act as a firm support for the user.



**Got a question? please visit
our website
www.nicheofficesolutions.co.uk
or give us a call on
01274 965 089
we're here to help**

	Orkney	Shetland
Height	970mm (38")	690mm (27")
Width	740mm (29")	690mm (27")
Depth	740mm (29")	790mm (31")
Seat Height	380mm (15")	380mm (15")
Seat Width	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Seat Depth	560mm (22")	560mm (22")
Arm Height	200mm (8")	200mm (8")
Back Height	630mm (25")	380mm (15")
Max User Weight	115kg (18st)	115kg (18st)
Product Weight	12kg	11kg



Isabella



Joshua



Hannah



Benjamin

Footstools

Ref. Isabella, Joshua, Hannah, Benjamin & Ryan

- Great choice of styles and finishes
- Comfortably padded

Please contact our Sales Department for prices of two-tone models

Choose your wood finish:



Mahogany



Light beech



Medium oak

Please note that these are footstools and should not be stood on or used as seating



Ryan



Manufactured by us here in the UK



Fabric choice

Leg choice:



square tapered wooden leg



"L" shaped wooden leg



"L" shaped chrome leg



Queen Anne



Novo

	Isabella	Hannah	Joshua	Benjamin	Ryan
Height	380mm (15")	380mm (15")	350mm (14")	350mm (14")	350mm (14")
Width	1090mm (43")	570mm (22")	1090mm (14")	360mm (14")	330mm (13")
Depth	660mm (26")	660mm (26")	660mm (26")	560mm (22")	560mm (22")
Product Weight	23kg	16kg	14kg	7kg	5kg



Height adjustable legrests - static and mobile

Ref. Teesdale

These extremely popular legrests are adjustable by simple press buttons to a wide variety of heights and angles

- There is a choice of two options - standard which is mounted on non-marking ferrules or mobile having four swivel castors for ease of movement
- A wide choice of the latest upholstery coverings is available so you can choose those most suited to your particular and individual requirements



Fabric choice



Manufactured by us here in the UK

Cube seat or footstool

Ref. Caton

- Simple, comfortably upholstered cube which can be used as a seat or footstool
- Excellent where space is at a premium
- Wide choice of upholstery fabrics
- Mounted on plastic feet glides

Suggested uses

- Back to back in blocks of two or more centrally in a room or singly in rows against the wall - mix bright, modern colours for low cost, handy and movable seating areas which can be changed almost instantaneously

	Teesdale Standard	Teesdale Mobile	Caton
Height	380-510mm (15-20")	450-560mm (17-22")	400mm (16")
Width	310mm (12")	310mm (12")	430mm (17")
Depth	510mm (20")	510mm (20")	430mm (17")
Product Weight	5kg	5kg	5kg

02

Tables



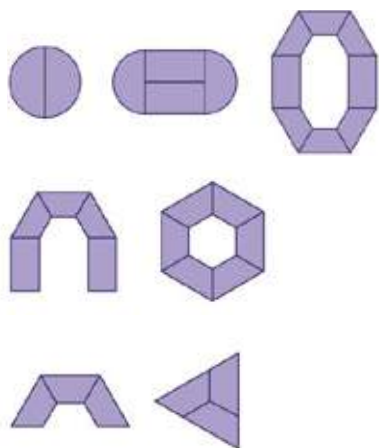
Multi-application tables

Ref. Lenzie

These tables allow you to choose the size and shape most suited to your environment. Be it for dining or just taking a coffee we are sure you will find a table size here which will help you do just that.

- Dining/coffee/side tables with 25mm oak laminate tops and chromium plated legs.
- Dining height rectangular, semi-circular and trapezoidal tops can be arranged to create different configurations – please see examples below.
- Dining tables are all 735mm (28") high and coffee tables 400mm (15") high.
- All models are supplied flat packed for transportation.

Example configurations



Dining Table	1000mm (39") x 800mm (31")
Dining Table	1200mm (47") x 800mm (31")
Dining Table	1600mm (63") x 800mm (31")
Dining Table	1100mm (43") diameter
Dining Table Semi Circular	1600mm (63") x 800mm (31")
Dining Table Trapezoidal	1600mm (63") x 800mm (31")
Coffee Table Square	580mm (22")
Coffee Table Circular	650mm (25") diameter
Coffee Table Rectangular	900mm (35") x 580mm (22")



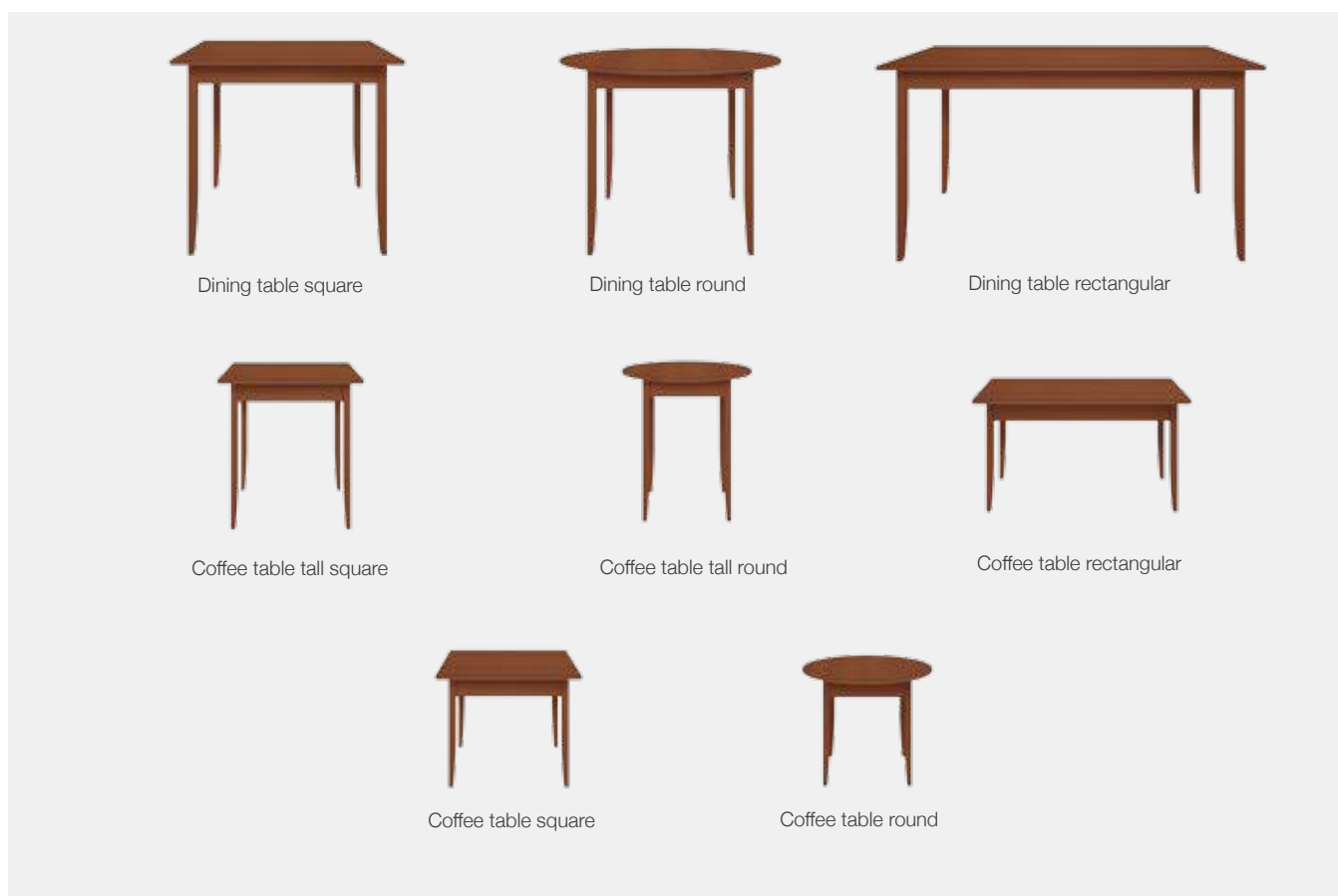
Hardwood framed dining tables

Ref. Clyde

- Available in a choice of sizes – two seater oblong, four seater circular or four seater square and oblong six seater (not illustrated).
- Hardwood frames supplied with a durable clear lacquer finish.
- Quality laminate tops with bull nosed edges.
- Corners are rounded for safety.
- Delivered fully assembled.

Need some advice? Please
call us on **01274 965 089**
We're here to help wherever
we can

	Two Seater	Four Seater	Six Seater (not illustrated)
All Heights	762mm (30")	762mm (30")	762mm (30")
Square	n/a	914mm (36")	n/a
Rectangular	914 x 685mm (36"x27")	n/a	1524 x 914mm (60" x 36")
Circular	685mm (27")	914mm (36")	1524mm (60")



Multi-application tables

Ref. Lucerne tables

- Choice of eight quality tables available in five laminate colours
- Rounded corners with bull-nosed edges for safety
- Two heights and five sizes of coffee table and three dining tables
- Part of our Lucerne Collection (see our Residential Furniture section)

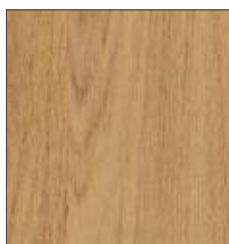
Simply add the colour code you require to the end of the product code



Maple (M)



Beech (B)



Oak (O)

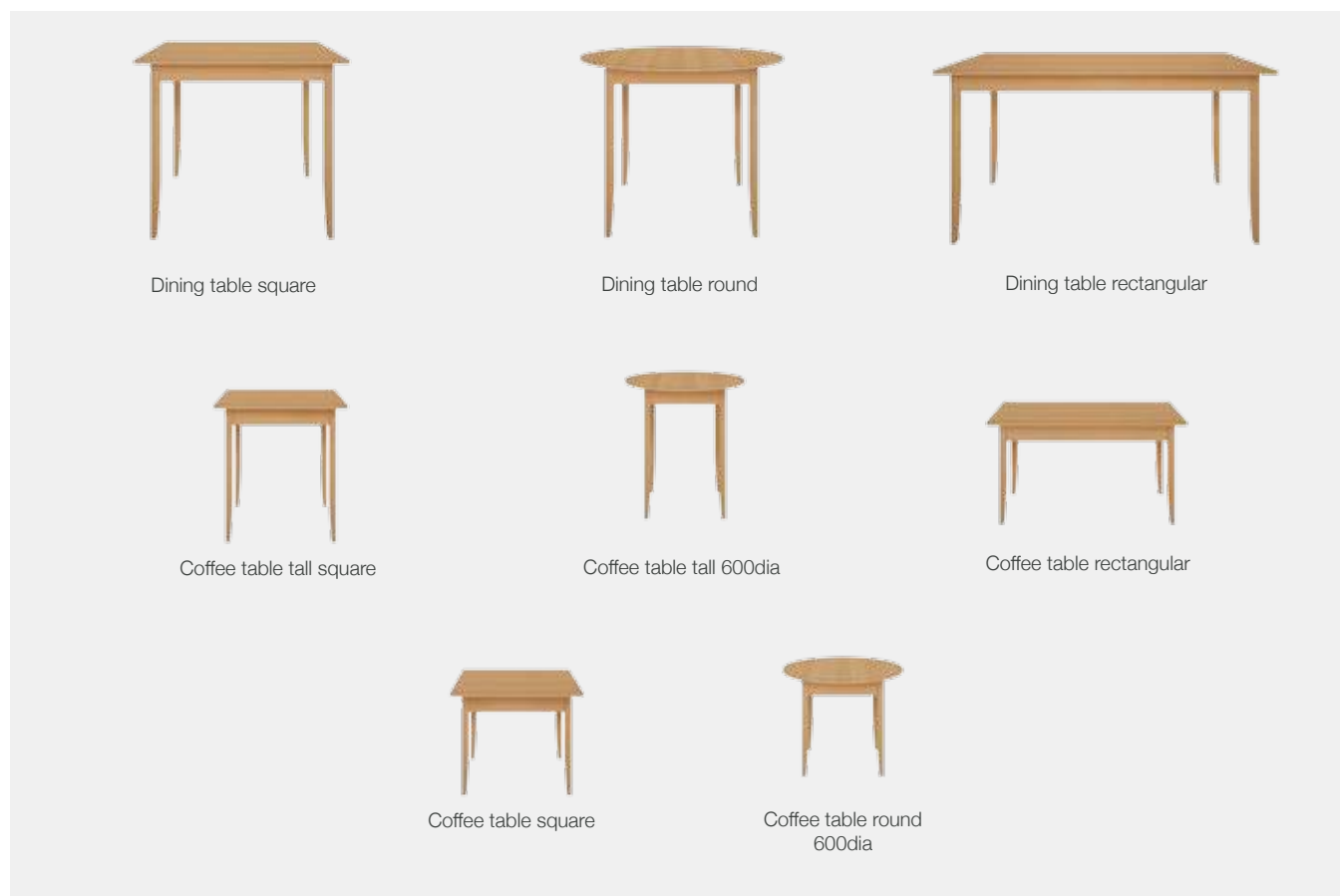


French Walnut (FW)



Opera Walnut (OW)

	Height	Width	Depth	Diameter	Code
Dining table square	770mm (30")	910mm (36")	910mm (36")	n/a	LUCDS
Dining table round	770mm (30")	n/a	n/a	1060 (42")	LUCDR
Dining table rectangular	770mm (30")	1500mm (59")	910mm (36")	n/a	LUCDRG
Coffee table tall square	620mm (24")	600mm (24")	600mm (24")	n/a	LUCCTCS
Coffee table tall round	620mm (24")	n/a	n/a	600mm (24")	LUCCTR
Coffee table rectangular	470mm (18")	900mm (35")	500mm (20")	n/a	LUCCRG
Coffee table square	470mm (18")	600mm (24")	600mm (24")	n/a	LUCCS
Coffee table round	470mm (18")	n/a	n/a	600mm (24")	LUCCR



Multi-application tables

Ref. Imola tables

- Choice of eight quality tables available in five laminate colours
- Rounded corners with bull-nosed edges for safety
- Two heights and five sizes of coffee table and three dining tables
- Part of our Imola Collection (see our Residential Furniture section)

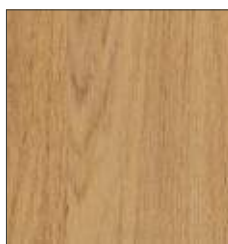
Simply add the colour code you require to the end of the product code



Maple (M)



Beech (B)



Oak (O)

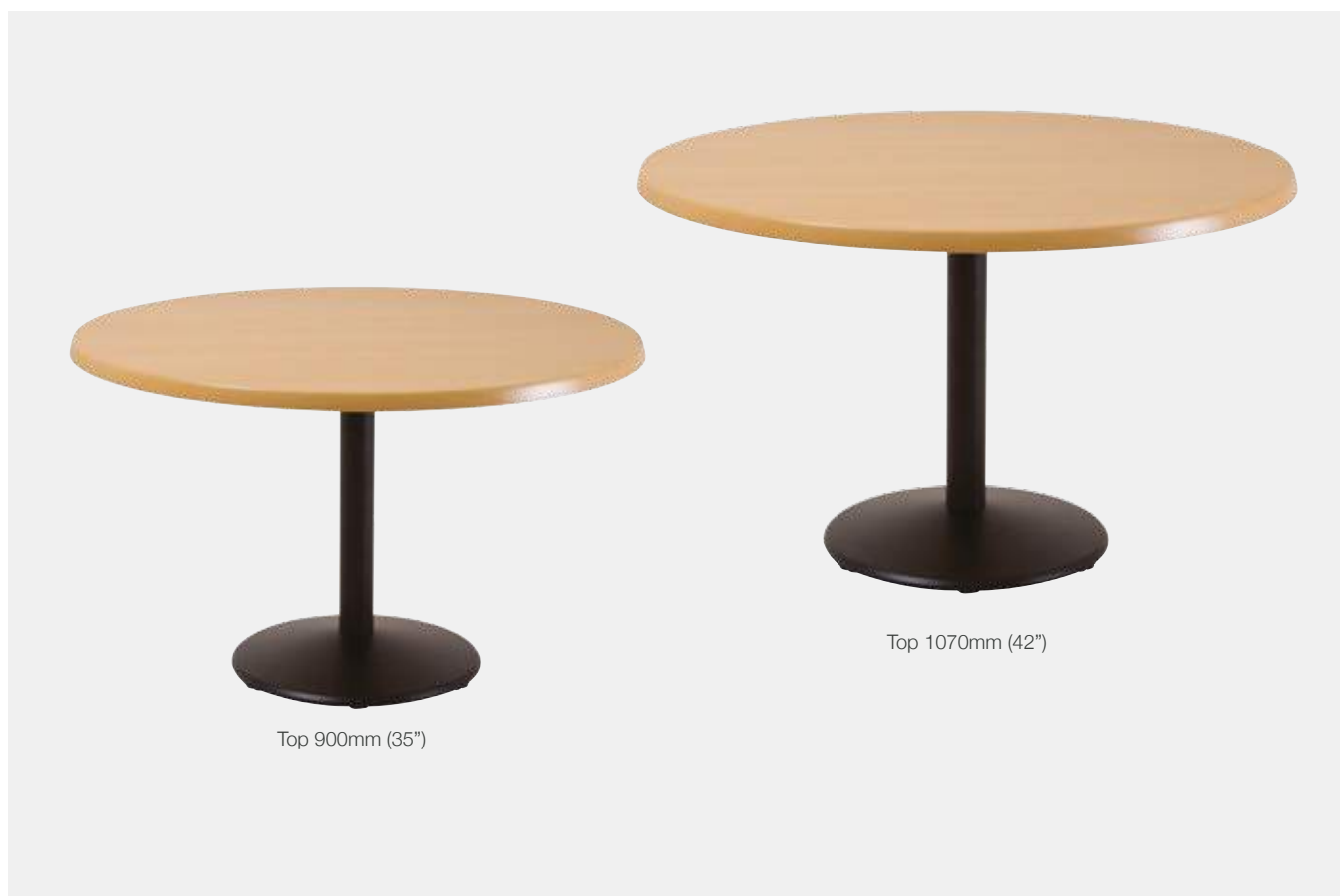


French Walnut (FW)



Opera Walnut (OW)

	Height	Width	Depth	Diameter	Code
Dining table square	770mm (30")	910mm (36")	910mm (36")	n/a	IMODS
Dining table round	770mm (30")	n/a	n/a	1060 (42")	IMODR
Dining table rectangular	770mm (30")	1500mm (59")	910mm (36")	n/a	IMODRG
Coffee table tall square	620mm (24")	600mm (24")	600mm (24")	n/a	IMOCTS
Coffee table tall round	620mm (24")	n/a	n/a	600mm (24")	IMOCTR
Coffee table rectangular	470mm (18")	900mm (35")	500mm (20")	n/a	IMOCRG
Coffee table square	470mm (18")	600mm (24")	600mm (24")	n/a	IMOCS
Coffee table round	470mm (18")	n/a	n/a	600mm (24")	IMOCR



Top 900mm (35")

Top 1070mm (42")

Pedestal dining tables

Ref. Wray

- Standard dining height - 740mm (29")
- Choice of two top diameters - 900mm (35") or 1070mm (42")
- Heavy duty black cast iron bases
- Quality, abrasion resistant laminate tops
- Will grace any dining area
- Height caters for wheelchair users

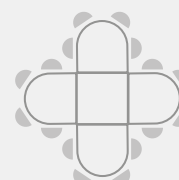


Got a question? please visit
our website
www.nicheofficesolutions.co.uk
or give us a call on
01274 965 089
we're here to help

	Standard	Large
Height	740mm (29")	740mm (29")
Diameter	900mm (35")	1070mm (42")
Product Weight	29kg	34kg



"Endless" configurations



Oak (O)



Maple (M)



Beech (B)



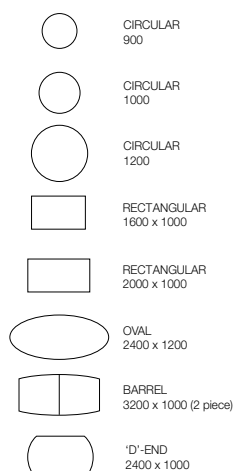
Walnut (W)

White
(WH)Natural
Oak (NO)

Meeting tables

Ref. Read

Our meeting tables offer endless configurations allowing you to choose the most suited in your particular environment. A great choice of finishes are offered too, together with four leg styles.



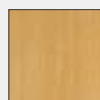
X5 Bench	Tubular 60mm	Arrow HD	Column Base
CT9/X5B Supplied with (2 legs)	CT9/TAB Supplied with (4 legs)	n/a	CT9/CB Supplied with (1 leg)
CT10/X5B Supplied with (2 legs)	CT10/TAB Supplied with (4 legs)	n/a	CT10/CB Supplied with (1 leg)
CT12/X5B Supplied with (2 legs)	CT12/TAB Supplied with (4 legs)	CT12/MFC Supplied with (2 legs)	CT12/CB Supplied with (1 leg)
BCFT16/X5B Supplied with (2 legs)	BCFT16/TAB Supplied with (4 legs)	BCFT16/MFC Supplied with (2 legs)	BCFT16/CB Supplied with (2 legs)
BCFT20/X5B Supplied with (2 legs)	BCFT20/TAB Supplied with (6 legs)	BCFT20/MFC Supplied with (2 legs)	BCFT20/CB Supplied with (2 legs)
OVL24/X5B Supplied with (2 legs)	OVL24/TAB Supplied with (4 legs)	OVL24/MFC Supplied with (2 legs)	OVL24/CB Supplied with (2 legs)
BRLT32/X5B Supplied with (3 legs)	BRLT32/TAB Supplied with (8 legs)	BRLT32/MFC Supplied with (4 legs)	BRLT32/CB Supplied with (3 legs)
DEFT24/X5B Supplied with (2 legs)	DEFT24/TAB Supplied with (6 legs)	DEFT24/MFC Supplied with (2 legs)	DEFT24/CB Supplied with (2 legs)



Oak (O)



Maple (M)



Beech (B)



Walnut (W)

White
(WH)Natural
Oak (NO)

Flip top table mechanism



Quick release detachable legs

Heavy duty flip
top mechanism

Table top connector



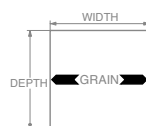
Easy folding

Meeting tables

Ref. Read

Extensive range of meeting tables in various shapes and sizes. For those who flexible use of their furniture, our folding and flip top meeting tables are easy to erect and store.

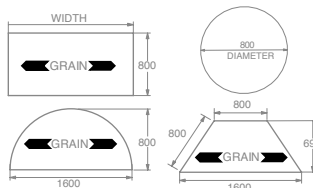
Code	WxDxH (mm)
CTC6	600mm Diameterx450
CTC	600x600x450
CTC10	1000x600x450
CTC12	1200x600x450



Coffee table



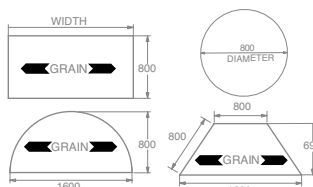
Code	WxDxH (mm)
FLIP16	1600x800x730 (Rectangular)
FLIPTT16	1600x692x730 (Trapezoidal)
FLIPS16	1600x800x730 (Semi-circular)
FLIPCT8	800 Diameterx730 (Circular)



Flip top table (silver frame)



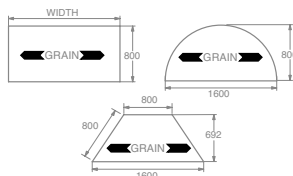
Code	WxDxH (mm)
MFT12	1200x800x730 (Rectangular)
MFT14	1400x800x730 (Rectangular)
MFT16	1600x800x730 (Rectangular)
MFT18	1800x800x730 (Rectangular)
MFTS16	1600x800x730 (Semi-circular)
MFTT16	1600x692x730 (Trapezoidal)
MFTCT12	1200 Diameterx730 (Circular)



Mobile folding table (chrome legs)



Code	WxDxH (mm)
FT12	1200x800x730 (Rectangular)
FT14	1400x800x730 (Rectangular)
FT16	1600x800x730 (Rectangular)
FT18	1800x800x730 (Rectangular)
FTS16	1600x800x730 (Semi-circular)
FTT16	1600x692x730 (Trapezoidal)



Folding meeting table (chrome legs)

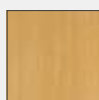




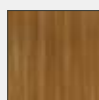
Oak (O)



Maple (M)



Beech (B)



Walnut (W)



White
(WH)



Natural
Oak (NO)

Height adjustable tables

Ref. Read

- Simple to increase/decrease table top height
- Excellent access for wheelchair users
- Epoxy resin powder coated frame
- Choice of six quality laminate finishes

Welded frame tables

Ref. Read

Choice of two, solid
grade laminate top
options



Adjustable feet



Standard with 25mm MFC top

Code	WxDxH (mm)
FWF606025	600x600x730
FWF1206025	1200x600x730
FWF1208025	1200x800x730
FWF1608025	1600x800x730

Standard with 12.7mm solid grade laminate top (Minimum order 3)

Code	WxDxH (mm)
FWF606013	600x600x730
FWF1206013	1200x600x730
FWF1208013	1200x800x730
FWF1608013	1600x800x730

Commercial office use 30mm incremental adjustment

Code	WxDxH (mm)
HST735855/12	1200x800x735/855
HST735855/16	1600x800x735/855

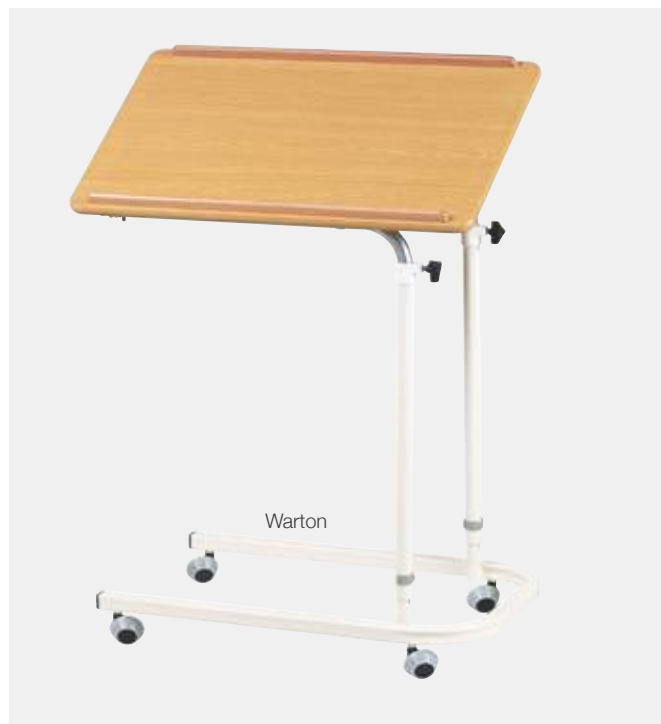


Yarmouth

Cost effective bed, chair or wheelchair table

Ref. Yarmouth

- Handy low cost table which can be used under deep base divans, with chairs or wheelchairs
- Light oak coloured laminated top with up-stands along both long edges to assist in retaining articles placed on it when in use
- Height and tilt adjustment (for reading) is made by positive locking knobs on the upright
- Base frame is steel with a durable epoxy resin powder coated finish in the colour illustrated
- Supplied boxed for easy, no tools required self-assembly



Warton

Economical, mobile bed, chair or wheelchair table

Ref. Warton

- Mobile table which can be used with chairs or wheelchairs
- Light oak coloured laminated top with up-stands along both long edges to assist in retaining articles placed on it when in use
- Height and tilt adjustment (for reading) is made by positive locking knobs on the upright
- Base frame is steel with a durable epoxy resin powder coated finish in the colour illustrated
- Supplied boxed for easy, no tools required self-assembly

Quantity discounts are available
Please contact our Sales Department on
01274 965 089

Need some advice?
Please call us on 01274 965 089
We're here to help wherever we can

Height	640-940mm (25-37")
Width	410mm (16")
Depth	610mm (24")
Product Weight	8kg

Height	680-990mm (27-39")
Width	410mm (16")
Depth	640mm (25")
Product Weight	8kg



Over-chair, wheelchair or bed table with horizontal or tilting tops

Ref. Eldon/Eldon T

- Very popular - economically priced
- Smart chromium plated base
- Quality laminate top which is heat and scratch resistant with hardwood retaining lip on long edge and rounded corners for safety
- Simple, one hand, finger tip adjustment on the upright column
- Mounted on four swivel castors for easy movement
- Horizontal or tilting tops available



	Non Tilt	Tilt
Height	740 - 1080mm (29-43")	800 - 1110mm (31-44")
Width	750mm (29")	750mm (29")
Depth	380mm (15")	380mm (15")
Top	750 x 380mm (29x15")	750 x 380mm (29x15")
Product Weight	11kg	12kg

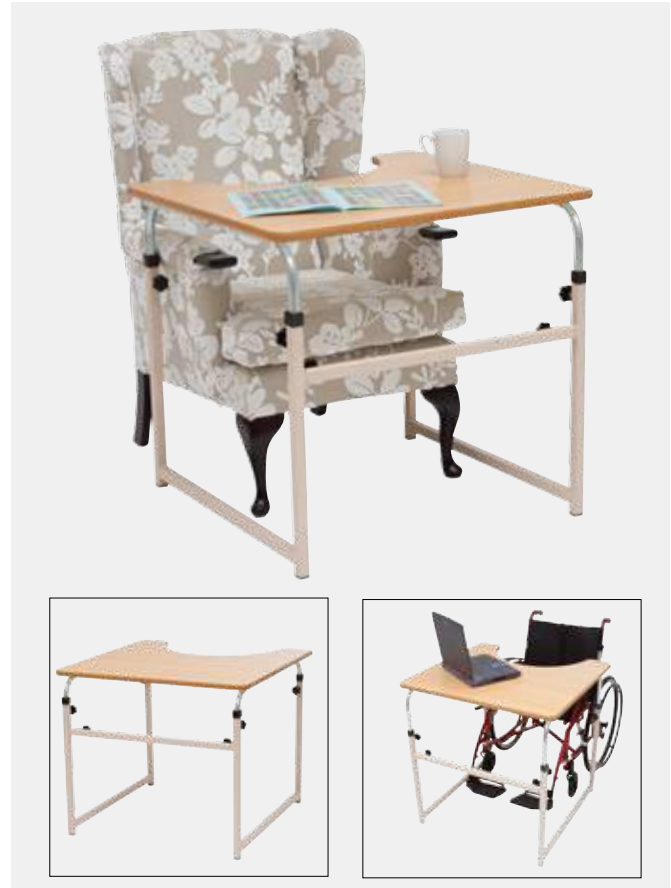


Multi-purpose, adjustable table for use with wheelchairs, chairs, manual recliners & divan beds

Ref. Thornhill

- Adjusts in width for wheelchairs, reclining chairs (not riser models) and single beds
- Width adjustment is simple and without tools whilst height and tilt is by four positive locking knobs
- The steel base frame is mounted on four swivel castors for movement of the empty table to different locations
- The top has rounded corners and there is a hardwood up stand along one of the long edges to assist in retaining items when in use
- Supplied boxed for easy assembly

Height Adjustable	660-1040mm (26-41")
Width	790mm (31")
Depth	760mm (30")
Product Weight	14kg



Adjustable height, supportive table for wheelchair & chairs

Ref. Alderton

- Cutaway top allows the table to be moved very close to the user with both arms being supported
- It does not tilt but is horizontally adjusted in height by four positive locking knobs
- The top itself is large and leaves plenty of space for crafts, newspapers etc.
- The steel base frame has a durable, epoxy resin powder coated finish in the colour illustrated
- Supplied in four, easy to assemble parts without the need for tools

Height	680 - 1070mm (27-42")
Width Adjusts (Internally)	740 - 990mm (29-39")
Depth	430mm (17")
Top Size	670 x 430mm (26x17")
Product Weight	11kg



Overbed, over-chair tables

Ref. Fairburn C/ Fairburn P
Fairburn C UP/ Fairburn P UP



Manufactured
in the UK

Got a question? Please visit
our website
jamessspencer.co.uk
or give us a call on 01274965089.
We're here to help!

- C-Shaped or Parallel leg base - for over bed or chair use
- Quick and easy height adjustment by handle on column upright
- Anti-trapping safety feature - prevents trapping of patient between the bed and table
- Four high quality swivel castors are fitted for easy movement
- Choice of beech effect table tops - MFC (which is strong, durable and resistant to stains and heat) without up-stand or alternatively Compact Grade Laminate (which has a high strength melamine coating, is extremely strong and durable, resistant to stains, moisture, heat and scratching plus its smooth finish and rounded edges make it exceptionally easy to clean)
- Supplied fully assembled ready to use
- 2 year warranty
- Safe working load for all models 25kg

*"I have been a customer for about 10 years.
Service is always excellent. Thank you."*
St. Josephs Nursing Home, Essex



Both models are available with up-stands with
Compact Grade Laminate tops

	All models
Height adjustment between base and underside of top	700-1100mm
Height	1100mm
Width	950mm
Depth	450mm



Height adjustable tables for wheelchair, chair or over bed

Ref. Fulham

- Quality table with a choice of forked, for wheelchair/chair access or over-bed use bases
- Epoxy resin powder coated base frame and fitted with swivel castors for ease of movement
- Laminate top in the colour illustrated with bull-nosed edges and rounded corners for safety
- Simple, finger tip height adjustment on the upper column area ensures gentle operation throughout



Bed model



Wheelchair & chair model

Height Adjustable	760 - 1100mm (30-43")
Width	920mm (36")
Depth	410mm (16")
Top Size	920 x 410mm (36x16")
Product Weight	23kg



Adjustable, tilt-top table for wheelchair or chair use

Ref. Wembley

- Quality table with a wheelchair/chair access base
- Epoxy resin powder coated base frame and fitted with swivel castors for ease of movement
- Laminate tops in the colour illustrated with bull-nosed edges and rounded corners for safety
- Flat surface above the column is designed to hold items that need to remain in the horizontal
- Simple, finger tip height adjustment on the upper column area ensures gentle operation throughout

Need some advice?

Please call us on **01274 965 089**
 We're here to help wherever we can

Height Adjustable	740 - 1100mm (29-43")
Width	940mm (37")
Depth	410mm (16")
Top Size	940 x 410mm (37x16")
Product Weight	25kg



03

Recliners

Manual Recliners

Tilt-in-space Recliners

Riser Recliners



Making the right choice...

How does a manual recliner operate?

The manual model semi reclines by releasing a recessed handle (on the outside of the right arm when seated). To fully recline the user pushes back with their back whilst raising their feet and this moves them to virtually the horizontal. The reverse procedure takes place when standing up with the chair locking again in the upright. The chair must only be operated by the occupant as failure to do so may damage the reclining action.

What's the difference between a Tilt-in-Space model and a standard Riser Recline chair?

The unique pivoting system of the Tilt-in-Space models maintain the angle between seat and back during the recline (providing a deep seat) or when rising. These are more appropriate for people who would slide forward in the chair if only the backrest reclined. Another great benefit is that they will elevate the users legs above their hips when fully reclined.

What's the difference between a single and twin motor model?

When reclined the leg-rest on the single motor model raises at the same time. Twin motor models allow the back and footrest to be used independently i.e. "just putting your feet up" - the back can be in the upright then the legs raised.



Manufactured by us here in the UK



Fabric choice

Easy to use controls



Manual handle



Power handset

Please note: dimensions are approximate

Cambus Order Ref.	Action	Number of Motors	Max User Weight	Height	Width	Depth	Seat Height	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Arm Height	Back Height
Banus no wings Banus with wings	Manual recline only	Nil	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Burgo no wings Burgo with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Single	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Simat no wings Simat with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Single	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Teruel no wings Teruel with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Mijas no wings Mijas with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Isla no wings Isla with wings	Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Madrid no wings Madrid with wings	Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Sotogrande with wings	BARIATRIC Tilt in Space Standard Seat Height	Twin	50	1120 mm (44")	1100mm (43")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	760mm (30")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")



Cambus scroll arm manual recliners, tilt-in-space and riser recline chairs with “waterfall” style backs - with or without wings

Choose from eight models (including one capable of lifting 40 stone) with stylish scroll arm fronts, “waterfall” style, fibre filled backs and tailored piping throughout.

Predominantly hardwood framing with quality, supportive, interior foam upholstered in an extensive choice of fabrics.

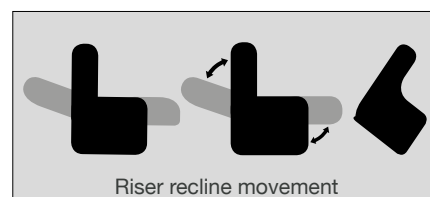
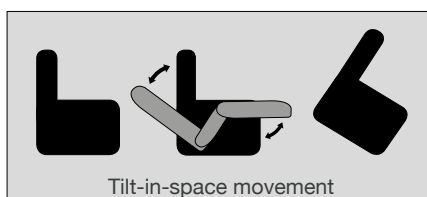
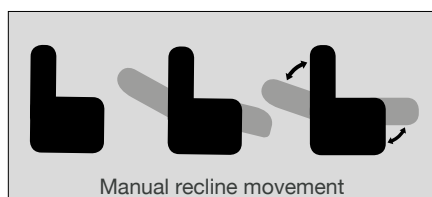
The manual recliner which has a standard seat height, is operated by releasing the handle inset into the outer arm (right side when seated).

Powered, tilt-in-space models and riser recliners are available in two seat heights and are operated by an easy to use handset taking you to your optimum comfort level or to your feet, gently and almost silently.

For safety, in the event of power failure, all electrically operated models have a battery back up to bring the chair into the upright position. Due to transport regulations you will need to purchase two PP3 batteries and simply fit them into the transformer prior to use.

Please note that tilt-in-space models are fitted with two castors only so once in position, cannot be easily moved.

*5 Year Warranty - we offer you a comprehensive 5 year warranty on our standard lift and recline chair mechanisms, frames, electric motors, electric handsets, electric control boxes and transformers provided the chair has been used in the correct manner.





Making the right choice...

How does a manual recliner operate?

The manual model semi reclines by releasing a recessed handle (on the outside of the right arm when seated). To fully recline the user pushes back with their back whilst raising their feet and this moves them to virtually the horizontal. The reverse procedure takes place when standing up with the chair locking again in the upright. The chair must only be operated by the occupant as failure to do so may damage the reclining action.

What's the difference between a Tilt-in-Space model and a standard Riser Recline chair?

The unique pivoting system of the Tilt-in-Space models maintain the angle between seat and back during the recline (providing a deep seat) or when rising. These are more appropriate for people who would slide forward in the chair if only the backrest reclined. Another great benefit is that they will elevate the users legs above their hips when fully reclined.

What's the difference between a single and twin motor model?

When reclined the leg-rest on the single motor model raises at the same time. Twin motor models allow the back and footrest to be used independently i.e. "just putting your feet up" - the back can be in the upright then the legs raised.



Manufactured by us here in the UK



Fabric choice

Easy to use controls



Manual handle



Power handset

Please note: dimensions are approximate

Cambus Order Ref.	Action	Number of Motors	Max User Weight	Height	Width	Depth	Seat Height	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Arm Height	Back Height
Basque no wings Basque with wings	Manual recline only	Nil	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Alba no wings Alba with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Single	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Allor no wings Allor with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Single	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Fornelas no wings Fornelas with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Felix no wings Felix with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Alanis no wings Alanis with wings	Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Acula no wings Acula with wings	Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Fraja with wings	BARIATRIC Tilt in Space Standard Seat Height	Twin	40st	1120 mm (44")	1100mm (43")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	760mm (30")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")



Cambus scroll arm manual recliners, tilt-in-space and riser recline chairs with buttoned backs - with or without wings

Choose from eight models (including one capable of lifting 40 stone) with stylish scroll arm fronts, buttoned, fibre filled backs and tailored piping throughout.

Predominantly hardwood framing with quality, supportive, interior foam upholstered in an extensive choice of fabrics.

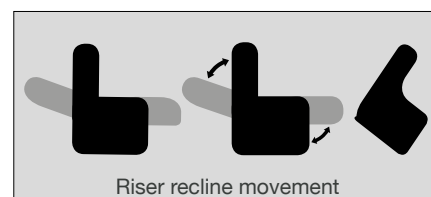
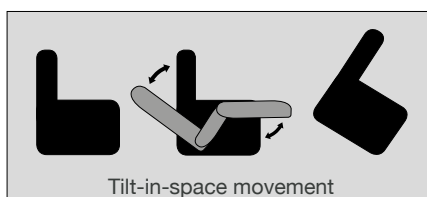
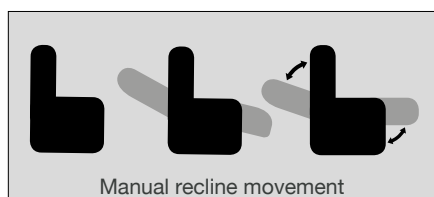
The manual recliner which has a standard seat height, is operated by releasing the handle inset into the outer arm (right side when seated).

Powered, tilt-in-space models and riser recliners are available in two seat heights and are operated by an easy to use handset taking you to your optimum comfort level or to your feet, gently and almost silently.

For safety, in the event of power failure, all electrically operated models have a battery back up to bring the chair into the upright position. Due to transport regulations you will need to purchase two PP3 batteries and simply fit them into the transformer prior to use.

Please note that tilt-in-space models are fitted with two castors only so once in position, cannot be easily moved.

*5 Year Warranty - we offer you a comprehensive 5 year warranty on our standard lift and recline chair mechanisms, frames, electric motors, electric handsets, electric control boxes and transformers provided the chair has been used in the correct manner.





Making the right choice...

How does a manual recliner operate?

The manual model semi reclines by releasing a recessed handle (on the outside of the right arm when seated). To fully recline the user pushes back with their back whilst raising their feet and this moves them to virtually the horizontal. The reverse procedure takes place when standing up with the chair locking again in the upright. The chair must only be operated by the occupant as failure to do so may damage the reclining action.

What's the difference between a Tilt-in-Space model and a standard Riser Recline chair?

The unique pivoting system of the Tilt-in-Space models maintain the angle between seat and back during the recline (providing a deep seat) or when rising. These are more appropriate for people who would slide forward in the chair if only the backrest reclined. Another great benefit is that they will elevate the users legs above their hips when fully reclined.

What's the difference between a single and twin motor model?

When reclined the leg-rest on the single motor model raises at the same time. Twin motor models allow the back and footrest to be used independently i.e. "just putting your feet up" - the back can be in the upright then the legs raised.



Manufactured by us here in the UK



Fabric choice

Easy to use controls



Manual handle



Power handset

Please note: dimensions are approximate

Daviot Order Ref.	Action	Number of Motors	Max User Weight	Height	Width	Depth	Seat Height	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Arm Height	Back Height
Lorca no wings Lorca with wings	Manual recline only	Nil	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Caborana no wings Caborana with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Single	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Blanes no wings Blanes with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Single	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Arcos no wings Arcos with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Barbanza no wings Barbanza with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Esteponia no wings Esteponia with wings	Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Finestrat no wings Finestrat with wings	Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Inca with wings	BARIATRIC Tilt in Space Standard Seat Height	Twin	40st	1120 mm (44")	1100mm (43")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	760mm (30")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")



Turville round arm manual recliners, tilt-in-space and riser recline chairs with “waterfall” style backs - with or without wings

Choose from eight models (including one capable of lifting 40 stone) with “waterfall” style, fibre filled backs and tailored piping throughout.

Predominantly hardwood framing with quality, supportive, interior foam upholstered in an extensive choice of fabrics.

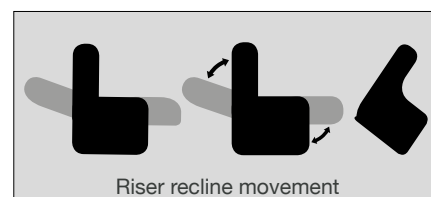
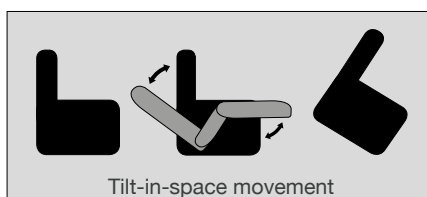
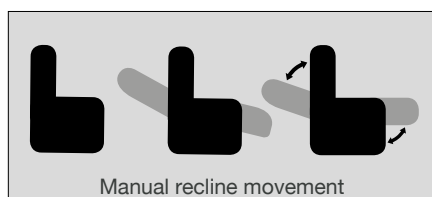
The manual recliner which has a standard seat height, is operated by releasing the handle inset into the outer arm (right side when seated).

Powered, tilt-in-space models and riser recliners are available in two seat heights and are operated by an easy to use handset taking you to your optimum comfort level or to your feet, gently and almost silently.

For safety, in the event of power failure, all electrically operated models have a battery back up to bring the chair into the upright position. Due to transport regulations you will need to purchase two PP3 batteries and simply fit them into the transformer prior to use.

Please note that tilt-in-space models are fitted with two castors only so once in position, cannot be easily moved.

*5 Year Warranty - we offer you a comprehensive 5 year warranty on our standard lift and recline chair mechanisms, frames, electric motors, electric handsets, electric control boxes and transformers provided the chair has been used in the correct manner.





Making the right choice...

How does a manual recliner operate?

The manual model semi reclines by releasing a recessed handle (on the outside of the right arm when seated). To fully recline the user pushes back with their back whilst raising their feet and this moves them to virtually the horizontal. The reverse procedure takes place when standing up with the chair locking again in the upright. The chair must only be operated by the occupant as failure to do so may damage the reclining action.

What's the difference between a Tilt-in-Space model and a standard Riser Recline chair?

The unique pivoting system of the Tilt-in-Space models maintain the angle between seat and back during the recline (providing a deep seat) or when rising. These are more appropriate for people who would slide forward in the chair if only the backrest reclined. Another great benefit is that they will elevate the users legs above their hips when fully reclined.

What's the difference between a single and twin motor model?

When reclined the leg-rest on the single motor model raises at the same time. Twin motor models allow the back and footrest to be used independently i.e. "just putting your feet up" - the back can be in the upright then the legs raised.



Manufactured by us here in the UK



Fabric choice

Easy to use controls



Manual handle



Power handset

Please note: dimensions are approximate

Daviot Order Ref.	Action	Number of Motors	Max User Weight	Height	Width	Depth	Seat Height	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Arm Height	Back Height
Lobras no wings Lobras with wings	Manual recline only	Nil	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Pedrones no wings Pedrones with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Single	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Alcudia no wings Alcudia with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Single	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Barranda no wings Barranda with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Rodrigo no wings Rodrigo with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Celada no wings Celada with wings	Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Gauchin no wings Gauchin with wings	Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Mananza with wings	BARIATRIC Tilt in Space Standard Seat Height	Twin	40st	1120 mm (44")	1100mm (43")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	760mm (30")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")



Turville round arm manual recliners, tilt-in-space and riser recline chairs with buttoned backs - with or without wings

Choose from eight models (including one capable of lifting 40 stone) with buttoned, fibre filled backs and tailored piping throughout.

Predominantly hardwood framing with quality, supportive, interior foam upholstered in an extensive choice of fabrics.

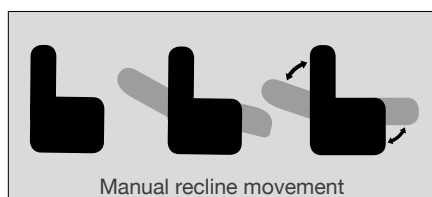
The manual recliner which has a standard seat height, is operated by releasing the handle inset into the outer arm (right side when seated).

Powered, tilt-in-space models and riser recliners are available in two seat heights and are operated by an easy to use handset taking you to your optimum comfort level or to your feet, gently and almost silently.

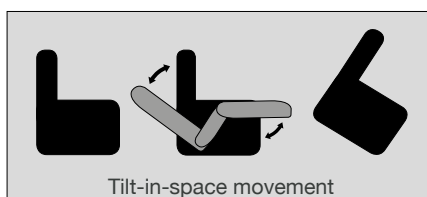
For safety, in the event of power failure, all electrically operated models have a battery back up to bring the chair into the upright position. Due to transport regulations you will need to purchase two PP3 batteries and simply fit them into the transformer prior to use.

Please note that tilt-in-space models are fitted with two castors only so once in position, cannot be easily moved.

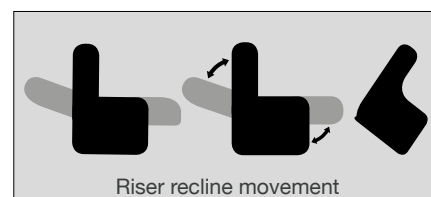
*5 Year Warranty - we offer you a comprehensive 5 year warranty on our standard lift and recline chair mechanisms, frames, electric motors, electric handsets, electric control boxes and transformers provided the chair has been used in the correct manner.



Manual recline movement



Tilt-in-space movement



Riser recline movement



Making the right choice...

How does a manual recliner operate?

The manual model semi reclines by releasing a recessed handle (on the outside of the right arm when seated). To fully recline the user pushes back with their back whilst raising their feet and this moves them to virtually the horizontal. The reverse procedure takes place when standing up with the chair locking again in the upright. The chair must only be operated by the occupant as failure to do so may damage the reclining action.

What's the difference between a Tilt-in-Space model and a standard Riser Recline chair?

The unique pivoting system of the Tilt-in-Space models maintain the angle between seat and back during the recline (providing a deep seat) or when rising. These are more appropriate for people who would slide forward in the chair if only the backrest reclined. Another great benefit is that they will elevate the users legs above their hips when fully reclined.

What's the difference between a single and twin motor model?

When reclined the leg-rest on the single motor model raises at the same time. Twin motor models allow the back and footrest to be used independently i.e. "just putting your feet up" - the back can be in the upright then the legs raised.



Manufactured by us here in the UK



Fabric choice

Easy to use controls



Manual handle



Power handset

Please note: dimensions are approximate

Daviot Order Ref.	Action	Number of Motors	Max User Weight	Height	Width	Depth	Seat Height	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Arm Height	Back Height
Jaen no wings Jaen with wings	Manual recline only	Nil	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Liber no wings Liber with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Single	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Manilva no wings Manilva with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Single	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Moraira no wings Moraira with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Sotos no wings Sotos with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Ponca no wings Ponca with wings	Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Sanabria no wings Sanabria with wings	Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Vigo with wings	BARIATRIC Tilt in Space Standard Seat Height	Twin	40st	1120 mm (44")	1100mm (43")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	760mm (30")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")



Turville round arm manual recliners, tilt-in-space and riser recline chairs with contemporary backs - with or without wings

Choose from eight models (including one capable of lifting 40 stone) with smooth, foam filled backs and tailored piping throughout.

Predominantly hardwood framing with quality, supportive, interior foam upholstered in an extensive choice of fabrics.

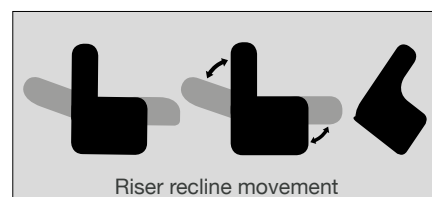
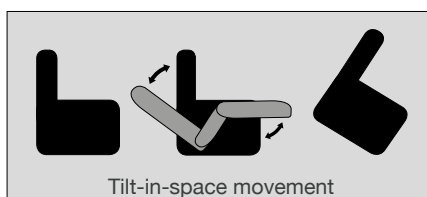
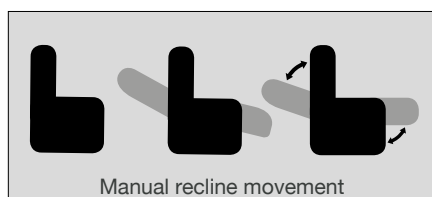
The manual recliner which has a standard seat height, is operated by releasing the handle inset into the outer arm (right side when seated).

Powered, tilt-in-space models and riser recliners are available in two seat heights and are operated by an easy to use handset taking you to your optimum comfort level or to your feet, gently and almost silently.

For safety, in the event of power failure, all electrically operated models have a battery back up to bring the chair into the upright position. Due to transport regulations you will need to purchase two PP3 batteries and simply fit them into the transformer prior to use.

Please note that tilt-in-space models are fitted with two castors only so once in position, cannot be easily moved.

*5 Year Warranty - we offer you a comprehensive 5 year warranty on our standard lift and recline chair mechanisms, frames, electric motors, electric handsets, electric control boxes and transformers provided the chair has been used in the correct manner.





Making the right choice...

How does a manual recliner operate?

The manual model semi reclines by releasing a recessed handle (on the outside of the right arm when seated). To fully recline the user pushes back with their back whilst raising their feet and this moves them to virtually the horizontal. The reverse procedure takes place when standing up with the chair locking again in the upright. The chair must only be operated by the occupant as failure to do so may damage the reclining action.

What's the difference between a Tilt-in-Space model and a standard Riser Recline chair?

The unique pivoting system of the Tilt-in-Space models maintain the angle between seat and back during the recline (providing a deep seat) or when rising. These are more appropriate for people who would slide forward in the chair if only the backrest reclined. Another great benefit is that they will elevate the users legs above their hips when fully reclined.

What's the difference between a single and twin motor model?

When reclined the leg-rest on the single motor model raises at the same time. Twin motor models allow the back and footrest to be used independently i.e. "just putting your feet up" - the back can be in the upright then the legs raised.



Manufactured by us here in the UK



Fabric choice

Easy to use controls



Manual handle



Power handset

Please note: dimensions are approximate

Daviot Order Ref.	Action	Number of Motors	Max User Weight	Height	Width	Depth	Seat Height	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Arm Height	Back Height
Vados no wings Vados with wings	Manual recline only	Nil	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Viento no wings Viento with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Single	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Narila no wings Narila with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Single	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Urcal no wings Urcal with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Valdes no wings Valdes with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Vilches no wings Vilches with wings	Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Peza no wings Peza with wings	Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Veleta with wings	BARIATRIC Tilt in Space Standard Seat Height	Twin	40st	1120 mm (44")	1100mm (43")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	760mm (30")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")



Casamine modern arm manual recliners, tilt-in-space and riser recline chairs with “waterfall” style backs - with or without wings

Choose from eight models (including one capable of lifting 40 stone) with “waterfall” style, fibre filled backs and tailored piping throughout.

Predominantly hardwood framing with quality, supportive, interior foam upholstered in an extensive choice of fabrics.

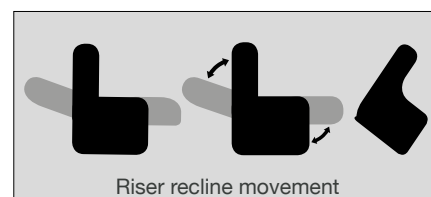
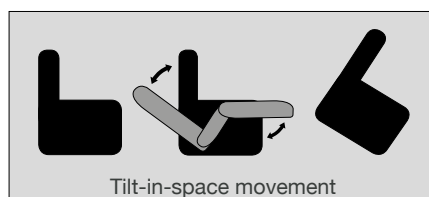
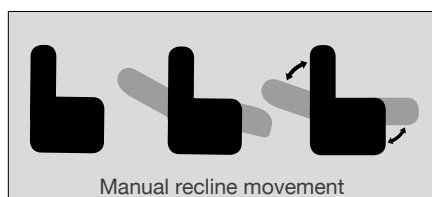
The manual recliner which has a standard seat height, is operated by releasing the handle inset into the outer arm (right side when seated).

Powered, tilt-in-space models and riser recliners are available in two seat heights and are operated by an easy to use handset taking you to your optimum comfort level or to your feet, gently and almost silently.

For safety, in the event of power failure, all electrically operated models have a battery back up to bring the chair into the upright position. Due to transport regulations you will need to purchase two PP3 batteries and simply fit them into the transformer prior to use.

Please note that tilt-in-space models are fitted with two castors only so once in position, cannot be easily moved.

*5 Year Warranty - we offer you a comprehensive 5 year warranty on our standard lift and recline chair mechanisms, frames, electric motors, electric handsets, electric control boxes and transformers provided the chair has been used in the correct manner.





Making the right choice...

How does a manual recliner operate?

The manual model semi reclines by releasing a recessed handle (on the outside of the right arm when seated). To fully recline the user pushes back with their back whilst raising their feet and this moves them to virtually the horizontal. The reverse procedure takes place when standing up with the chair locking again in the upright. The chair must only be operated by the occupant as failure to do so may damage the reclining action.

What's the difference between a Tilt-in-Space model and a standard Riser Recline chair?

The unique pivoting system of the Tilt-in-Space models maintain the angle between seat and back during the recline (providing a deep seat) or when rising. These are more appropriate for people who would slide forward in the chair if only the backrest reclined. Another great benefit is that they will elevate the users legs above their hips when fully reclined.

What's the difference between a single and twin motor model?

When reclined the leg-rest on the single motor model raises at the same time. Twin motor models allow the back and footrest to be used independently i.e. "just putting your feet up" - the back can be in the upright then the legs raised.



Manufactured by us here in the UK



Fabric choice

Easy to use controls



Manual handle



Power handset

Please note: dimensions are approximate

Daviot Order Ref.	Action	Number of Motors	Max User Weight	Height	Width	Depth	Seat Height	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Arm Height	Back Height
Parda no wings Parda with wings	Manual recline only	Nil	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Paja no wings Paja with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Single	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Orden no wings Orden with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Single	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Penita no wings Penita with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Otivar no wings Otivar with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Pedrosser no wings Pedrosser with wings	Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Osuna no wings Osuna with wings	Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Loreto with wings	BARIATRIC Tilt in Space Standard Seat Height	Twin	40st	1120 mm (44")	1100mm (43")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	760mm (30")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")



Casamine modern arm manual recliners, tilt-in-space and riser recline chairs with buttoned backs - with or without wings

Choose from eight models (including one capable of lifting 40 stone) with buttoned, fibre filled backs and tailored piping throughout.

Predominantly hardwood framing with quality, supportive, interior foam upholstered in an extensive choice of fabrics.

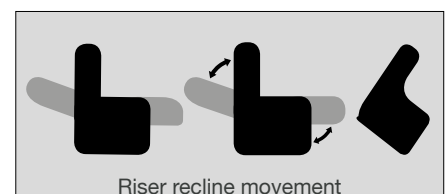
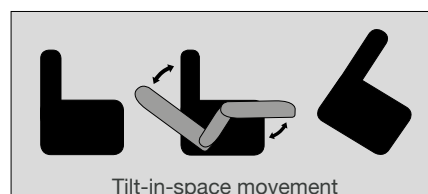
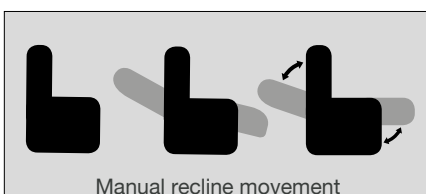
The manual recliner which has a standard seat height, is operated by releasing the handle inset into the outer arm (right side when seated).

Powered, tilt-in-space models and riser recliners are available in two seat heights and are operated by an easy to use handset taking you to your optimum comfort level or to your feet, gently and almost silently.

For safety, in the event of power failure, all electrically operated models have a battery back up to bring the chair into the upright position. Due to transport regulations you will need to purchase two PP3 batteries and simply fit them into the transformer prior to use.

Please note that tilt-in-space models are fitted with two castors only so once in position, cannot be easily moved.

*5 Year Warranty - we offer you a comprehensive 5 year warranty on our standard lift and recline chair mechanisms, frames, electric motors, electric handsets, electric control boxes and transformers provided the chair has been used in the correct manner.





Making the right choice...

How does a manual recliner operate?

The manual model semi reclines by releasing a recessed handle (on the outside of the right arm when seated). To fully recline the user pushes back with their back whilst raising their feet and this moves them to virtually the horizontal. The reverse procedure takes place when standing up with the chair locking again in the upright. The chair must only be operated by the occupant as failure to do so may damage the reclining action.

What's the difference between a Tilt-in-Space model and a standard Riser Recline chair?

The unique pivoting system of the Tilt-in-Space models maintain the angle between seat and back during the recline (providing a deep seat) or when rising. These are more appropriate for people who would slide forward in the chair if only the backrest reclined. Another great benefit is that they will elevate the users legs above their hips when fully reclined.

What's the difference between a single and twin motor model?

When reclined the leg-rest on the single motor model raises at the same time. Twin motor models allow the back and footrest to be used independently i.e. "just putting your feet up" - the back can be in the upright then the legs raised.

Easy to use controls



Manual handle



Power handset

Popular with our many **NHS** customers, the Casamine (without wings) can be manufactured without piping allowing all top surfaces to be quickly and easily cleaned. If you don't want piping then please state it clearly on your order.

Please note: dimensions are approximate

Casamine Order Ref.	Action	Number of Motors	Max User Weight	Height	Width	Depth	Seat Height	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Arm Height	Back Height
Viso no wings Viso with wings	Manual recline only	Nil	20	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Utrera no wings Utrera with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Single	20	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Rambla no wings Rambla with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Single	20	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Tahal no wings Tahal with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Rosso no wings Rosso with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Verde no wings Verde with wings	Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Tempul no wings Tempul with wings	Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Taramay with wings	BARIATRIC Tilt in Space Standard Seat Height	Twin	50	1120 mm (44")	1100mm (43")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	760mm (30")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")



Casamine manual recliners, tilt-in-space and riser recline chairs with contemporary backs - with or without wings

Choose from eight models (including one capable of lifting 40 stone) with contemporary arm styling, smooth foam filled backs and tailored piping throughout.

Predominantly hardwood framing with quality, supportive, interior foam upholstered in an extensive choice of fabrics.

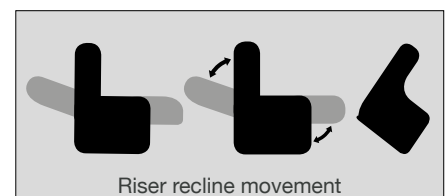
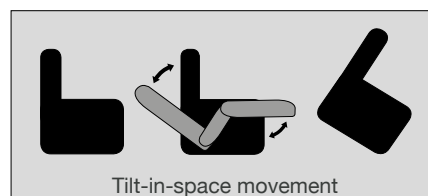
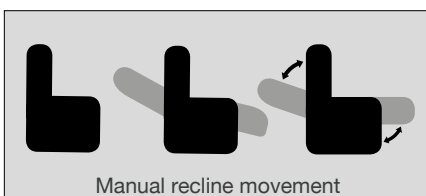
The manual recliner which has a standard seat height, is operated by releasing the handle inset into the outer arm (right side when seated).

Powered, tilt-in-space models and riser recliners are available in two seat heights and are operated by an easy to use handset taking you to your optimum comfort level or to your feet, gently and almost silently.

For safety, in the event of power failure, all electrically operated models have a battery back up to bring the chair into the upright position. Due to transport regulations you will need to purchase two PP3 batteries and simply fit them into the transformer prior to use.

Please note that tilt-in-space models are fitted with two castors only so once in position, cannot be easily moved.

*5 Year Warranty - we offer you a comprehensive 5 year warranty on our standard lift & recline chair mechanisms, frames, electric motors, electric handsets, electric control boxes & transformers provided the chair has been used in the correct manner.





Making the right choice...

How does a manual recliner operate?

The manual model semi reclines by releasing a recessed handle (on the outside of the right arm when seated). To fully recline the user pushes back with their back whilst raising their feet and this moves them to virtually the horizontal. The reverse procedure takes place when standing up with the chair locking again in the upright. The chair must only be operated by the occupant as failure to do so may damage the reclining action.

What's the difference between a Tilt-in-Space model and a standard Riser Recline chair?

The unique pivoting system of the Tilt-in-Space models maintain the angle between seat and back during the recline (providing a deep seat) or when rising. These are more appropriate for people who would slide forward in the chair if only the backrest reclined. Another great benefit is that they will elevate the users legs above their hips when fully reclined.

What's the difference between a single and twin motor model?

When reclined the leg-rest on the single motor model raises at the same time. Twin motor models allow the back and footrest to be used independently i.e. "just putting your feet up" - the back can be in the upright then the legs raised.



Manufactured by us here in the UK



Fabric choice

Easy to use controls



Manual handle



Power handset

Please note: dimensions are approximate

Daviot Order Ref.	Action	Number of Motors	Max User Weight	Height	Width	Depth	Seat Height	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Arm Height	Back Height
Zahara no wings Zahara with wings	Manual recline only	Nil	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Marana no wings Marana with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Single	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Lastur no wings Lastur with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Single	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Barcena no wings Barcena with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Bordon no wings Bordon with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Hortunas no wings Hortunas with wings	Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Langa no wings Langa with wings	Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Isidros with wings	BARIATRIC Tilt in Space Standard Seat Height	Twin	40st	1120 mm (44")	1100mm (43")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	760mm (30")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")



Bradbury square arm manual recliners, tilt-in-space and riser recline chairs with “waterfall” style backs - with or without wings

Choose from eight models (including one capable of lifting 40 stone) with “waterfall” style fibre filled backs and tailored piping throughout.

Predominantly hardwood framing with quality, supportive, interior foam upholstered in an extensive choice of fabrics.

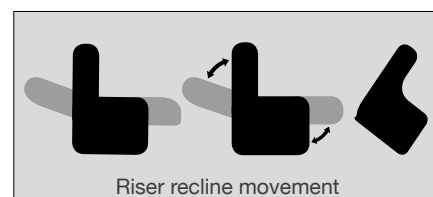
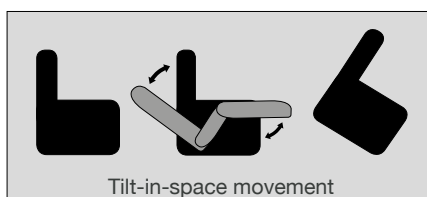
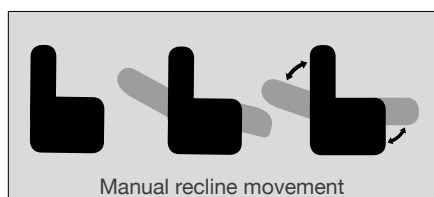
The manual recliner which has a standard seat height, is operated by releasing the handle inset into the outer arm (right side when seated).

Powered, tilt-in-space models and riser recliners are available in two seat heights and are operated by an easy to use handset taking you to your optimum comfort level or to your feet, gently and almost silently.

For safety, in the event of power failure, all electrically operated models have a battery back up to bring the chair into the upright position. Due to transport regulations you will need to purchase two PP3 batteries and simply fit them into the transformer prior to use.

Please note that tilt-in-space models are fitted with two castors only so once in position, cannot be easily moved.

*5 Year Warranty - we offer you a comprehensive 5 year warranty on our standard lift and recline chair mechanisms, frames, electric motors, electric handsets, electric control boxes and transformers provided the chair has been used in the correct manner.





Making the right choice...

How does a manual recliner operate?

The manual model semi reclines by releasing a recessed handle (on the outside of the right arm when seated). To fully recline the user pushes back with their back whilst raising their feet and this moves them to virtually the horizontal. The reverse procedure takes place when standing up with the chair locking again in the upright. The chair must only be operated by the occupant as failure to do so may damage the reclining action.

What's the difference between a Tilt-in-Space model and a standard Riser Recline chair?

The unique pivoting system of the Tilt-in-Space models maintain the angle between seat and back during the recline (providing a deep seat) or when rising. These are more appropriate for people who would slide forward in the chair if only the backrest reclined. Another great benefit is that they will elevate the users legs above their hips when fully reclined.

What's the difference between a single and twin motor model?

When reclined the leg-rest on the single motor model raises at the same time. Twin motor models allow the back and footrest to be used independently i.e. "just putting your feet up" - the back can be in the upright then the legs raised.



Manufactured by us here in the UK



Fabric choice

Easy to use controls



Manual handle



Power handset

Please note: dimensions are approximate

Daviot Order Ref.	Action	Number of Motors	Max User Weight	Height	Width	Depth	Seat Height	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Arm Height	Back Height
Lugo no wings Lugo with wings	Manual recline only	Nil	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Ballen no wings Ballen with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Single	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Roquetas no wings Roquetas with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Single	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Santillana no wings Santillana with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Cabeza no wings Cabeza with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Dilar no wings Dilar with wings	Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Capdepera no wings Capdepera with wings	Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Pedro with wings	BARIATRIC Tilt in Space Standard Seat Height	Twin	40st	1120 mm (44")	1100mm (43")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	760mm (30")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")



Bradbury square arm manual recliners, tilt-in-space and riser recline chairs with buttoned backs - with or without wings

Choose from eight models (including one capable of lifting 40 stone) with buttoned, fibre filled backs and tailored piping throughout.

Predominantly hardwood framing with quality, supportive, interior foam upholstered in an extensive choice of fabrics.

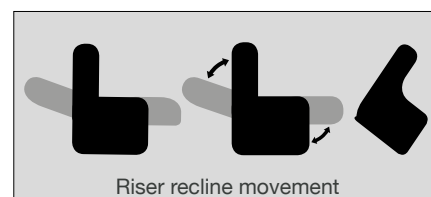
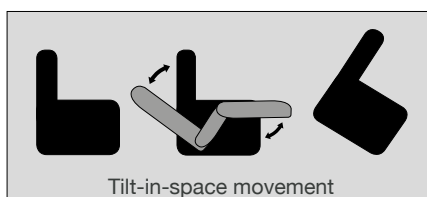
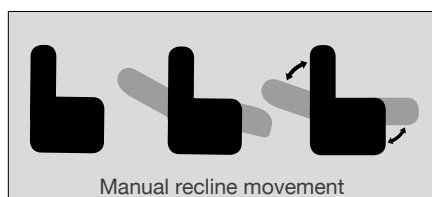
The manual recliner which has a standard seat height, is operated by releasing the handle inset into the outer arm (right side when seated).

Powered, tilt-in-space models and riser recliners are available in two seat heights and are operated by an easy to use handset taking you to your optimum comfort level or to your feet, gently and almost silently.

For safety, in the event of power failure, all electrically operated models have a battery back up to bring the chair into the upright position. Due to transport regulations you will need to purchase two PP3 batteries and simply fit them into the transformer prior to use.

Please note that tilt-in-space models are fitted with two castors only so once in position, cannot be easily moved.

*5 Year Warranty - we offer you a comprehensive 5 year warranty on our standard lift and recline chair mechanisms, frames, electric motors, electric handsets, electric control boxes and transformers provided the chair has been used in the correct manner.





Making the right choice...

How does a manual recliner operate?

The manual model semi reclines by releasing a recessed handle (on the outside of the right arm when seated). To fully recline the user pushes back with their back whilst raising their feet and this moves them to virtually the horizontal. The reverse procedure takes place when standing up with the chair locking again in the upright. The chair must only be operated by the occupant as failure to do so may damage the reclining action.

What's the difference between a Tilt-in-Space model and a standard Riser Recline chair?

The unique pivoting system of the Tilt-in-Space models maintain the angle between seat and back during the recline (providing a deep seat) or when rising. These are more appropriate for people who would slide forward in the chair if only the backrest reclined. Another great benefit is that they will elevate the users legs above their hips when fully reclined.

What's the difference between a single and twin motor model?

When reclined the leg-rest on the single motor model raises at the same time. Twin motor models allow the back and footrest to be used independently i.e. "just putting your feet up" - the back can be in the upright then the legs raised.



Manufactured by us here in the UK



Fabric choice

Easy to use controls



Manual handle



Power handset

Please note: dimensions are approximate

Daviot Order Ref.	Action	Number of Motors	Max User Weight	Height	Width	Depth	Seat Height	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Arm Height	Back Height
Atores no wings Atores with wings	Manual recline only	Nil	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Fruxil no wings Fruxil with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Single	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Civis no wings Civis with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Single	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Lagarin no wings Lagarin with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Ponton no wings Ponton with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Verger no wings Verger with wings	Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Torrano no wings Torrano with wings	Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Librilla with wings	BARIATRIC Tilt in Space Standard Seat Height	Twin	40st	1120 mm (44")	1100mm (43")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	760mm (30")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")



Bradbury square arm manual recliners, tilt-in-space and riser recline chairs with contemporary backs - with or without wings

Choose from eight models (including one capable of lifting 40 stone) with smooth, foam filled backs and tailored piping throughout.

Predominantly hardwood framing with quality, supportive, interior foam upholstered in an extensive choice of fabrics.

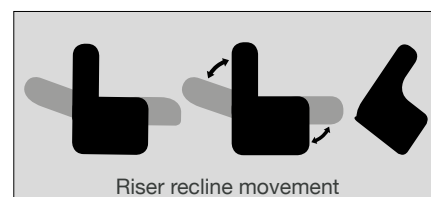
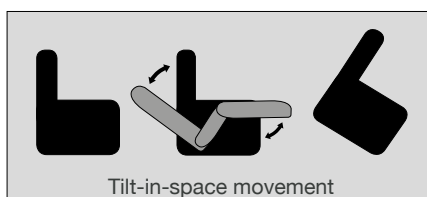
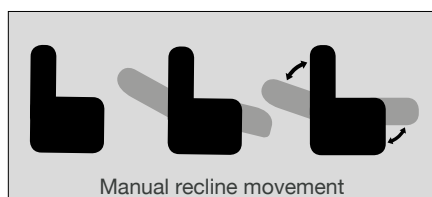
The manual recliner which has a standard seat height, is operated by releasing the handle inset into the outer arm (right side when seated).

Powered, tilt-in-space models and riser recliners are available in two seat heights and are operated by an easy to use handset taking you to your optimum comfort level or to your feet, gently and almost silently.

For safety, in the event of power failure, all electrically operated models have a battery back up to bring the chair into the upright position. Due to transport regulations you will need to purchase two PP3 batteries and simply fit them into the transformer prior to use.

Please note that tilt-in-space models are fitted with two castors only so once in position, cannot be easily moved.

*5 Year Warranty - we offer you a comprehensive 5 year warranty on our standard lift and recline chair mechanisms, frames, electric motors, electric handsets, electric control boxes and transformers provided the chair has been used in the correct manner.





Making the right choice...

How does a manual recliner operate?

The manual model semi reclines by releasing a recessed handle (on the outside of the right arm when seated). To fully recline the user pushes back with their back whilst raising their feet and this moves them to virtually the horizontal. The reverse procedure takes place when standing up with the chair locking again in the upright. The chair must only be operated by the occupant as failure to do so may damage the reclining action.

What's the difference between a Tilt-in-Space model and a standard Riser Recline chair?

The unique pivoting system of the Tilt-in-Space models maintain the angle between seat and back during the recline (providing a deep seat) or when rising. These are more appropriate for people who would slide forward in the chair if only the backrest reclined. Another great benefit is that they will elevate the users legs above their hips when fully reclined.

What's the difference between a single and twin motor model?

When reclined the leg-rest on the single motor model raises at the same time. Twin motor models allow the back and footrest to be used independently i.e. "just putting your feet up" - the back can be in the upright then the legs raised.



Manufactured by us here in the UK



Fabric choice

Easy to use controls



Manual handle



Power handset

Please note: dimensions are approximate

Daviot Order Ref.	Action	Number of Motors	Max User Weight	Height	Width	Depth	Seat Height	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Arm Height	Back Height
Tenerife no wings Tenerife with wings	Manual recline only	Nil	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Tiscar no wings Tiscar with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Single	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Rubio no wings Rubio with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Single	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Tivoli no wings Tivoli with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Pandera no wings Pandera with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Moguer no wings Moguer with wings	Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Veredas no wings Veredas with wings	Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Archidona with wings	BARIATRIC Tilt in Space Standard Seat Height	Twin	40st	1120 mm (44")	1100mm (43")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	760mm (30")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")



Daviot knuckle arm manual recliners, tilt-in-space and riser recline chairs with “waterfall” style backs - with or without wings

Choose from eight models (including one capable of lifting 40 stone) with hardwood knuckle arm fronts for gripping when sitting down or standing up, fibre filled “waterfall” style backs and tailored piping throughout. Predominantly hardwood framing with quality, supportive, interior foam upholstered in an extensive choice of fabrics.

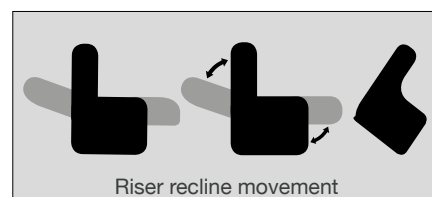
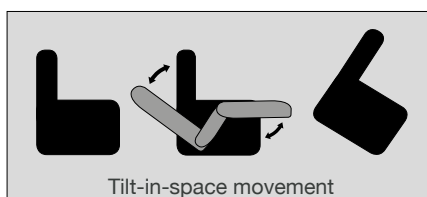
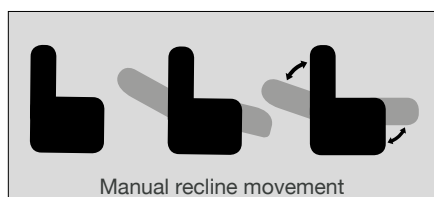
The manual recliner which has a standard seat height, is operated by releasing the handle inset into the outer arm (right side when seated).

Powered, tilt-in-space models and riser recliners are available in two seat heights and are operated by an easy to use handset taking you to your optimum comfort level or to your feet, gently and almost silently.

For safety, in the event of power failure, all electrically operated models have a battery back up to bring the chair into the upright position. Due to transport regulations you will need to purchase two PP3 batteries and simply fit them into the transformer prior to use.

Please note that tilt-in-space models are fitted with two castors only so once in position, cannot be easily moved.

*5 Year Warranty - we offer you a comprehensive 5 year warranty on our standard lift and recline chair mechanisms, frames, electric motors, electric handsets, electric control boxes and transformers provided the chair has been used in the correct manner.





Making the right choice...

How does a manual recliner operate?

The manual model semi reclines by releasing a recessed handle (on the outside of the right arm when seated). To fully recline the user pushes back with their back whilst raising their feet and this moves them to virtually the horizontal. The reverse procedure takes place when standing up with the chair locking again in the upright. The chair must only be operated by the occupant as failure to do so may damage the reclining action.

What's the difference between a Tilt-in-Space model and a standard Riser Recline chair?

The unique pivoting system of the Tilt-in-Space models maintain the angle between seat and back during the recline (providing a deep seat) or when rising. These are more appropriate for people who would slide forward in the chair if only the backrest reclined. Another great benefit is that they will elevate the users legs above their hips when fully reclined.

What's the difference between a single and twin motor model?

When reclined the leg-rest on the single motor model raises at the same time. Twin motor models allow the back and footrest to be used independently i.e. "just putting your feet up" - the back can be in the upright then the legs raised.



Manufactured by us here in the UK



Fabric choice

Easy to use controls



Manual handle



Power handset

Please note: dimensions are approximate

Daviot Order Ref.	Action	Number of Motors	Max Weight Stones	Height	Width	Depth	Seat Height	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Arm Height	Back Height
Vilardida no wings Vilardida with wings	Manual recline only	Nil	20	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Palacios no wings Palacios with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Single	20	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Restabal no wings Restabal with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Single	20	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Rabida no wings Rabida with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Tomares no wings Tomares with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Nicho no wings Nicho with wings	Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Nevas no wings Nevas with wings	Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Terron with wings	BARIATRIC Tilt in Space Standard Seat Height	Twin	50	1120 mm (44")	1100mm (43")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	760mm (30")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")



Daviot knuckle arm manual recliners, tilt-in-space and riser recline chairs with buttoned backs - with or without wings

Choose from eight models (including one capable of lifting 40 stone) with hardwood knuckle arm fronts for gripping when sitting down or standing up, buttoned backs and tailored piping throughout.

Predominantly hardwood framing with quality, supportive, interior foam upholstered in an extensive choice of fabrics.

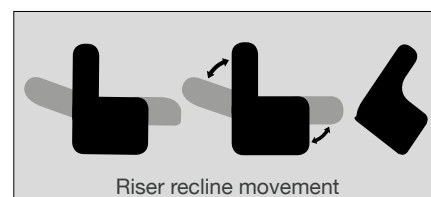
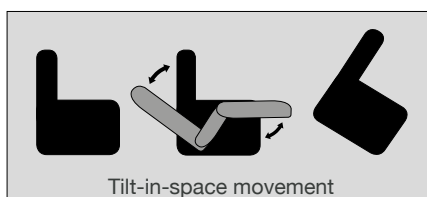
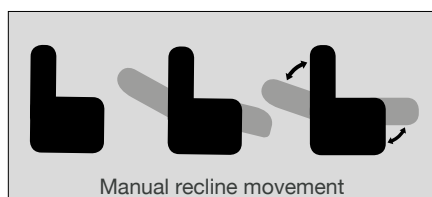
The manual recliner which has a standard seat height, is operated by releasing the handle inset into the outer arm (right side when seated).

Powered, tilt-in-space models and riser recliners are available in two seat heights and are operated by an easy to use handset taking you to your optimum comfort level or to your feet, gently and almost silently.

For safety, in the event of power failure, all electrically operated models have a battery back up to bring the chair into the upright position. Due to transport regulations you will need to purchase two PP3 batteries and simply fit them into the transformer prior to use.

Please note that tilt-in-space models are fitted with two castors only so once in position, cannot be easily moved.

*5 Year Warranty - we offer you a comprehensive 5 year warranty on our standard lift and recline chair mechanisms, frames, electric motors, electric handsets, electric control boxes and transformers provided the chair has been used in the correct manner.





Making the right choice...

How does a manual recliner operate?

The manual model semi reclines by releasing a recessed handle (on the outside of the right arm when seated). To fully recline the user pushes back with their back whilst raising their feet and this moves them to virtually the horizontal. The reverse procedure takes place when standing up with the chair locking again in the upright. The chair must only be operated by the occupant as failure to do so may damage the reclining action.

What's the difference between a Tilt-in-Space model and a standard Riser Recline chair?

The unique pivoting system of the Tilt-in-Space models maintain the angle between seat and back during the recline (providing a deep seat) or when rising. These are more appropriate for people who would slide forward in the chair if only the backrest reclined. Another great benefit is that they will elevate the users legs above their hips when fully reclined.

What's the difference between a single and twin motor model?

When reclined the leg-rest on the single motor model raises at the same time. Twin motor models allow the back and footrest to be used independently i.e. "just putting your feet up" - the back can be in the upright then the legs raised.



Manufactured by us here in the UK



Fabric choice

Easy to use controls



Manual handle



Power handset

Please note: dimensions are approximate

Daviot Order Ref.	Action	Number of Motors	Max Weight Stones	Height	Width	Depth	Seat Height	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Arm Height	Back Height
Teulada no wings Teulada with wings	Manual recline only	Nil	20	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Pelada no wings Pelada with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Single	20	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Pelayo no wings Pelayo with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Single	20	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Neva no wings Neva with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Roche no wings Roche with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Arenal no wings Arenal with wings	Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Nieves no wings Nieves with wings	Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Roldan with wings	BARIATRIC Tilt in Space Standard Seat Height	Twin	50	1120 mm (44")	1100mm (43")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	760mm (30")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")



Daviot knuckle arm manual recliners, tilt-in-space and riser recline chairs with contemporary backs - with or without wings

Choose from eight models (including one capable of lifting 40 stone) with hardwood knuckle arm fronts for gripping when sitting down or standing up, foam filled backs and tailored piping throughout.

Predominantly hardwood framing with quality, supportive, interior foam upholstered in an extensive choice of fabrics.

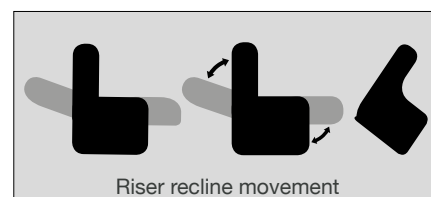
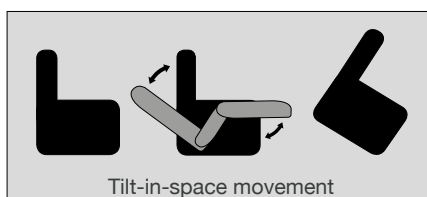
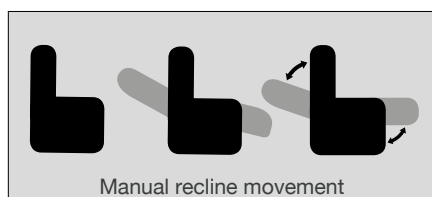
The manual recliner which has a standard seat height, is operated by releasing the handle inset into the outer arm (right side when seated).

Powered, tilt-in-space models and riser recliners are available in two seat heights and are operated by an easy to use handset taking you to your optimum comfort level or to your feet, gently and almost silently.

For safety, in the event of power failure, all electrically operated models have a battery back up to bring the chair into the upright position. Due to transport regulations you will need to purchase two PP3 batteries and simply fit them into the transformer prior to use.

Please note that tilt-in-space models are fitted with two castors only so once in position, cannot be easily moved.

*5 Year Warranty - we offer you a comprehensive 5 year warranty on our standard lift and recline chair mechanisms, frames, electric motors, electric handsets, electric control boxes and transformers provided the chair has been used in the correct manner.





Making the right choice...

How does a manual recliner operate?

The manual model semi reclines by releasing a recessed handle (on the outside of the right arm when seated). To fully recline the user pushes back with their back whilst raising their feet and this moves them to virtually the horizontal. The reverse procedure takes place when standing up with the chair locking again in the upright. The chair must only be operated by the occupant as failure to do so may damage the reclining action.

What's the difference between a Tilt-in-Space model and a standard Riser Recline chair?

The unique pivoting system of the Tilt-in-Space models maintain the angle between seat and back during the recline (providing a deep seat) or when rising. These are more appropriate for people who would slide forward in the chair if only the backrest reclined. Another great benefit is that they will elevate the users legs above their hips when fully reclined.

What's the difference between a single and twin motor model?

When reclined the leg-rest on the single motor model raises at the same time. Twin motor models allow the back and footrest to be used independently i.e. "just putting your feet up" - the back can be in the upright then the legs raised.



Manufactured by us here in the UK



Fabric choice

Easy to use controls



Manual handle



Power handset

Please note: dimensions are approximate

Daviot Order Ref.	Action	Number of Motors	Max User Weight	Height	Width	Depth	Seat Height	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Arm Height	Back Height
Alvito no wings Alvito with wings	Manual recline only	Nil	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Fontes no wings Fontes with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Single	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Gaviao no wings Gaviao with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Single	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Lalim no wings Lalim with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Minde no wings Minde with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Monforte no wings Monforte with wings	Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Olival no wings Olival with wings	Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Penela with wings	BARIATRIC Tilt in Space Standard Seat Height	Twin	40st	1120 mm (44")	1100mm (43")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	760mm (30")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")



Dalgety scoop arm manual recliners, tilt-in-space and riser recline chairs with “waterfall” style backs - with or without wings

Choose from eight models (including one capable of lifting 40 stone) with fibre filled backs and tailored piping throughout.

Predominantly hardwood framing with quality, supportive, interior foam upholstered in an extensive choice of fabrics.

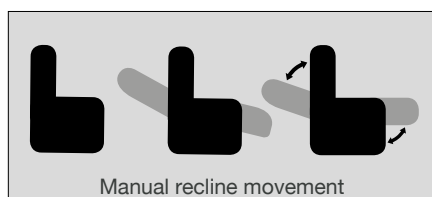
The manual recliner which has a standard seat height, is operated by releasing the handle inset into the outer arm (right side when seated).

Powered, tilt-in-space models and riser recliners are available in two seat heights and are operated by an easy to use handset taking you to your optimum comfort level or to your feet, gently and almost silently.

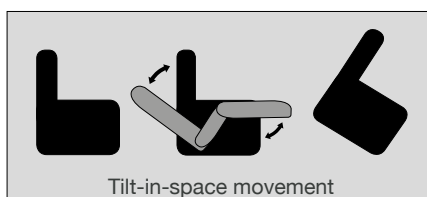
For safety, in the event of power failure, all electrically operated models have a battery back up to bring the chair into the upright position. Due to transport regulations you will need to purchase two PP3 batteries and simply fit them into the transformer prior to use.

Please note that tilt-in-space models are fitted with two castors only so once in position, cannot be easily moved.

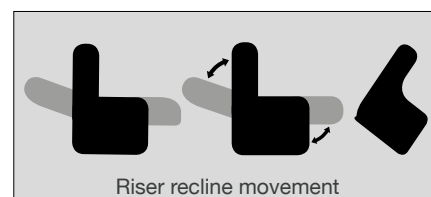
*5 Year Warranty - we offer you a comprehensive 5 year warranty on our standard lift and recline chair mechanisms, frames, electric motors, electric handsets, electric control boxes and transformers provided the chair has been used in the correct manner.



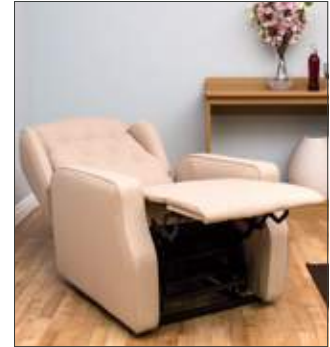
Manual recline movement



Tilt-in-space movement



Riser recline movement



Making the right choice...

How does a manual recliner operate?

The manual model semi reclines by releasing a recessed handle (on the outside of the right arm when seated). To fully recline the user pushes back with their back whilst raising their feet and this moves them to virtually the horizontal. The reverse procedure takes place when standing up with the chair locking again in the upright. The chair must only be operated by the occupant as failure to do so may damage the reclining action.

What's the difference between a Tilt-in-Space model and a standard Riser Recline chair?

The unique pivoting system of the Tilt-in-Space models maintain the angle between seat and back during the recline (providing a deep seat) or when rising. These are more appropriate for people who would slide forward in the chair if only the backrest reclined. Another great benefit is that they will elevate the users legs above their hips when fully reclined.

What's the difference between a single and twin motor model?

When reclined the leg-rest on the single motor model raises at the same time. Twin motor models allow the back and footrest to be used independently i.e. "just putting your feet up" - the back can be in the upright then the legs raised.



Manufactured by us here in the UK



Fabric choice

Easy to use controls



Manual handle



Power handset

Please note: dimensions are approximate

Daviot Order Ref.	Action	Number of Motors	Max User Weight	Height	Width	Depth	Seat Height	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Arm Height	Back Height
Serta no wings Serta with wings	Manual recline only	Nil	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Vagos no wings Vagos with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Single	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Macada no wings Macada with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Single	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Belmonte no wings Belmonte with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Avelar no wings Avelar with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Borba no wings Borba with wings	Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Caria no wings Caria with wings	Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Favaio with wings	BARIATRIC Tilt in Space Standard Seat Height	Twin	40st	1120 mm (44")	1100mm (43")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	760mm (30")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")



Dalgety scoop arm manual recliners, tilt-in-space and riser recline chairs with “buttoned” style backs - with or without wings

Choose from eight models (including one capable of lifting 40 stone) with buttoned, fibre filled backs and tailored piping throughout.

Predominantly hardwood framing with quality, supportive, interior foam upholstered in an extensive choice of fabrics.

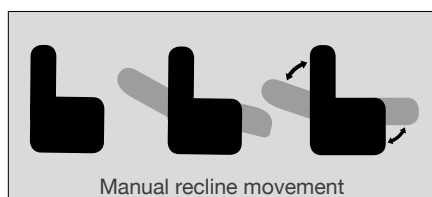
The manual recliner which has a standard seat height, is operated by releasing the handle inset into the outer arm (right side when seated).

Powered, tilt-in-space models and riser recliners are available in two seat heights and are operated by an easy to use handset taking you to your optimum comfort level or to your feet, gently and almost silently.

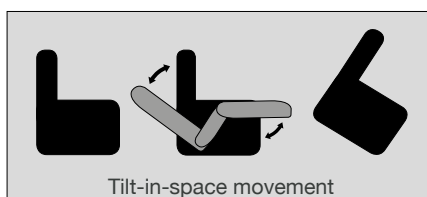
For safety, in the event of power failure, all electrically operated models have a battery back up to bring the chair into the upright position. Due to transport regulations you will need to purchase two PP3 batteries and simply fit them into the transformer prior to use.

Please note that tilt-in-space models are fitted with two castors only so once in position, cannot be easily moved.

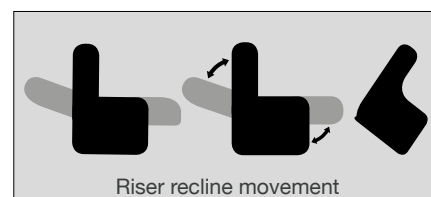
*5 Year Warranty - we offer you a comprehensive 5 year warranty on our standard lift and recline chair mechanisms, frames, electric motors, electric handsets, electric control boxes and transformers provided the chair has been used in the correct manner.



Manual recline movement



Tilt-in-space movement



Riser recline movement



Making the right choice...

How does a manual recliner operate?

The manual model semi reclines by releasing a recessed handle (on the outside of the right arm when seated). To fully recline the user pushes back with their back whilst raising their feet and this moves them to virtually the horizontal. The reverse procedure takes place when standing up with the chair locking again in the upright. The chair must only be operated by the occupant as failure to do so may damage the reclining action.

What's the difference between a Tilt-in-Space model and a standard Riser Recline chair?

The unique pivoting system of the Tilt-in-Space models maintain the angle between seat and back during the recline (providing a deep seat) or when rising. These are more appropriate for people who would slide forward in the chair if only the backrest reclined. Another great benefit is that they will elevate the users legs above their hips when fully reclined.

What's the difference between a single and twin motor model?

When reclined the leg-rest on the single motor model raises at the same time. Twin motor models allow the back and footrest to be used independently i.e. "just putting your feet up" - the back can be in the upright then the legs raised.



Manufactured by us here in the UK



Fabric choice

Easy to use controls



Manual handle



Power handset

Please note: dimensions are approximate

Daviot Order Ref.	Action	Number of Motors	Max User Weight	Height	Width	Depth	Seat Height	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Arm Height	Back Height
Mancha no wings Mancha with wings	Manual recline only	Nil	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Pedrena no wings Pedrena with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Single	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Malgret no wings Malgret with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Single	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Talvera no wings Talvera with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Manacor no wings Manacor with wings	Tilt in Space Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Juntas no wings Juntas with wings	Rise & Recline Standard Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Delias no wings Delias with wings	Rise & Recline Low Seat Height	Twin	20st	1120 mm (44")	870mm (34")	840mm (33")	450mm (18")	530mm (21")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")
Gallego with wings	BARIATRIC Tilt in Space Standard Seat Height	Twin	40st	1120 mm (44")	1100mm (43")	840mm (33")	510mm (20")	760mm (30")	490mm (19")	640mm (25")	690mm (27")



Dalgety scoop arm manual recliners, tilt-in-space and riser recline chairs with contemporary style backs - with or without wings

Choose from eight models (including one capable of lifting 40 stone) with fibre filled backs and tailored piping throughout.

Predominantly hardwood framing with quality, supportive, interior foam upholstered in an extensive choice of fabrics.

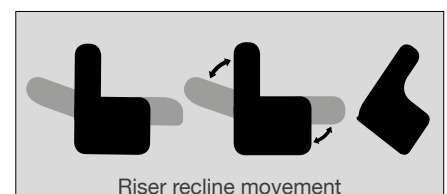
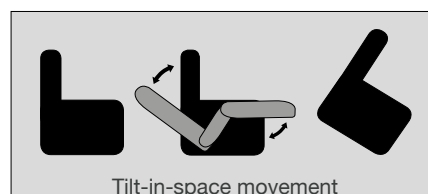
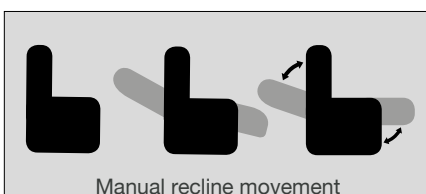
The manual recliner which has a standard seat height, is operated by releasing the handle inset into the outer arm (right side when seated).

Powered, tilt-in-space models and riser recliners are available in two seat heights and are operated by an easy to use handset taking you to your optimum comfort level or to your feet, gently and almost silently.

For safety, in the event of power failure, all electrically operated models have a battery back up to bring the chair into the upright position. Due to transport regulations you will need to purchase two PP3 batteries and simply fit them into the transformer prior to use.

Please note that tilt-in-space models are fitted with two castors only so once in position, cannot be easily moved.

*5 Year Warranty - we offer you a comprehensive 5 year warranty on our standard lift and recline chair mechanisms, frames, electric motors, electric handsets, electric control boxes and transformers provided the chair has been used in the correct manner.

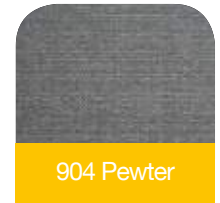
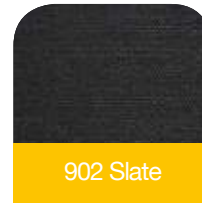
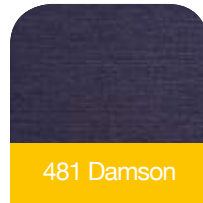
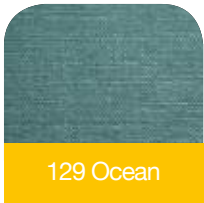




Just a small selection of our fabrics...

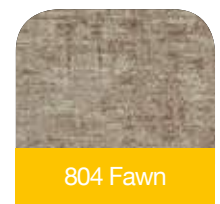
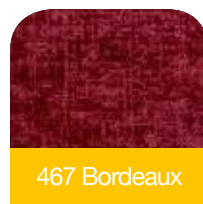
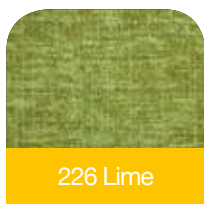
Price band
A

Polyester Non Stretch | Alba



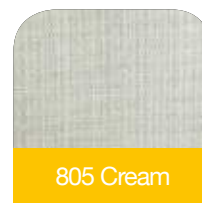
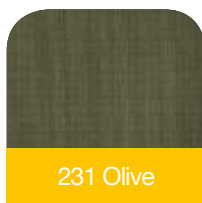
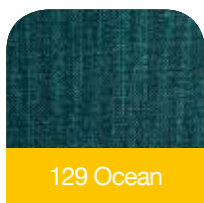
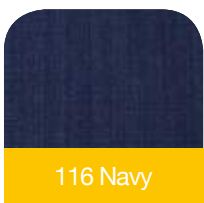
Price band
A

Polyester Non Stretch | Darcy



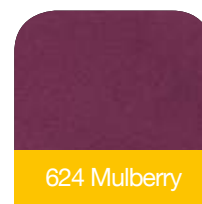
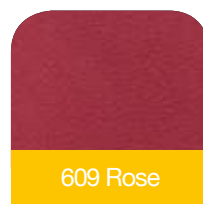
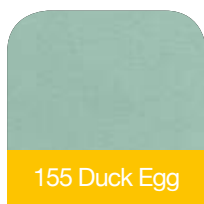
Price band
A

Polyester Non Stretch | Highland



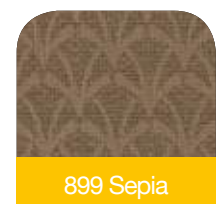
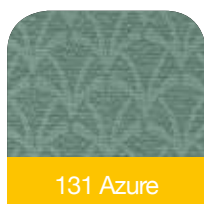
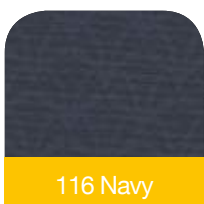
Price band
A

Vinyl | Colours Voyage



Price band
A

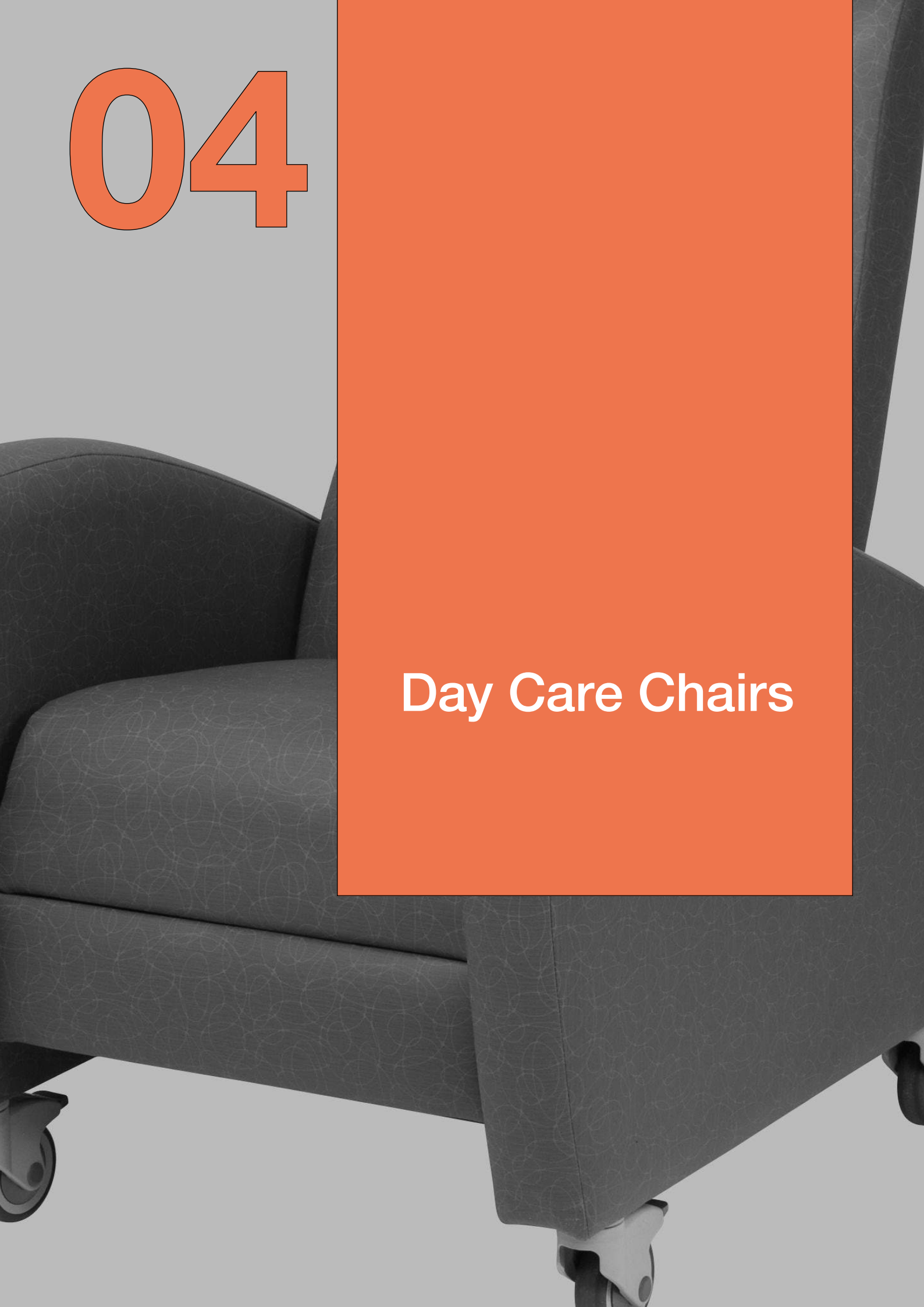
Vinyl | Contemporary 3 Amathus



Please visit our website to see our full fabric range

04

Day Care Chairs





Mobile, reclining, battery powered day chair

Ref. Stirling



Fabric
choice

- Modern, stylish day chair with comfortably padded upholstery
- Battery powered recline to the most comfortable, practical position by using the recessed button outside the right arm (when seated) – charged overnight it gives approx. 60/70 full cycles per day
- Wipe clean upholstery on all areas which come into contact with the occupant - smooth surfaces without buttons or piping
- Fitted with four swivel, total lock brake castors for safety - no wires/ trip hazards for staff or users. These must be braked when the user is sitting down/alighting or if the chair has been left unoccupied
- Full width pushing handle fitted at the rear to assist when moving the unoccupied chair

Please note: These are heavy day chairs and are not for portering. They must only be used indoors on level and dry surfaces. They must not be moved when occupied.



Fully reclined



Semi recline



Easy to use button on outside of right arm when seated

Height	1060mm (42")
Width	810mm (32")
Depth	970mm (38")
Seat Height	490mm (19")
Seat Width	540mm (21")
Seat Depth	490mm (19")
Arm Height	200mm (8")
Back Height	730mm (29")
Max User Weight	175kg (25st)
Product Weight	50kg



Mobile, reclining, battery powered day chair

Ref. Hanley



Fabric choice

- Gives freedom to move the unoccupied chair as you like
- Padded upholstery with spoon shape backrest for napping
- Battery powered recline to the most comfortable, practical position by using the recessed button outside the right arm (when seated) - charged overnight it gives approx. 60/70 full cycles per day
- Fitted with four swivel, total lock brake castors for safety - no wires/trip hazards for staff or users. These must be braked when the user is sitting down/alighting or if the chair has been left unoccupied
- Full width pushing handle fitted at the rear to assist when moving the unoccupied chair

Please note: These are heavy day chairs and are not for portering. They must only be used indoors on level and dry surfaces. They must not be moved when occupied.



Wide pushing handle



Easy to use button



Height	1110mm (44")
Width	740mm (29")
Depth (Seat Retracted)	925mm (36")
Seat Height	540mm (21")
Seat Width	549mm (21")
Seat Depth	490mm (19")
Arm Height	180mm (7")
Back Height	740mm (29")
Max User Weight	130kg (25st)
Product Weight	50kg



Tilted, safe seat day chairs

Ref. Singleton Mk1



Fabric
choice

- Normal seat to back configuration with the whole body tilted i.e. the rear of the seat cushion is considerably lower than the front
- Fitted with four swivel, total lock brake castors for safety which must be braked when the user is sitting down/alighting or if the chair has been left unoccupied
- Wide pushing handle
- Wings fitted for snoozing
- Loose cushion with hygiene gap at rear for quick, effective cleaning
- Fitted with retractable heel support and supplied with a booster pad for those of smaller stature

Please note: These are heavy day chairs and are not for portering. They must only be used indoors on level and dry surfaces. They must not be moved when occupied.



Retractable heel support
with booster pad

Height	1010mm (40")
Width	690mm (27")
Depth (Seat Retracted)	940mm (37")
Seat Height	580mm (23")
Seat Width	440mm (17")
Seat Depth	510mm (20")
Arm Height	690mm (27")
Back Height	660mm (26")
Max User Weight	160kg (25st)
Product Weight	40kg



Tilted, safe seat, semi-reclining day chairs

Ref. Singleton MkII



Fabric choice

- Available with fixed back or semi-reclining back with either standard or pressure relieving foam
- Normal seat to back configuration with the whole body tilted i.e. the rear of the seat cushion is considerably lower than the front
- Semi-reclining back can only be operated by the attendant
- Fitted with four swivel, total lock brake castors which must be braked when the user is sitting down or if the chair is unoccupied
- Wide pushing handle
- Spoon shaped buttoned backed for snoozing
- Retractable heel support and supplied with a booster pad for those of smaller stature

Please note: These are heavy day chairs and are not for portering. They must only be used indoors on level and dry surfaces. They must not be moved when occupied.



Semi-reclining with footrest and booster pad



Retractable heel support

Height	1010mm (40")
Width	690mm (27")
Depth (Seat Retracted)	940mm (37")
Seat Height	580mm (23")
Seat Width	440mm (17")
Seat Depth	510mm (20")
Arm Height	690mm (27")
Back Height	660mm (26")
Max User Weight	160kg (25st)
Product Weight	40kg



Tilted, safe seat day chairs

Ref. Fowey



Fabric
choice

- Suitable for those with muscular problems and other special needs
- Gives maximum comfort and security
- Fully adjustable leg rest with self locking mechanism
- Four swivel, locking brake castors for safety
- Supplied complete with a removable, machine washable lambs wool cover which delivers pressure relieving capabilities
- A spare lambs wool cover may be purchased additionally if required



Height	970mm (38")
Width	640mm (25")
Length	1100mm (43")
Length with Leg Rest Extended	1500mm (59")
Max User Weight Guide	160kg (25st)
Product Weight	70kg

A modern bedroom interior featuring a wooden vanity with a mirror, a chair, and a large window. The vanity has three drawers on the left and a mirror on top. A chair with a patterned seat is positioned in front of the vanity. A large window is in the background, and a tall wooden wardrobe is on the right. The floor is made of light-colored wood.

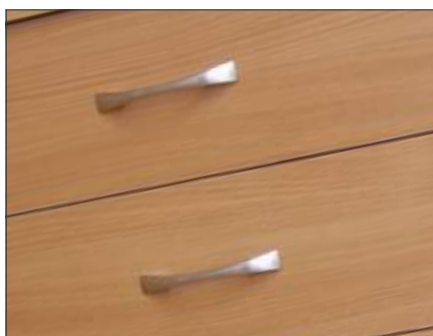
05

Residential Furniture



Bedroom furniture

Ref. Classic Collection



The Classic Collection brings together the assurance of quality and durability proving itself to be a popular choice over the years being widely used in a variety of contract applications from care homes right through to student dorms.

The wood finishes available should simplify putting together the perfect furniture solution for any project requirements.

All products are delivered fully assembled to the kerb side, ground floor however product placement is available but this is extra as two delivery people will be involved rather than one driver. If this service is required please ask us to quote and state it on your order as failure to do so cannot be rectified on delivery.

All products are delivered carriage paid over £500 (small order charge of £40 for orders below that level) excluding postcodes IV, KW, PH, AB, FK, DD, KY, G, LL, SY, LD, SA, PE, NR, IP, CO, TA, EX, TQ, PL, TR and all offshore isles where we will be happy to quote on request.



Glued dowelled and screwed



Metal sided drawer boxes



Designed for contract applications



Quality fittings



Solid backs to all units



Melamine faced to aid easy clean



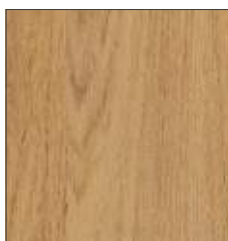
Simply add the colour code you require to the end of the product code



Maple (M)



Beech (B)



Oak (O)



French Walnut (FW)



Opera Walnut (OW)



110° hinges



Hanging rail



Optional locks



Tested to BS 4875 Part 7 Level 4



Tested to BS 4875 Part 8



UK manufactured



Bedside open with shelf
H:645mmxW:470mmxD:450mm
CLABS



Bedside 1 drawer
H:645mmxW:470mmxD:450mm
CLABS1D



Bedside door & drawer
H:645mmxW:470mmxD:450mm
CLABSDD



Bedside 4 drawer
H:820mmxW:470mmxD:450mm
CLABS4DR



3 drawer 24" chest
H:645mmxW:605mmxD:450mm
CLA3DRS



4 drawer 24" chest
H:820mmxW:605mmxD:450mm
CLA4DRS



40" dressing table
H:760mmxW:1035mmxD:450mm
CLADTS



30" top box
H:430mmxW:780mmxD:540mm
CLATB30



36" top box
H:430mmxW:915mmxD:540mm
CLATB36



Single door wardrobe
H:1820mmxW:465mmxD:540mm
CLASR



30" double door wardrobe
H:1820mmxW:780mmxD:540mm
CLADR



30" gents wardrobe
H:1820mmxW:780mmxD:540mm
CLAGR



**Bedside with
cupboard & shelf**
H:645mmxW:470mmxD:450mm
CLABSDS



Bedside 2 drawer
H:470mmxW:470mmxD:450mm
CLABS2DR



Bedside 3 drawer
H:645mmxW:470mmxD:450mm
CLABS3DR



3 drawer wide chest
H:645mmxW:715mmxD:540mm
CLA3DRL



4 drawer wide chest
H:820mmxW:715mmxD:540mm
CLA4DRL



5 drawer wide chest
H:995mmxW:715mmxD:540mm
CLA5DRL



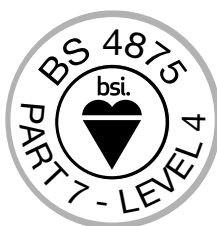
Single headboard
H:515mmxW:915mm
CLASHB



Double headboard
H:515mmxW:1385mm
CLADHB



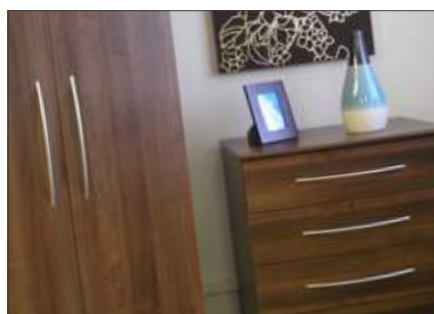
36" combination wardrobe
H:1820mmxW:915mmxD:540mm
CLACR





Bedroom furniture

Ref. Banbury Collection



The Banbury Collection is designed as an upgrade to the Classic which includes all of the qualities that you have come to expect with additional features which include large feature handles, soft rounded corners to all tops, 170 degree hinges as standard and 2mm ABS high impact resistant edging to all doors and drawer fronts.

Check out our Lucerne or Imola Living & Dining Room Furniture to see all of our new additional products that can be mixed and matched to fully complement and complete your furniture package.

All products are delivered fully assembled to the kerb side, ground floor however product placement is available but this is extra as two delivery people will be involved rather than one driver. If this service is required please ask us to quote and state it on your order as failure to do so cannot be rectified on delivery.

All products are delivered carriage paid over £500 (small order charge of £40 for orders below that level) excluding postcodes IV, KW, PH, AB, FK, DD, KY, G, LL, SY, LD, SA, PE, NR, IP, CO, TA, EX, TQ, PL, TR and all offshore isles where we will be happy to quote on request.



Glued dowelled and screwed



Designed for contract applications



Solid backs to all units



Metal sided drawer boxes



Quality fittings



Melamine faced to aid easy clean



Simply add the colour code you require to the end of the product code



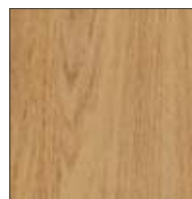
White (W)



Maple (M)



Beech (B)



Oak (O)



French Walnut (FW)



Opera Walnut (OW)



170° hinges



Hanging rail



Optional locks



Tested to BS 4875 Part 7 Level 4



Tested to BS 4875 Part 8



Soft rounded corners



Bedside open with shelf
H:645mmxW:470mmxD:460mm
BANBS



Bedside 1 drawer
H:645mmxW:470mmxD:460mm
BANBS1DR



Bedside door & drawer
H:645mmxW:470mmxD:460mm
BANBSDD



Bedside 4 drawer
H:820mmxW:470mmxD:460mm
BANBS4DR



3 drawer 24" chest
H:645mmxW:605mmxD:460mm
BAN3DRS



4 drawer 24" chest
H:820mmxW:605mmxD:460mm
BAN4DRS



6 drawer (3x2) wide chest
H:645mmxW:1200mmxD:460mm
BAN6DRL



9 drawer (6+3) wide chest
H:820mmxW:1200mmxD:460mm
BAN9DRL



48" dressing table
H:760mmxW:1210mmxD:460mm
BANDT48



Single headboard
H:515mmxW:915mm
BANHBS



Double headboard
H:515mmxW:1385mm
BANHBD



Single door wardrobe
H:1820mmxW:465mmxD:540mm
BANSR



30" double door wardrobe
H:1820mmxW:780mmxD:540mm
BANDR



**Bedside with
cupboard & shelf**
H:645mmxW:470mmxD:460mm
BANBSDS



Bedside 2 drawer
H:470mmxW:470mmxD:460mm
BANBS2DR



Bedside 3 drawer
H:645mmxW:470mmxD:460mm
BANBS3DR



3 drawer wide chest
H:645mmxW:715mmxD:540mm
BAN3DRL



4 drawer wide chest
H:820mmxW:715mmxD:540mm
BAN4DRL



5 drawer wide chest
H:995mmxW:715mmxD:540mm
BAN5DRL



30" top box
H:430mmxW:780mmxD:540mm
BANTB30



36" top box
H:430mmxW:915mmxD:540mm
BANTB36



30" gents wardrobe
H:1820mmxW:780mmxD:540mm
BANGR



36" combination wardrobe
H:1820mmxW:915mmxD:540mm
BANCR





Bedroom furniture

Ref. Marseille Collection

The timeless and distinctive Marseille Collection was originally developed for maximum strength and durability which would enable the range to meet the often heavy demands of the social housing and local authority contract sector.



Tested and achieving BS 4875 part level 4 nearly 20 years ago its classic design has remained virtually unchanged throughout the collection's history.

All products are delivered fully assembled to the kerb side, ground floor however product placement is available but this is extra as two delivery people will be involved rather than one driver. If this service is required please ask us to quote and state it on your order as failure to do so cannot be rectified on delivery.

All products are delivered carriage paid over £500 (small order charge of £40 for orders below that level) excluding postcodes IV, KW, PH, AB, FK, DD, KY, G, LL, SY, LD, SA, PE, NR, IP, CO, TA, EX, TQ, PL, TR and all offshore isles where we will be happy to quote on request.



Manufactured
in the UK



Glued dowelled and screwed



Designed for contract applications



Solid backs to all units



Metal sided drawer boxes



Quality fittings



Melamine faced to aid easy clean



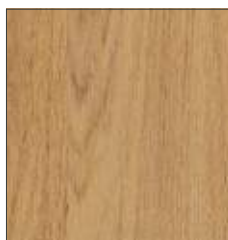
Simply add the colour code you require to the end of the product code



Maple (M)



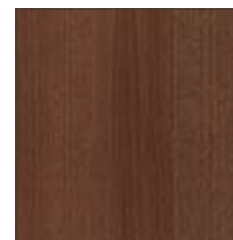
Beech (B)



Oak (O)



French Walnut (FW)



Opera Walnut (OW)

"We have purchased a variety of items from you and have always found your customer service and range of products to be first class."
Council Assistant Asset Manager



170° hinges



Hanging rail



Optional locks



Tested to BS 4875 Part 7 Level 4



Tested to BS 4875 Part 8



Soft rounded corners



Bedside open with shelf
H:520mmxW:455mmxD:450mm
MARBS



Bedside 1 drawer
H:520mmxW:455mmxD:450mm
MARBS1D



Bedside door & drawer
H:520mmxW:455mmxD:450mm
MARBSDD



4 drawer 24" chest
H:660mmxW:605mmxD:450mm
MAR4DRS



3 drawer wide chest
H:665mmxW:780mmxD:510mm
MAR3DRL



4 drawer wide chest
H:970mmxW:780mmxD:510mm
MAR4DRL



30" top box
H:425mmxW:780mmxD:510mm
MARTB30



Single headboard
H:515mmxW:915mm
MARSHB



Double headboard
H:515mmxW:1385mm
MARDHB



Single door wardrobe
H:1870mmxW:610mmxD:510mm
MARSR



30" double door wardrobe
H:1870mmxW:780mmxD:510mm
MARDR



30" gents wardrobe
H:1870mmxW:780mmxD:510mm
MARGR



Bedside 2 drawer
H:520mmxW:455mmxD:450mm
MARBS2DR



Bedside 3 drawer
H:520mmxW:455mmxD:450mm
MARBS3DR



3 drawer 24" chest
H:520mmxW:605mmxD:450mm
MAR3DRS



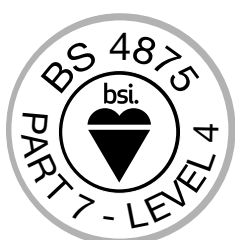
5 drawer wide chest
H:1120mmxW:715mmxD:540mm
MAR5DRL



Writing chest
H:960mmxW:780mmxD:510mm
MARWC



48" dressing table
H:780mmxW:1200mmxD:510mm
MARDTL



 Manufactured
in the UK



Got a question? please visit
our website
www.nicheofficesolutions.co.uk
or give us a call on
01274 965 089
we're here to help



Bedroom furniture

Ref. Roma Collection



Lockable Option - see accessories



Manufactured
in the UK

This collection with its discreet pin line design to all doors & drawer fronts makes for an attractive bedroom range and now features soft rounded corners to all tops.

With a choice of wardrobes, bedside tables and chests of drawers in a large range of sizes plus six different colour options, the Roma collection is designed to fit perfectly around all of your requirements.

All products are delivered fully assembled to the kerb side, ground floor however product placement is available but this is extra as two delivery people will be involved rather than one driver. If this service is required please ask us to quote and state it on your order as failure to do so cannot be rectified on delivery.

All products are delivered carriage paid over £500 (small order charge of £40 for orders below that level) excluding postcodes IV, KW, PH, AB, FK, DD, KY, G, LL, SY, LD, SA, PE, NR, IP, CO, TA, EX, TQ, PL, TR and all offshore isles where we will be happy to quote on request.



Glued dowelled and screwed



Designed for contract applications



Solid backs to all units



Metal sided drawer boxes



Quality fittings



Melamine faced to aid easy clean



Simply add the colour code you require to the end of the product code



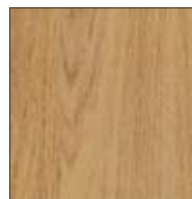
White (W)



Maple (M)



Beech (B)



Oak (O)



French Walnut (FW)



Opera Walnut (OW)



170° hinges



Hanging rail



Optional locks



Tested to BS 4875 Part 7 Level 4



Tested to BS 4875 Part 8



Soft rounded corners



Bedside open with shelf
H:645mmxW:470mmxD:460mm
ROMBS



Bedside 1 drawer
H:645mmxW:470mmxD:460mm
ROMBS1D



Bedside door & drawer
H:645mmxW:470mmxD:460mm
ROMBSDD



Bedside 4 drawer
H:820mmxW:470mmxD:460mm
ROMBS4DR



3 drawer 24" chest
H:645mmxW:605mmxD:460mm
ROM3DRS



4 drawer 24" chest
H:820mmxW:605mmxD:460mm
ROM4DRS



6 drawer (3x2) wide chest
H:645mmxW:1200mmxD:460mm
ROM6DRL



9 drawer (6+3) wide chest
H:820mmxW:1200mmxD:460mm
ROM9DRL



48" dressing table
H:760mmxW:1200mmxD:460mm
ROMDTL



Single headboard
H:515mmxW:915mm
ROMSHB



Double headboard
H:515mmxW:1385mm
ROMDHB



Single door wardrobe
H:1820mmxW:465mmxD:540mm
ROMSR



30" double door wardrobe
H:1820mmxW:780mmxD:540mm
ROMDR



Bedside with cupboard & shelf
H:645mmxW:470mmxD:460mm
ROMBSDS



Bedside 2 drawer
H:470mmxW:470mmxD:460mm
ROMBS2DR



Bedside 3 drawer
H:645mmxW:470mmxD:460mm
ROMBS3DR



3 drawer wide chest
H:645mmxW:715mmxD:540mm
ROM3DRL



4 drawer wide chest
H:820mmxW:715mmxD:540mm
ROM4DRL



5 drawer wide chest
H:995mmxW:715mmxD:540mm
ROM5DRL



30" top box
H:430mmxW:780mmxD:540mm
ROMTB30



36" top box
H:430mmxW:915mmxD:540mm
ROMTB36



30" gents wardrobe
H:1820mmxW:780mmxD:540mm
ROMGR



36" combination wardrobe
H:1820mmxW:915mmxD:540mm
ROMCR





Bedroom furniture

Ref. Milan Collection



The Milan collection is where style meets substance.

Every unit is robust and durable yet, with the heavy framed doors and drawers, it exudes that timeless design that will allow you to create a luxurious finish that will never go out of fashion. Choose from a colour range that now includes White, Maple, Beech, Oak, French Walnut and Opera Walnut to suit your desire.

All products are delivered fully assembled to the kerb side, ground floor however product placement is available but this is extra as two delivery people will be involved rather than one driver. If this service is required please ask us to quote and state it on your order as failure to do so cannot be rectified on delivery.

All products are delivered carriage paid over £500 (small order charge of £40 for orders below that level) excluding postcodes IV, KW, PH, AB, FK, DD, KY, G, LL, SY, LD, SA, PE, NR, IP, CO, TA, EX, TQ, PL, TR and all offshore isles where we will be happy to quote on request.

"Until this morning I thought that we had the best installation teams but it would appear that we have some competition. How refreshing it has been dealing with your company and what fine ambassadors your delivery chaps have proven to be."

Design Company - Director



Glued dowelled and screwed



Designed for contract applications



Solid backs to all units



Metal sided drawer boxes



Quality fittings



Melamine faced to aid easy clean



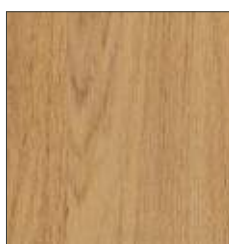
Simply add the colour code you require to the end of the product code



Maple (M)



Beech (B)



Oak (O)



French Walnut (FW)



Opera Walnut (OW)



170° hinges



Tested to BS 4875 Part 7 Level 4



Soft rounded corners



Hanging rail



Tested to BS 4875 Part 8



Large visual all metal handles



Optional locks



UK manufactured



Panelled door and drawer fronts



Bedside open with shelf
H:645mmxW:470mmxD:460mm
MLNBS



Bedside 1 drawer
H:645mmxW:470mmxD:460mm
MLNBS1DR



Bedside door & drawer
H:645mmxW:470mmxD:460mm
MLNBSDD



Bedside 4 drawer
H:820mmxW:470mmxD:460mm
MLNBS4DR



3 drawer 24" chest
H:645mmxW:605mmxD:460mm
MLN3DRS



4 drawer 24" chest
H:820mmxW:605mmxD:460mm
MLN4DRS



6 drawer (3x2) wide chest
H:645mmxW:1200mmxD:460mm
MLN6DRL



9 drawer (6+3) wide chest
H:820mmxW:1200mmxD:460mm
MLN9DRL



48" dressing table
H:760mmxW:1210mmxD:460mm
MLNDT48



Single headboard
H:515mmxW:915mm
MLNSHB



Double headboard
H:515mmxW:1385mm
MLNDHB



Single door wardrobe
H:1820mmxW:465mmxD:540mm
MLNSR



30" double door wardrobe
H:1820mmxW:780mmxD:540mm
MLNDR



Bedside with cupboard & shelf
H:645mmxW:470mmxD:460mm
MLNBSDS



Bedside 2 drawer
H:470mmxW:470mmxD:460mm
MLNBS2DR



Bedside 3 drawer
H:645mmxW:470mmxD:460mm
MLNBS3DR



3 drawer wide chest
H:645mmxW:715mmxD:540mm
MLN3DRL



4 drawer wide chest
H:820mmxW:715mmxD:540mm
MLN4DRL



5 drawer wide chest
H:995mmxW:715mmxD:540mm
MLN5DRL



30" top box
H:430mmxW:780mmxD:540mm
MLNTB30



36" top box
H:430mmxW:915mmxD:540mm
MLNTB36



30" gents wardrobe
H:1820mmxW:780mmxD:540mm
MLNGR



36" combination wardrobe
H:1820mmxW:915mmxD:540mm
MLNCR





Bedroom furniture

Ref. Turin Collection



The Turin Collection is a range of furniture that combines luxury with practicality. Its doors and drawers have a beautifully deep moulded design that creates the range's high quality look. Add to this its large, design-led handles which not only complement the overall finished design, they can also assist the user as they are easy to visualise and hold.

With its additional features that include soft rounded corners to all tops, 170 degree hinges and the fact that the range is also tested and complies to BS 4875 part level 4 - which is specific testing of the strength and stability of the units; this range would be an excellent solution for practically any contract furniture requirements.

All products are delivered fully assembled to the kerb side, ground floor however product placement is available but this is extra as two delivery people will be involved rather than one driver. If this service is required please ask us to quote and state it on your order as failure to do so cannot be rectified on delivery.

All products are delivered carriage paid over £500 (small order charge of £40 for orders below that level) excluding postcodes IV, KW, PH, AB, FK, DD, KY, G, LL, SY, LD, SA, PE, NR, IP, CO, TA, EX, TQ, PL, TR and all offshore isles where we will be happy to quote on request.



Glued dowelled and screwed



Metal sided drawer boxes



Designed for contract applications



Quality fittings



Solid backs to all units



Melamine faced to aid easy clean



Simply add the colour code you require to the end of the product code



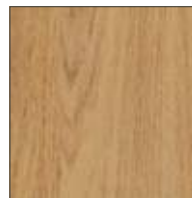
White (W)



Maple (M)



Beech (B)



Oak (O)



French Walnut (FW)



Opera Walnut (OW)



170° hinges



Tested to BS 4875 Part 7 Level 4



Soft rounded corners



Hanging rail



Tested to BS 4875 Part 8



Large visual all metal handles



Optional locks



UK manufactured



Panelled door and drawer fronts



Bedside open with shelf
H:645mmxW:470mmxD:460mm
TURBS



Bedside 1 drawer
H:645mmxW:470mmxD:460mm
TURBS1DR



Bedside door & drawer
H:645mmxW:470mmxD:460mm
TURBSDD



Bedside 4 drawer
H:820mmxW:470mmxD:460mm
TURBS4DR



3 drawer 24" chest
H:645mmxW:605mmxD:460mm
TUR3DRS



4 drawer 24" chest
H:820mmxW:605mmxD:460mm
TUR4DRS



6 drawer (3x2) wide chest
H:645mmxW:1200mmxD:460mm
TUR6DRL



9 drawer (6+3) wide chest
H:820mmxW:1200mmxD:460mm
TUR9DRL



48" dressing table
H:760mmxW:1210mmxD:460mm
TURDTL



Single headboard
H:515mmxW:915mm
TURSHB



Double headboard
H:515mmxW:1385mm
TURDHB



Single door wardrobe
H:1820mmxW:465mmxD:540mm
TURSR



30" double door wardrobe
H:1820mmxW:780mmxD:540mm
TURDR



Bedside with cupboard & shelf
H:645mmxW:470mmxD:460mm
TURBSDS



Bedside 2 drawer
H:470mmxW:470mmxD:460mm
TURBS2DR



Bedside 3 drawer
H:645mmxW:470mmxD:460mm
TURBS3DR



3 drawer wide chest
H:645mmxW:715mmxD:540mm
TUR3DRL



4 drawer wide chest
H:820mmxW:715mmxD:540mm
TUR4DRL



5 drawer wide chest
H:995mmxW:715mmxD:540mm
TUR5DRL



30" top box
H:430mmxW:780mmxD:540mm
TURTB30



36" top box
H:430mmxW:915mmxD:540mm
TURTB36



30" gents wardrobe
H:1820mmxW:780mmxD:540mm
TURGR



36" combination wardrobe
H:1820mmxW:915mmxD:540mm
TURCR





Bedroom furniture

Ref. Linea Collection



The stylish Linea range, which is a contemporary design with large feature handles, is a stunning example of modern contract furniture - the overall style of this collection would not look out of place on the high street.

Create a real designer feel to the cabinets whether you opt to take the range in the complete wood finish or you choose the option to add the contrasting cream fronts. Each unit is also fitted with much thicker sides and tops than other ranges which offers an additional feeling of durability and robustness.

All products are delivered fully assembled to the kerb side, ground floor however product placement is available but this is extra as two delivery people will be involved rather than one driver. If this service is required please ask us to quote and state it on your order as failure to do so cannot be rectified on delivery.

All products are delivered carriage paid over £500 (small order charge of £40 for orders below that level) excluding postcodes IV, KW, PH, AB, FK, DD, KY, G, LL, SY, LD, SA, PE, NR, IP, CO, TA, EX, TQ, PL, TR and all offshore isles where we will be happy to quote on request.



Glued dowelled and screwed



Designed for contract applications



Solid backs to all units



Metal sided drawer boxes



Quality fittings



Melamine faced to aid easy clean



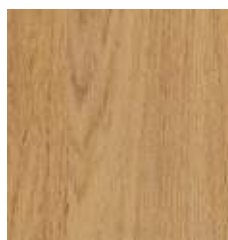
Simply add the colour code you require to the end of the product code



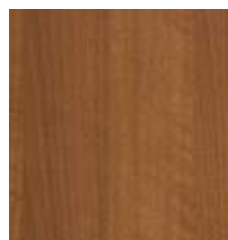
Maple (M)



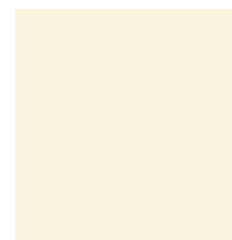
Beech (B)



Oak (O)



French Walnut (FW)



Cream (optional)
door & drawer fronts



170° hinges



Tested to BS 4875 Part 7 Level 4



Soft rounded corners



Hanging rail



Tested to BS 4875 Part 8



Large visual all metal handles



Optional locks



UK manufactured



Panelled door and drawer fronts



Bedside open with shelf
H:645mmxW:520mmxD:460mm
LINB/S



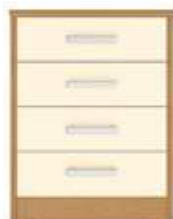
Bedside 1 drawer
H:645mmxW:520mmxD:460mm
LIN1B/S



Bedside door & drawer
H:645mmxW:520mmxD:460mm
LINDDB/S



3 drawer 24" chest
H:645mmxW:655mmxD:460mm
LIN3SML



4 drawer 24" chest
H:820mmxW:655mmxD:460mm
LIN4SML



3 drawer wide chest
H:645mmxW:770mmxD:540mm
LIN3WIDE



6 drawer (3x2) wide chest
H:645mmxW:1250mmxD:460mm
LIN6WIDE



9 drawer (6+3) wide chest
H:820mmxW:1250mmxD:460mm
LIN9WIDE



48" dressing table
H:760mmxW:1260mmxD:460mm
LIND/TABLE



Single headboard
H:515mmxW:915mm
LINSHB



Double headboard
H:515mmxW:1385mm
LINDHB



Single door wardrobe
H:1825mmxW:520mmxD:540mm
LINSINGLE



30" double door wardrobe
H:1825mmxW:830mmxD:540mm
LINDOUBLE



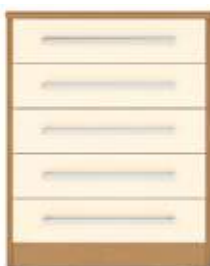
Bedside with cupboard & shelf
H:645mmxW:520mmxD:460mm
LINB/SDS



Bedside 3 drawer
H:645mmxW:520mmxD:460mm
LIN3B/S



4 drawer wide chest
H:820mmxW:770mmxD:540mm
LIN4WIDE



5 drawer wide chest
H:995mmxW:770mmxD:540mm
LIN5WIDE



30" top box
H:430mmxW:830mmxD:540mm
LINTB30



36" top box
H:430mmxW:970mmxD:540mm
LINTB36



30" gents wardrobe
H:1825mmxW:830mmxD:540mm
LINGENT



36" combination wardrobe
H:1825mmxW:970mmxD:540mm
LINCOMBI



Got a question? please visit
our website
www.nicheofficesolutions.co.uk
or give us a call on
01274 965 089
we're here to help





Dementia bedroom furniture

Ref. Harley Collection

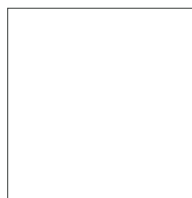
The Harley bedroom range has been specifically designed to support and meet the needs of people living with dementia and to promote safe and comfortable surroundings for your residents. Harley incorporates key design points to help minimise confusion and anxiety, which may help your residents with their daily routine.



All products are delivered fully assembled to the kerb side, ground floor however product placement is available but this is extra as two delivery people will be involved rather than one driver. If this service is required please ask us to quote and state it on your order as failure to do so cannot be rectified on delivery.

All products are delivered carriage paid over £500 (small order charge of £40 for orders below that level) excluding postcodes IV, KW, PH, AB, FK, DD, KY, G, LL, SY, LD, SA, PE, NR, IP, CO, TA, EX, TQ, PL, TR and all offshore isles where we will be happy to quote on request.

Simply add the colour code you require to the end of the product code



White (W)



Maple (M)



Beech (B)



Oak (O)



French Walnut (FW)



Opera Walnut (OW)



Glued dowelled and screwed



Metal sided drawer boxes



Designed for contract applications



Quality fittings



Solid backs to all units



Melamine faced to aid easy clean



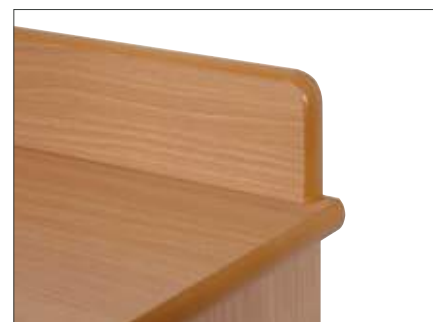
Our unique open section on the wardrobes allows clothes to be seen, touched and accessed very easily. This section is open which means that there is no glass or polycarbonate door panel, which may cause distress due to reflections and access confusion.



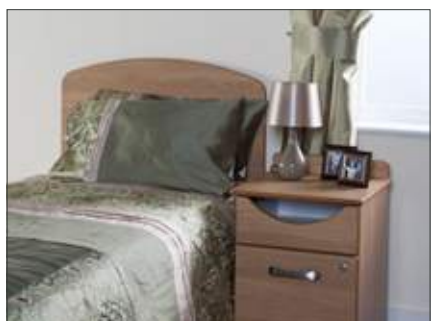
Mirrors have the option of being folded closed, as reflections can cause distress and upset if residents do not recognise themselves.



Drawer fronts have soft rounded corners and profiled edges with the option of a large scoop detailed handle.



The tops of all units have soft rounded corners and smooth profiled edges. Low level units are fitted with a vertical rail at the back to prevent anything falling behind the unit and being lost.



The headboards have large smooth rounded corners, which are made from laminated boards that are hygienic, easy to wipe and keep clean.



The large scoop detail drawer fronts, although helpful for some, are not always suitable for all residents. Therefore you can have the choice of upgrading to full drawer fronts with handles instead.



Memory boxes help to promote a person-centred approach, giving carers and visitors with valuable opportunities for interaction. With a slide out acrylic front panel, removable acrylic shelf and a pin board back, it allows pictures to be mounted with ease.



170° hinges



Hanging rail



Optional locks



Metal sided drawer boxes



Large visual all metal handles



Tested to BS 4875 Part 7 Level 4



Tested to BS 4875 Part 8



UK manufactured



3 drawer small chest
H:715mmxW:605mmxD:460mm
DEM3DSML



4 drawer small chest
H:890mmxW:605mmxD:460mm
DEM4DSML



5 drawer small chest
H:1065mmxW:605mmxD:460mm
DEM5DSML



5 drawer wide chest
H:1065mmxW:715mmxD:540mm
DEM5DLRG



Bedside with drawer and lockable door
H:715mmxW:470mmxD:460mm
DEMBEDSIDE



48" Dressing table
H:830mmxW:1210mmxD:460mm
DEMDTABLE



Single headboard
H:515mmxW:915mm
DEMSHB



Double headboard
H:515mmxW:1380mm
DEMDHB



Memory box
H:380mmxW:290mmxD:95mm
DEMMEM



Single door wardrobe
H:1820mmxW:620mmxD:540mm
DEMSROBE



Double door wardrobe
H:1820mmxW:780mmxD:540mm
DEMDROBE



Wide double door wardrobe
H:1820mmxW:920mmxD:540mm
DEMWWROBE



3 drawer wide chest
H:715mmxW:715mmxD:540mm
DEM3DLRG



4 drawer wide chest
H:890mmxW:715mmxD:540mm
DEM4DLRG



Solid drawer options
available on all items



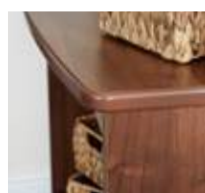
Folding wall mirror
Open - H:640mmxW:1200mm
Closed - H:640mmxW:600mm
DEMFMIR





Living & dining room furniture

Ref. Lucerne Collection



The practical and stylish Lucerne living and dining room furniture includes tables and cupboards, as well as TV units, sideboards and bookcases.

There's all the choice you will need to help you to create a safe, relaxing and comfortable environment, with the confidence that quality and durability are never compromised.

All products are delivered fully assembled to the kerb side, ground floor however product placement is available but this is extra as two delivery people will be involved rather than one driver. If this service is required please ask us to quote and state it on your order as failure to do so cannot be rectified on delivery.

All products are delivered carriage paid over £500 (small order charge of £40 for orders below that level) excluding postcodes IV, KW, PH, AB, FK, DD, KY, G, LL, SY, LD, SA, PE, NR, IP, CO, TA, EX, TQ, PL, TR and all offshore isles where we will be happy to quote on request.



Glued dowelled and screwed



Designed for contract use



Solid backs to all units



170° hinges



Soft rounded corners



Optional locks



Metal sided drawer boxes



Quality fittings



Melamine faced easy to clean



Panelled doors/drawer fronts



Large visual all metal handles



UK manufactured



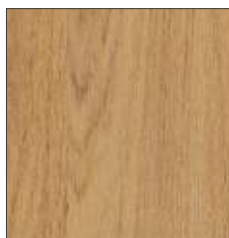
Simply add the colour code you require to the end of the product code



Maple (M)



Beech (B)



Oak (O)



French Walnut (FW)



Opera Walnut (OW)



Manufactured
in the UK

*"I have been a customer for about 10 years. Service is always excellent.
Thank you."*
St. Josephs Nursing Home, Essex



1000mm Sideboard
H:870mmxW:1000mmxD:520mm
LUCS1000



1200mm Sideboard
H:870mmxW:1200mmxD:520mm
LUCS1200



Low corner unit
H:925mmxW:560mmxD:500mm
LUCCLC



Sideboard dresser top 1000mm
H:925mmxW:1000mmxD:320mm
LUC1000DT



Sideboard dresser top 1200mm
H:925mmxW:1200mmxD:320mm
LUC1200DT



Tall corner unit
H:1820mmxW:560mmxD:500mm
LUCTC



Console/Hall table square
H:903mmxW:1015mmxD:400mm
LUCSC



Console/Hall table bow top
H:903mmxW:1015mmxD:465mm
LUCBC



Console/Hall table c/w drawers
H:903mmxW:1015mmxD:400mm
LUCDC



Coffee table square
H:470mmxW:600mmxD:600mm
LUCCS



Coffee table round
H:470mmx600dia
LUCCR



Dining table square
H:770mmxW:910mmxD:910mm
LUCDS



Small bookcase
H:920mmxW:780mmxD:340mm
LUCSB



Small TV unit
H:660mmxW:810mmxD:450mm
LUCSTV



Wide TV unit
H:660mmxW:1400mmxD:450mm
LUCWTV



Tall bookcase
H:1820mmxW:780mmxD:340mm
LUCTB



Rummage chest large
H:870mmxW:1200mmxD:520mm
LUCRC



Corner TV unit
H:520mmxW:1070mmxD:440mm
LUCCTV



Coffee table tall square
H:620mmxW:600mmxD:600mm
LUCCTS



Coffee table tall round
H:620mmxW:600dia
LUCCTR



Coffee table rectangular
H:470mmxW:900mmxD:500mm
LUCCRG



Dining table round
H:770mmxD1060
LUCDR



Dining table rectangular
H:770mmxW:1500mmxD:910mm
LUCDRG





Living & dining room furniture

Ref. Imola Collection

The Imola living and dining room furniture offers you great versatility, with a wide variety of different cabinets and tables available. This will help you to achieve the safe and comfortable surroundings necessary to complement any home in any environment.



All products are delivered fully assembled to the kerb side, ground floor however product placement is available but this is extra as two delivery people will be involved rather than one driver. If this service is required please ask us to quote and state it on your order as failure to do so cannot be rectified on delivery.

All products are delivered carriage paid over £500 (small order charge of £40 for orders below that level) excluding postcodes IV, KW, PH, AB, FK, DD, KY, G, LL, SY, LD, SA, PE, NR, IP, CO, TA, EX, TQ, PL, TR and all offshore isles where we will be happy to quote on request.



Glued dowelled and screwed



Designed for contract use



Solid backs to all units



170° hinges



Soft rounded corners



Optional locks



Metal sided drawer boxes



Quality fittings



Melamine faced easy to clean



Panelled doors/drawer fronts



Large visual all metal handles



UK manufactured



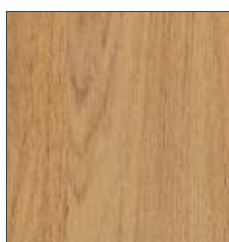
Simply add the colour code you require to the end of the product code



Maple (M)



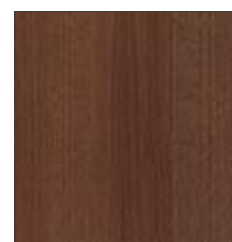
Beech (B)



Oak (O)



French Walnut (FW)



Opera Walnut (OW)



1000mm Sideboard
H:870mmxW:1000mmxD:520mm
IMOS1000



1200mm Sideboard
H:870mmxW:1200mmxD:520mm
IMOS1200



Low corner unit
H:925mmxW:560mmxD:500mm
IMOLC



Sideboard dresser top 1000mm
H:925mmxW:1000mmxD:320mm
IMO1000DT



Sideboard dresser top 1200mm
H:925mmxW:1200mmxD:320mm
IMO1200DT



Tall corner unit
H:1820mmxW:560mmxD:500mm
IMOTC



Console/Hall table square
H:903mmxW:1015mmxD:400mm
IMOSC



Console/Hall table bow top
H:903mmxW:1015mmxD:465mm
IMOCB



Console/Hall table c/w drawers
H:903mmxW:1015mmxD:400mm
IMODC



Coffee table square
H:470mmxW:600mmxD:600mm
IMOCS



Coffee table 600dia
H:470mmxW:600mmxD:600mm
IMOCR



Dining table square
H:770mmxW:910mmxD:910mm
IMODS



Small bookcase
H:920mmxW:780mmxD:340mm
IMOSB



Small TV unit
H:660mmxW:810mmxD:450mm
IMOSTV



Wide TV unit
H:660mmxW:1400mmxD:450mm
IMOWTV



Tall bookcase
H:1820mmxW:780mmxD:340mm
IMOTB



Rummage chest large
H:870mmxW:1200mmxD:520mm
IMORC



Corner TV unit
H:520mmxW:1070mmxD:440mm
IMOCTV



Coffee table tall square
H:620mmxW:600mmxD:600mm
IMOCTS



Coffee table tall 600dia
H:620mmx600dia
IMOCTR



Coffee table rectangular
H:470mmxW:900mmxD:500mm
IMOCRG



Dining table round
H:770mmx1060dia
IMODR



Dining table rectangular
H:770mmxW:1500mmxD:910mm
IMODRG





TV backpanels



**TV back panel
for wide chest**
H:920mmxW:695mmxD:65mm
TVBPWC



**TV back panel
for dressing table**
H:920mmxW:1180mmxD:65mm
TVBPDT

optional socket cut-outs and mirrors available



Bathrooms



Vanity Unit 750
H:870mmxW:750mmx-
D:540mm
UNIVAN750

Vanity Unit 850
H:870mmxW:850mmx-
D:540mm
UNIVAN850



**Vanity Unit 750 upstand
(only)**
H:120mmxW:750mmxD:18mm
UNIUP750

**Vanity Unit 850 upstand
(only)**
H:120mmxW:850mmxD:18mm
UNIUP850



**Vanity unit back panel
with shelf and mirror 750**
H:920mmxW:750mmxD:65mm
UNIVANBAC750

**Vanity unit back panel
with shelf and mirror 850**
H:920mmxW:850mmxD:65mm
UNIVANBAC850



Accessories



Dressing table mirror
H:400mmxW:800mmxD:100mm
UNIDTMIR



Lockable storage cabinet large
H:775mmxW:330mmxD:250mm
DLOCKLRG



Stool
H:495mmxW:500mmxD:360mm
STOOL



Folding wall mirror
H:630mmxW:1200mmxD:20mm
UNIFOLMIR



Lockable storage cabinet small
H:270mmxW:330mmxD:250mm
DLOCKSM



Wall mounted bookcase curved
H:600mmxW:600mmxD:270mm
CWMBC



Wall mirror 600x600
H:600mmxW:600mmxD:20mm
UNIWMIR1



Wall boxes
H:350mmxW:600mmxD:250mm
WBOXES



Wall mounted bookcase
H:600mmxW:600mmxD:300mm
WMBC

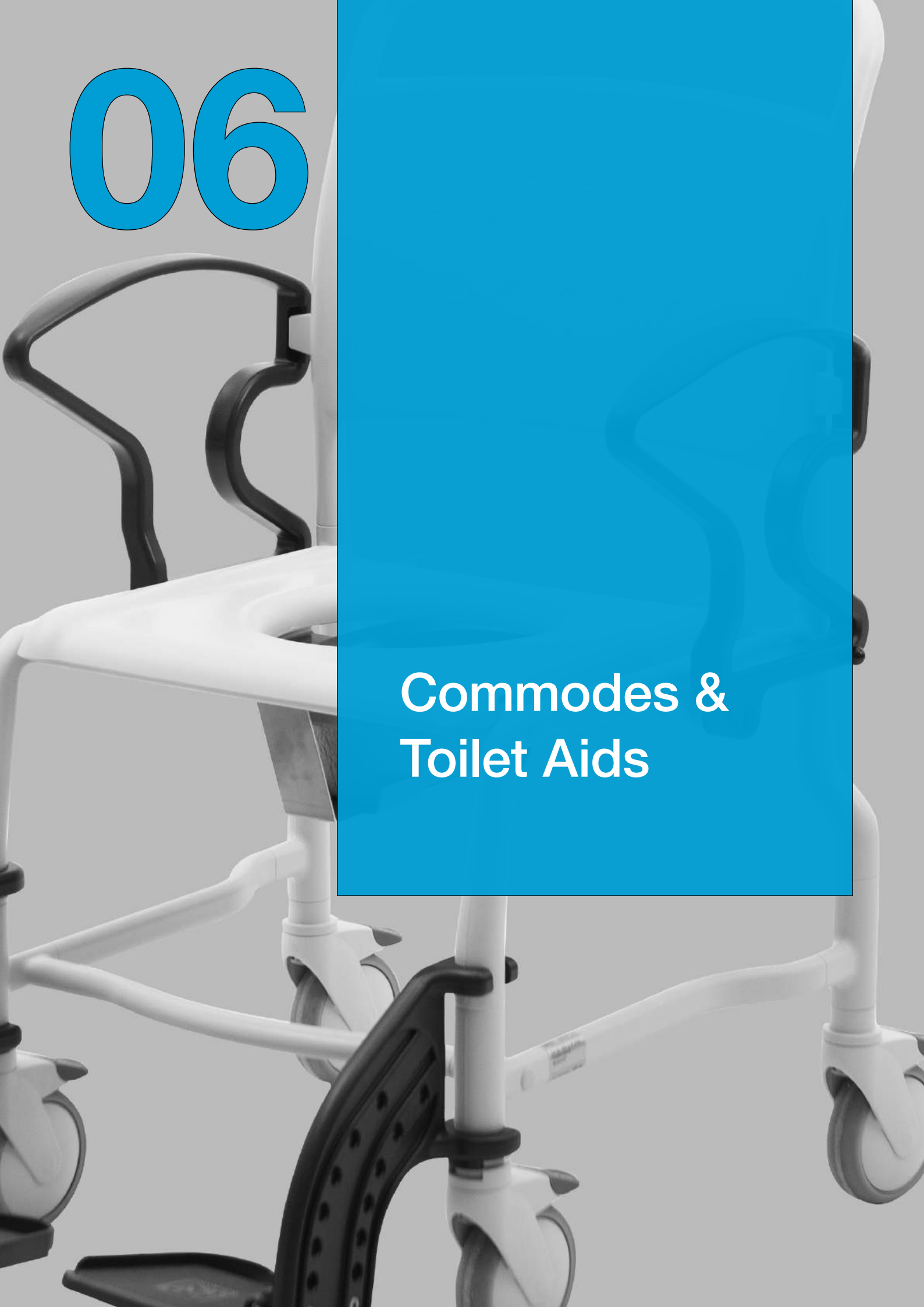


Wall mirror 1300x400
H:1300mmxW:400mmxD:20mm
UNIWMIR2



Wall mirror to inside of wardrobe
H:1200mmxW:300mm
UNIMIR3





06

Commodes & Toilet Aids



The number 1 choice
for an increasing
number of hospital
trusts in the UK



Ready to clean in 20 seconds



Platinum Award Winner

Adjustable height
for users of
varying statures
or when clearance
is needed over
wall mounted
toilet porcelain

Extras available...



Arm pads (pair)



Decontamination tags



Adjustable height mobile commode, sani-chair and shower chair

Ref. Stalham 20 Adj *+

Easy clean stainless steel pan rack choice



- Height adjustable for users of varying statures or when clearance is needed over wall mounted toilet porcelain
- Reduces cross infection having a fully synthetic frame which doesn't chip or rust
- Massive long term financial savings - they don't rust and need replacing
- Lightweight and can be easily stripped down for decontamination in just 20 seconds
- Locking, swing down arms - smooth, lateral transfer
- Adjustable height, swinging & detachable footrests
- Vulcanised rubber overseat - no upholstery
- Full width pushing handle & 4 total lock brake castors
- Safe for users up to 20 stone (130 kg)
- Choice of stainless steel pan racks (extra)
- Decontamination tags & arm pads available as extras



Watch the video



For quantities of 20 or more, arm/footrests can be colour coded grey, red, claret or blue. Please note that blue is standard.

Height adjustable	1010-1070mm (40-42")	Arm height	260mm (10")
Width	570mm (20")	Back height	520mm (20")
Depth	600mm (24")	Castor size	130mm (5")
Aperture seat height	480-530mm (19-21")	Toilet clearance height	470-520mm (18.5-20.5")
Overseat height	530mm (21")	Max user weight	20st (130kg)
Seat width	470mm (18")	Product weight	14.5kg
Seat depth	400mm (16")		



Fully synthetic frame
Quick and easy to
decontaminate
Over 10 years of
proven service

Extras available...



Arm pads (pair)



Decontamination tags



The number 1 choice
for an increasing
number of hospital
trusts in the UK



Ready to clean in 20 seconds



Platinum Award Winner

Mobile commode, sani-chair and shower chair

Ref. Stalham 20 *+

Easy clean stainless steel pan rack choice



- Reduces cross infection having a fully synthetic frame which doesn't chip or rust
- Massive long term financial savings - they don't rust and need replacing
- Lightweight and can be easily stripped down for decontamination in just 20 seconds
- Locking, swing down arms - smooth, lateral transfer
- Adjustable height, swinging & detachable footrests
- Vulcanised rubber overseat - no upholstery
- Full width pushing handle
- Four total lock brake castors for safety
- Safe for users up to 20 stone (130 kg)
- Choice of stainless steel pan racks (extra)
- Decontamination tags & arm pads available as extras



Watch the video



For quantities of 20 or more, arm/footrests can be colour coded grey, red, claret or blue. Please note that blue is standard.

Height	1020mm (40")	Arm height	260mm (10")
Width	570mm (22")	Back height	520mm (20")
Depth	600mm (24")	Castor size	130mm (5")
Aperture seat height	510mm (21")	Toilet clearance height	490mm (19")
Under aperture height	490mm (19")	Max user weight	20st (130kg)
Overseat height	530mm (21")	Product weight	14.5kg
Seat width	470mm (18")		
Seat depth	400mm (16")		



Mobile bariatric commode

Ref. Stalham Bari *+

Easy clean stainless steel pan rack choice



- Reduces cross infection having a fully synthetic base frame which doesn't chip or rust
- Massive long term financial savings - doesn't rust, doesn't need replacing
- Can be easily stripped down for decontamination in just 20 seconds
- Locking, swing down arms - smooth, lateral transfer
- Adjustable height, swinging & detachable footrests
- Vulcanised rubber overseat - no upholstery
- Full width pushing handle
- Rear wheel braking system
- Safe for users up to 30 stone
- Choice of stainless steel pan racks (extra)
- Decontamination tags & arm pads available as extras



For quantities of 20 or more, arm/footrests can be colour coded grey, red, claret or blue. Please note that blue is standard.

Height	1040mm (41")	Arm height	260mm (10")
Width	750mm (29")	Back height	520mm (20")
Depth	900mm (35")	Castor size	130mm (5")
Aperture height	650mm (25")	Toilet clearance height	470mm (18")
Seat width	640mm (25")	Max user weight	30st (191kg)
Seat depth	480mm (19")	Product weight	20kg



Extra wide model
Fully synthetic
non rust frame

Extras available...



Arm pads (pair)



Decontamination tags





The number 1 choice
for an increasing
number of hospital
trusts in the UK



Ready to clean in 20 seconds



Platinum Award Winner

SUPPORTS UP TO 23 STONE

Extra wide mobile commode, sani-chair and shower chair

Ref. Stalham V *+

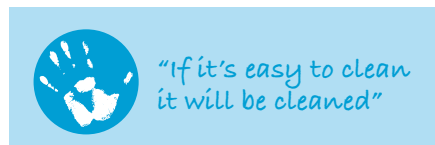
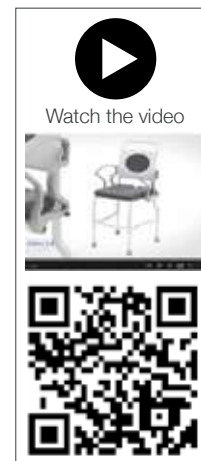
Easy clean stainless steel pan rack choice



- Reduces cross infection having a fully synthetic frame which doesn't chip or rust
- Long term savings - they don't rust or need replacing
- Lightweight and can be easily stripped down for decontamination in just 20 seconds
- Locking, swing down arms - smooth, lateral transfer
- Adjustable height, swinging & detachable footrests
- Vulcanised rubber overseat - no upholstery
- Full width pushing handle
- Four total lock brake castors for safety
- Safe for users up to 20 stone (130 kg)
- Choice of stainless steel pan racks (extra)
- Decontamination tags & arm pads available as extras



For quantities of 20 or more, arm/footrests can be colour coded grey, red, claret or blue. Please note that blue is standard.



Height	1020mm (40")	Arm height	260mm (10")
Width	630mm (25")	Back height	520mm (20")
Depth	580mm (23")	Castor size	130mm (5")
Aperture height	530mm (21")	Toilet clearance height	470mm (18")
Seat width	500mm (20")	Max user weight	23st (146kg)
Seat depth	440mm (17")	Product weight	15kg



Adjustable height - practical at the bedside

Fully synthetic non-rust frame

Extras available...




Arm pads (pair)

Decontamination tags





Ready to clean in 20 seconds

Static commode & shower chair

Ref. Stalham Adj *+

Easy clean stainless steel pan rack choice



- Reduces cross infection by having a fully synthetic frame which doesn't chip or rust
- Massive long term financial savings - they don't rust so don't need replacing
- Lightweight and can be easily stripped down for decontamination in just 20 seconds
- Locking, swing down arms - smooth, lateral transfer
- Vulcanised rubber overseat - no upholstery
- Safe for users up to 20 stone (130 kg)
- Choice of stainless steel pan racks (extra)
- Decontamination tags & arm pads available as extras



For quantities of 20 or more, arm/footrests can be colour coded grey, red, claret or blue. Please note that blue is standard.



Infection control

Height adjustable	1010-1060mm (40-42")	Arm height	260mm (10")
Width	570mm (22")	Back height	520mm (20")
Depth	620mm (24")	Toilet clearance height	470-520mm (18.5-20.5")
Aperture seat height adjustable	485-560mm (19-21")	Max user weight	20st (130kg)
Seat width	460mm (18")	Product weight	10kg
Seat depth	450mm (18")		



NEW

Infinite reclining positions

Great at the bedside or in the shower

Easy, safe operation



swinging armrests



adjustable headrest



recline lock

Stalham reclining shower chair & commode

Ref. Stalham Reclining
Commode *+

- Can be used as a commode or a shower chair which can be reclined
- Easy operation - simple locking mechanism with infinite variable tilt adjustment reclines the back /seat areas and raises the legs
- The adjustable height headrest has off-centre rotation for comfort
- Positive locking armrests swing down for transfer
- Footrests are adjustable in height, swinging and detachable
- Four total lock brake castors are fitted for safety
- Hygienic PU pads are fitted including an aperture cover
- Predominantly synthetic none rust frame for longevity
- Supplied complete with large round commode pan and lid which are inserted below the aperture from the rear

Got a question? Please visit
our website
www.nicheofficesolutions.co.uk
or give us a call on 01274 965 089.
We're here to help!

Depth	1100 mm
Width	650 mm
Seat depth	400 mm
Seat height	570 mm
Seat width	450 mm
Max user weight	150 kg (23 st)
Product weight	28.8 kg

Extras available...



Arm pads (pair)



Decontamination tags



Safety belts for chest & pelvis and/or leg belt



IV pole



Multicoloured attractive appearance

Three models available

Extras available...



Arm pads (pair)



Decontamination tags

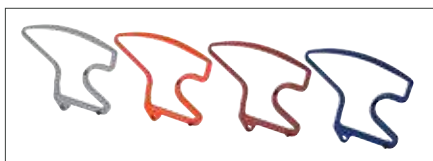


Stalham children's self-propelling commode & shower chair

Ref. Stalham children's self propelling commode & shower chair *+



Infection control



For quantities of 20 or more, arm/footrests can be colour coded grey, red, claret or blue. Please note that blue is standard.

- Three models are available:-
Paediatric self propelling commode & shower chair
Paediatric self propelling commode & shower chair with adjustable height headrest
Paediatric self propelling commode & shower chair with seat width and seat depth adjustment
- Attractive multi-colour appearance
- Can be used as a commode or a shower chair
- Positive locking armrests swing down for transfer
- Footrests are adjustable in height, swinging and detachable
- Four total lock brake castors are fitted for safety
- Hygienic PU pads are fitted including an aperture cover
- Predominantly synthetic none rust frame for longevity
- Supplied complete with round commode pan and lid which are inserted below the aperture from the rear
- Can be supplied with arm-pads and decontamination tags (extra)

	Standard	Adjustable Height	Width/Depth adjustment
Height	1145mm (45")	230-310mm (9-12")	560mm (22")
Width	655mm (25")	655mm (25")	655mm (25")
Depth	970mm (38")	970mm (38")	970mm (38")
Seat height	550mm (21")	550mm (21")	550mm (21")
Seat width	400mm (15")	400mm (15")	225-325mm (8-12")
Seat depth	350mm (13")	350mm (13")	250-295mm (9-11")
Max user weight	80kg (12st)	80kg (12st)	80kg (12st)
Product weight	25kg	25kg	25kg



NEW



Multicoloured attractive appearance

Three seat heights available

Extras available...



Arm pads (pair)



Decontamination tags

Stalham children's attendant operated commode & shower chair

Ref. Stalham children's attendant operated commode & shower chair *+

- Three heights available
- Attractive multi-colour appearance
- Can be used as a commode or a shower chair
- Positive locking armrests swing down for transfer
- Footrests are adjustable in height, swinging and detachable
- Four total lock brake castors are fitted for safety
- Hygienic PU pads are fitted including an aperture cover
- Predominantly synthetic none rust frame for longevity
- Supplied complete with round commode pan and lid which are inserted below the aperture from the rear
- Can be supplied with arm-pads and decontamination tags (extra)



Infection control



For quantities of 20 or more, arm/footrests can be colour coded grey, red, claret or blue. Please note that blue is standard.

	Low	Medium	High
Height	1080mm (42")	1110mm (43")	1130mm (44")
Width	530mm (21")	530mm (21")	530mm (21")
Depth	870mm (34")	870mm (34")	870mm (34")
Seat height	510mm (20")	540mm (21")	560mm (22")
Seat width	420mm (16")	420mm (16")	420mm (16")
Max user weight	80kg (12st)	80kg (12st)	80kg (12st)
Product weight	17.1kg	17.3kg	17.8kg



Hinge down arms
facilitate transfer

Height adjustable

Four total lock brake
castors

Adjustable height mobile commode with hinged drop down arms

Ref. York *+

- Available in three widths, this fabulous product acts as a commode, a sani-chair or a handy mobile indoor transport chair for short distances
- Height adjusts by simple press buttons allowing the aperture to be set to the preferred height and swing down arms cater for easy transfer
- The aperture is comfortable, hygienic, blow moulded wipe clean plastic
- The chromium plated frame is supplied with a pair of hook-on footrests, a full width pushing handle and four total lock brake castors for safety
- The back and detachable overseat are covered in wipe clean vinyl and moulded armrests are fitted for additional comfort
- Back/arms removed for transit which take seconds (without tools) to fit

	18" width	20" width	22" width
Height adjustable	940-1040mm (37-41")	940-1040mm (37-41")	940-1040mm (37-41")
Width	510mm (20")	560mm (22")	610mm (24")
Depth	630mm (25")	630mm (25")	630mm (25")
Aperture height adjustable	510-610mm (20-24")	510-610mm (20-24")	510-610mm (20-24")
Overseat height adjustable	550-650mm (22-26")	550-650mm (22-26")	550-650mm (22-26")
Seat width	450mm (18")	500mm (20")	550mm (22")
Seat depth	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Arm height	750mm (30")	750mm (30")	750mm (30")
Back height	400mm (16")	400mm (16")	400mm (16")
Castor size	130mm (5")	130mm (5")	130mm (5")
Toilet clearance height	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Max user weight	20st (130kg)	20st (130kg)	20st (130kg)
Product weight	17kg	17kg	17kg



Vector Capri
bedpan with lid



Yellow insert
pan



Yellow
bedpan

Guide to pans and racks

All pans and racks are slid into the commode from the rear. Square pans & Yellow insert pans don't have lids, nor do they need a rack.

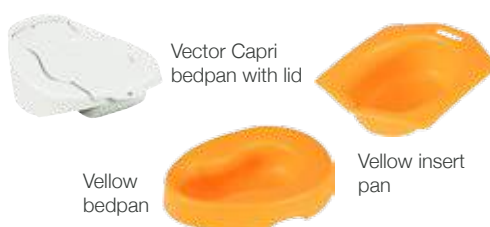


Mobile commode with fully detachable arms

Ref. Mariner *+

- This popular mobile commode is fitted with four, total lock brakes for safety
- Strong, quality, chromium plated frame with fully detachable arms which cater for side transfer
- Upholstery is wipe clean vinyl
- The aperture is blow moulded plastic which is both comfortable and easy to clean and there is a full width pushing handle for attendant use
- The back and arms are removed for transit and these are easily re-fitted without tools
- Footrests are extra as are pans and racks to hold them - please see below

Height	970mm (38")
Width	520mm (20")
Depth	590mm (23")
Aperture height	500mm (20")
Overseat height	540mm (21")
Seat width	440mm (17")
Seat depth	460mm (18")
Arm height	740mm (29")
Back height	430mm (17")
Castor size	130mm (5")
Toilet clearance height	450mm (18")
Max user weight	18st (114kg)
Product weight	13kg



Guide to pans and racks

All pans and racks are slid into the commode from the rear. Square pans & Yellow insert pans don't have lids nor do they need a rack.



Mobile commode with hinged drop down arms

Ref. Woodhurst *+

- This very popular mobile commode has a comfortable, wipe clean aperture and a durable, quality chromium plated frame
- It has four, total lock brake castors for safety and a wide pushing handle for attendant control
- The arms are hinged at the rear, lowering down when needed for side transfer - should you not require this option simply leave the arm locking pin in place on delivery and the arm will remain in the fixed position
- Footrests are extra as are pans and racks to hold them - please see the guide below

Height	940mm (37")
Width	530mm (21")
Depth	580mm (23")
Aperture height	480mm (10")
Overseat height	560mm (21")
Seat width	430mm (17")
Seat depth	460mm (18")
Arm height	730mm (29")
Back height	400mm (16")
Castor size	130mm (5")
Toilet clearance height	430mm (17")
Max user weight	18st (114kg)
Product weight	14kg



Heavy duty mobile commode with detachable arms

Ref. Aldershot *+

- Chromium plated steel frame
- 50 stone weight limit
- Moulded PU foam seat
- Plastic bowl - removable
- Flame retardant over seat and backrest
- Fully detachable arms with armpads
- Full width pushing handle
- 4 total lock swivel brake castors
- Can be supplied with footrests, square pan or bedpan rack as extras - see below

Bariatric commode with hinged arms

Ref. Blackwell *+

- 50 stone weight limit
- Heavy duty steel frame
- Modified PU foam seat with aperture
- Modified PU foam back pad
- Drop down padded armrests
- Moulded seating area and backrest
- Toilet roll holder below armrest



Infection
control



Supplied to the NHS

Seat height	550mm (22")
Seat width	610mm (24")
Seat depth	530mm (21")
Width	720mm (28")
Height	975mm (38")
Depth	670mm (27")
Width between arms	610mm (24")
Max user weight	318kg (50st)

Guide to pans and racks

All pans and racks are slid into the commode from the rear.

Square pans & Yellow insert pans don't have lids nor do they need a rack.

Seat height	480mm (19")
Seat width	610mm (24")
Seat depth	530mm (21")
Width	730mm (29")
Height	850mm (34")
Depth	570mm (22")
Width between arms	620mm (24")
Aperture width	250mm (10")
Aperture depth	330mm (13")
Product weight	20kg
Max user weight	318kg (50st)



Woodhurst extra wide



London

Extra wide mobile commode with hinged arms

Ref. Woodhurst Extra Wide *+

- Supports up to 22 stone
- Wipe clean aperture and padded over seat
- Four total lock brake castors for safety
- Wide pushing handle for attendant control
- Arms hinged at the rear for transfer
- Chromium plated frame with vinyl upholstery
- Footrests are extra as are pans & racks to hold them



Vector Capri bedpan with lid



Yellow bedpan



Yellow insert pan

Height	990mm (39")
Width	690mm (27")
Depth	560mm (22")
Aperture height	500mm (20")
Overseat height	540mm (21")
Seat width	590mm (23")
Seat depth	460mm (18")
Arm height	750mm (29")
Back height	410mm (16")
Castor size	130mm (5")
Toilet clearance height	460mm (18")
Max user weight	22st (140kg)
Product weight	17kg

Fixed or adjustable height community commode

Ref. London/London Adj *+

- Stackable up to ten for easy storage, these are available with fixed or adjustable height legs. They have completely removable upholstery (this also caters for thorough cleaning) which means that even when stacked they take up minimal space
- Both models have splayed legs for stability and are supplied with a removable commode pan and lid which fit below the hinged, round plastic toilet seat
- Simple "C" clips alter the adjustable height model



Easy, "C" clip height adjustment

	18"	Adjustable 18-26"
Height	815mm (32")	815mm (32")
Width	560mm (22")	560mm (22")
Depth	560mm (22")	560mm (22")
Seat height	460mm (18")	460-655mm (18-26")
Height of back from seat	355mm (14")	355mm (14")
Max user weight	160kg (25st)	160kg (25st)



Drop loop toilet rail

Ref. Plumstead *+

- Plastic coated steel rail and bracket
- Locks in upright position when not in use
- Held by safety locking pin
- Can be mounted in pairs

Arm length	690mm (27")
Wall bracket	200x130mm (8x5")
Max user weight	115kg (18st)



Drop loop toilet rail

Ref. Ravenstone *+

- 35mm heavy duty aluminium tubing
- Locks in upright position when not in use
- Nylon fixing plate with aluminium cover
- Can be mounted in pairs

Depth	380mm (14")
Width	660mm (26")
Height	130mm (5")
Max user weight	115kg (18st)

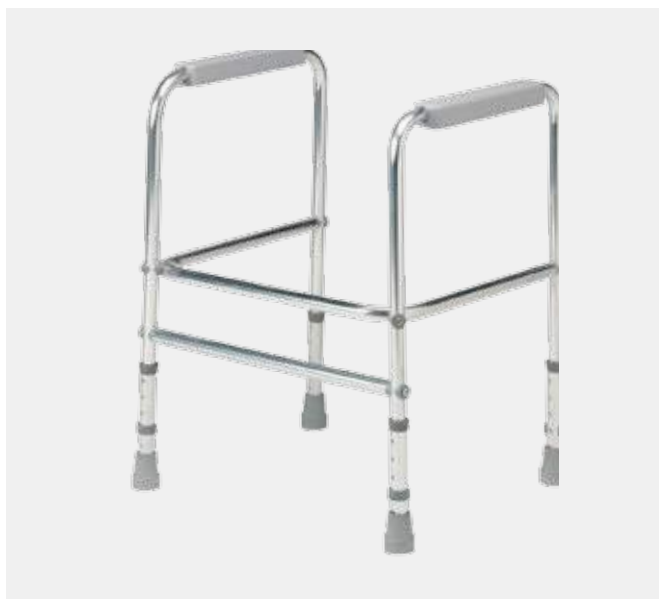


Drop loop toilet rail with support leg

Ref. Peterlee *+

- Plastic coated steel rail, leg and bracket
- Locks in upright position when not in use
- Held by safety locking pin
- Adjustable height leg
- Non-slip rubber tip
- Can be mounted in pairs

Arm length	690mm (27")
Height	790-900mm (30-35")
Wall bracket	200x130mm (8x5")
Max user weight	125kg (19st)



Height adjustable aluminium toilet surrounds

Ref. Shorwell *+

- Anodised aluminium frame
- Blow moulded plastic armrests
- Adjust in height - one with non-slip rubber ferrules, the other with flanges for permanent floor fixing

Depth	450mm (18")
Width	590mm (23")
Height	670-820mm (26-32")
Width between arms	480mm (19")
Max user weight	127kg (19st)
Product weight	2kg



Height adjustable steel toilet surrounds

Ref. Adlington *+

- Steel frame
- Blow moulded plastic armrests
- Adjust in height - one with non-slip rubber ferrules, the other with flanges for permanent floor fixing

Depth	480mm (19")
Width	600mm (24")
Height	670-820mm (26-32")
Width between arms	510mm (20")
Max user weight	160kg (25st)
Product weight	4.15kg



Height and width adjustable steel toilet surrounds

Ref. Datchet *+

- Plastic coated steel frame
- Blow moulded plastic armrests
- Adjust in height - one with non-slip rubber ferrules, the other with flanges for permanent floor fixing

Depth	480mm (19")
Width	600mm (24")
Height	660-810mm (26-32")
Width between arms	510-640mm (20-25")
Max user weight	140kg (22st)
Product weight	5.5kg



Adjustable height raised seat toilet surround

Ref. Dale *+

- Plastic coated steel frame
- Blow moulded seat - clips on/unclips for cleaning
- Adjustable height legs
- Non slip rubber feet

Depth	560mm (22")	Seat depth	420mm (17")
Width	560mm (22")	Max user weight	165kg (25st)
Seat height	520-670mm (21-26")	Product weight	5.5kg
Seat width	400mm (16")		



Height adjustable aluminium toilet surrounds

Ref. Helper *+

- Available with rubber ferrules or floor flanges for permanent fixing both these models adjust in height for users of differing statures
- The frames are plastic coated steel and moulded plastic arm rests are fitted for user comfort

Height adjustable	650-800mm (26-32")
Width	540mm (21")
Depth	440mm (17")
Max user weight	114kg (18st)
Product weight	4kg

Raised toilet seats

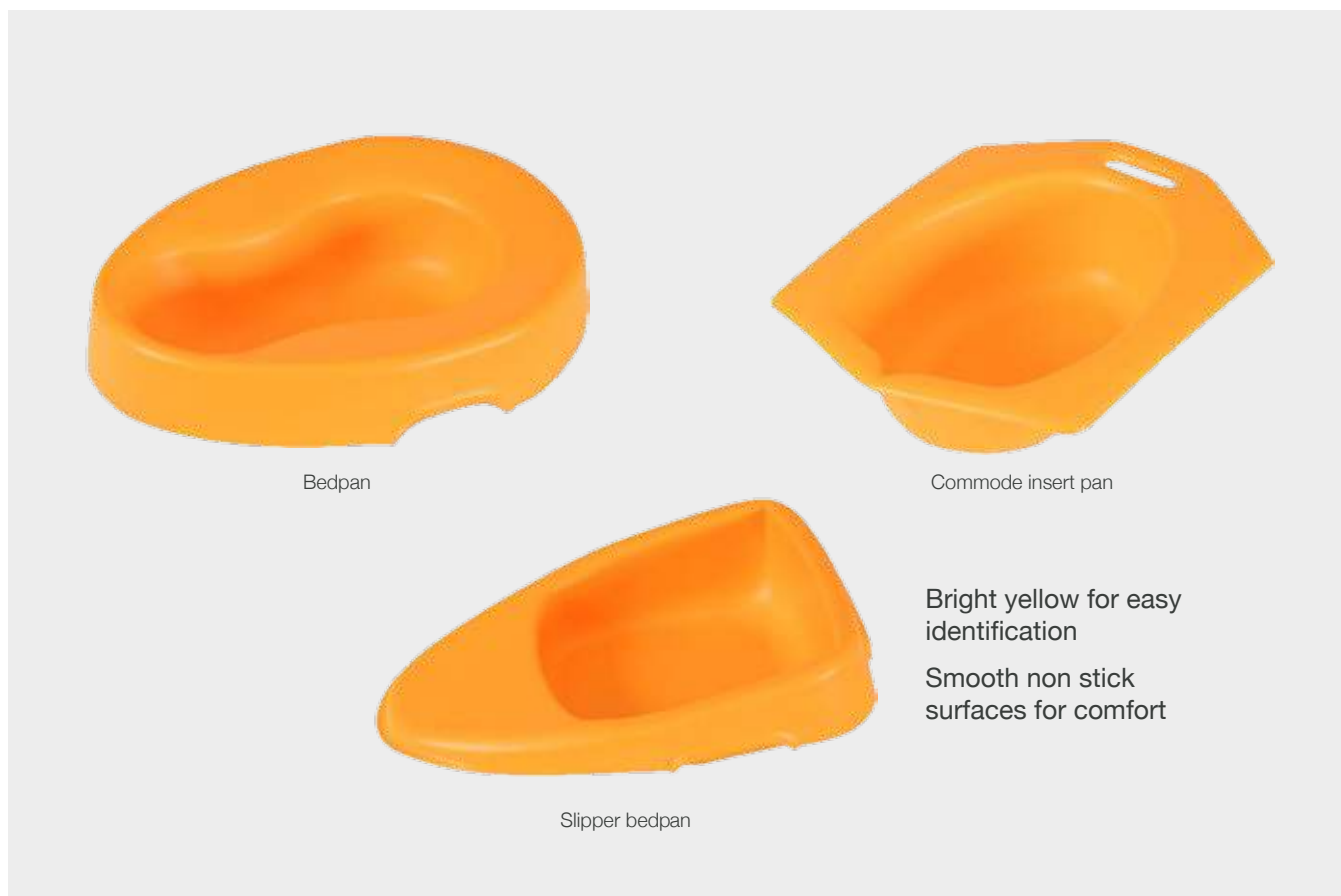
Ref. Brooke 2/ Brooke 4 *+

- Available in 2"(5cm) and 4"(10cm) heights these raised toilet seats are manufactured from comfortably moulded ABS plastic with a high gloss, easy clean finish which resists stains and odour
- They are held firmly in position with a twin clamp locking system



The Brooke is held firmly in place with a twin clamp locking system for safety

	2" model	4" model
Height	50mm (2")	100mm (4")
Width	380mm (15")	380mm (15")
Depth	400mm (16")	400mm (16")
Max user weight	114kg (18st)	114kg (18st)
Product weight	1kg	2kg



Bedpan

Commode insert pan

Slipper bedpan

Bright yellow for easy identification

Smooth non stick surfaces for comfort

Infection control bedpan, slipper bedpan and commode insert pans

Ref. Yellow *+

Bedpan



Slipper bedpan



Commode insert pan



- Due to inaccessible areas which harbour bacteria, traditional “perfection” bedpans no longer comply with current British Standards (BS2588)
- Our new pans tackle cross-infection issues by having no recesses so there’s nowhere for bacteria to hide!
- 85% of all toileting is now “out-of-bed”
- To complement the bedpan (for sitting patients) and the slipper (for lying down) there is now a third insert pan specially developed for sampling and used directly under commodes eliminating the need for a rack and therefore reducing areas of contamination
- They are easier to clean through their intelligent shapes with no “pockets” for bacteria to breed and are able to be washed and disinfected in automatic equipment up to 95 degrees centigrade thus removing all faeces and killing all bacteria
- Their non-stick surface is comfortable for patients as they have rounded edges and smooth surface areas
- They are vacuum pressed rather than injection moulded, much stronger, less brittle, “non-peeling”, longer lasting and therefore offer much better value for money

The underside...

Easy to clean with no “pockets” for bacteria to breed

	Bedpan	Slipper Bedpan	Insert Pan
Height	90mm (4")	110mm (5")	110mm (5")
Width	310mm (12")	310mm (12")	340mm (13")
Depth	380mm (15")	430mm (17")	380mm (15")



Bedpans, commode pans and urinals



Chrome plated steel grab bars

Ref. Grab Bar Chrome *+

- Steel grab bars available in 12", 18", 24" & 32" lengths
- Chrome plated finish (with knurled grips)
- Three fixing holes in each flange for safety



Plastic coated steel grab bars

Ref. Grab Bar Plas *+

- Steel grab bars available in 12", 18", 24" & 32" lengths
- Supplied with a plastic coated finish
- Three fixing holes in each flange for safety

07

Bath & Shower





Swan MkIII

Deluxe shower chair

Ref. Swan MkIII Shower Chair *+

- Manufactured from anodised aluminium tubing
- Moulded plastic seat with handles
- Moulded plastic backrest
- Textured surface for added safety
- Height adjustable legs
- Non-marking, non-slip rubber tips



Garvan

Adjustable shower chair

Ref. Garvan *+

- Plastic coated steel frame
- Armrests and padded backrest for safety
- Height adjustable legs for users of differing stature
- Non-marking, non-slip rubber tips
- Splayed legs for reassuring stability



Largs

Fold away shower chair

Ref. Largs *+

- Epoxy coated frame
- Plastic moulded backrest
- Moulded gap front seat
- Height adjustable legs
- Fixed armrests
- Folds flat for storage



*"If it's easy to clean
it will be cleaned"*



[Click on the image to be
directed to our website.](#)

Seat Width	500mm (20")
Seat Depth	300mm (12")
Seat Height	490-570mm (18-22")
Depth	460mm (18")
Width	500mm (20")
Height	790-870mm (31-34")
Weight of Product	4kg
Max User Weight	100kg (15st)

Depth	510mm (20")
Width	710mm (28")
Height	710-870mm (28-34")
Seat Height	460-610mm (18-24")
Seat Width	510mm (20")
Seat Depth	270mm (11")
Weight of Product	6.5kg
Max User Weight	127kg (19st)

Depth	460mm (18")
Width	520mm (20")
Height	820-940mm (32-37")
Seat Height	480-600mm (19-24")
Seat Depth	370mm (14")
Width Between Arms	430mm (17")
Weight of Product	6kg
Max User Weight	100kg (15st)



Fully synthetic frame
Quick and easy to
decontaminate
Over 10 years of
proven service



If you are forever replacing
rusty shower chairs, this
model is for you - only the
water goes down the drain,
not your budget!



Ready to clean in 20 seconds

Shower chairs - fixed or adjustable height with hinged arms

Ref. Stalham "Just" Shower Chair *+

- Reduces cross infection having a fully synthetic frame which doesn't chip or rust
- Lightweight and can be easily stripped down for decontamination in just 20 seconds
- Locking, swing down arms
- Fixed or adjustable height models
- Vulcanised rubber overseat - no upholstery
- Comfortable cut away aperture front - safe, detachable and easy to clean
- Safe for users up to 20 stone (130 kg)
- Non slip rubber feet
- Decontamination tags & arm pads available



Watch the video :



For quantities of 20 or more, arm/footrests can be colour code grey, red, claret or blue. Please note that blue is standard.

Extras available...



Arm pads (pair)



Decontamination tags



Supplied to the NHS



Infection control

	Fixed Height	Adjustable Height
Height	1020mm	1020-1060mm
Width	570mm	570mm
Depth	620mm	620mm
Seat Width	460mm	460mm
Aperture Seat Height	510mm	480-530mm
Max User Weight	20st (130kg)	20st (130kg)



Heavy duty shower chair

Ref. Kenmore *+

- Heavy duty steel frame
- White plastic seat
- Chunky rubber ferrules for safety
- Fixed armrests



"If it's easy to clean it will be cleaned"



Heavy duty adjustable height shower chair

Ref. Swan HD MkIII *+

- Heavy duty steel frame
- Comfortable seat
- Backrest support
- Adjustable in height
- Adjustable in depth



Click on the image to be directed to our website.



Fixed or adjustable height shower chairs

Ref. Kelly F/A *+

- Plastic coated tubular steel frame
- Comfortable patio type shell seat
- Fixed armrests
- Non-marking, non-slip rubber ferrules
- Fixed or adjustable height models available

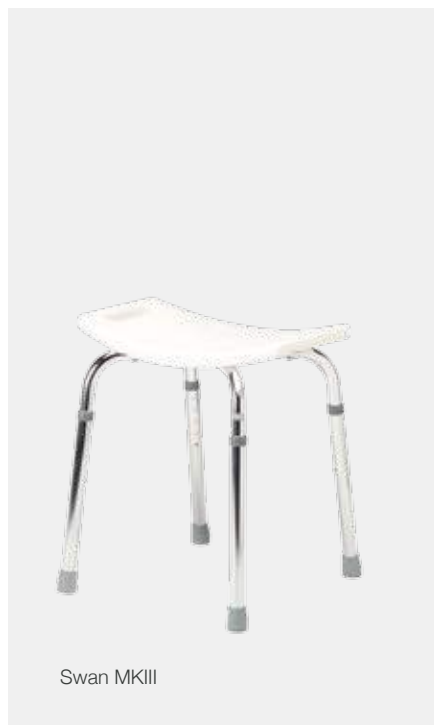


Supplied to the NHS

Depth	590mm (23")
Width	620mm (24")
Height	830mm (33")
Seat Height	460mm (18")
Seat Depth	360mm (14")
Width Between Arms	530mm (21")
Weight of Product	7kg
Max User Weight	195kg (30st)

Depth	480-520mm (19-20.5")
Width	510mm (20")
Seat Height	370-520mm (14.5-20.5")
Seat Depth	310mm (12")
Seat Width	520mm (20.5")
Weight of Product	5kg
Max User Weight	228kg (35st)

	Fixed Height	Adjustable Height
Depth	590mm	590mm
Width	530mm	530mm
Height	750mm	750-910mm
Seat Height	410mm	410-560mm
Seat Depth	360mm	360mm
Width Btwn Arms	470mm	470mm
Product Weight	5.5kg	5.5kg
Max User Weight	140kg (22st)	140kg (22st)



Swan MkIII

Deluxe shower stool

Ref. Swan MkIII Shower Stool *+

- Manufactured from anodised aluminium tubing
- Moulded plastic seat with handles
- Textured surface for added safety
- Height adjustable legs
- Non-mark, non-slip rubber tips



Primrose

Adjustable shower stools

Ref. Primrose MkIII *+

- Plastic coated steel frame
- Side handles for added safety
- Height adjustable legs
- Non-mark, non-slip rubber tips
- Available with fixed steel seat or detachable clip on seat



Swan Folding

Folding shower bench

Ref. Swan Folding *+

- Blow moulded seat
- Drainage and hand holes
- Lightweight aluminium frame
- Folding design for easy storage
- Angled legs for stability



"If it's easy to clean
it will be cleaned"



Click on the image to be
directed to our website.



Supplied to the NHS

Seat Width	500mm (20")
Seat Depth	300mm (12")
Seat Height	490-570mm (18-22")
Depth	460mm (18")
Weight of Product	4kg
Max User Weight	100kg (15st)

Depth	370mm (15")
Width	560mm (22")
Height	570-710mm (22-28")
Seat Height	490-640mm (19-25")
Seat Width	410mm (15.5")
Weight of Product	4.3kg
Max User Weight	190kg
Detachable Weight	3.6kg
Max User Weight	125kg (19st)

Seat Width	500mm (20")
Seat Depth	330mm (13")
Seat Height	450mm (18")
Depth	380mm (15")
Width	380mm (15")
Weight of Product	4kg
Max User Weight	100kg (15st)



Mobile shower chair with detachable arms

Ref. Henderson *+

- Steel frame with durable plastic coated finish
- Arms are fully detachable to facilitate transfer
- Comfortable, one piece plastic shell seat
- "H" section above castor level to prevent the legs from splaying
- Four total lock brake castors are fitted for safety
- Economically priced and easy to manoeuvre



Height	860mm (34")
Width	550mm (22")
Depth	610mm (24")
Seat Height	480mm (19")
Seat Width	460mm (18")
Seat Depth	360mm (14")
Castor Size	130mm (5")
Max User Weight	140kg (22st)
Product Weight	10kg



Mobile shower chair with fixed arms

Ref. Malcoff *+

- Plastic coated steel frame
- Fixed arms
- Comfortable, one piece, patio shell seat
- "H" section above castor level to prevent the legs from splaying
- Fixed armrests
- Four total lock brake castors

Need some advice?

Please call us on
01274 965 089
 We're here to help
 wherever we can

Depth	540mm (21")
Width	550mm (22")
Height	830mm (32")
Seat Height	460mm (18")
Seat Width	430mm (17")
Seat Depth	360mm (14")
Max User Weight	140kg (22st)
Product Weight	6.5kg



Fully synthetic frame

Quick and easy to decontaminate

They never rust!

Attendant operated or self propelling shower chairs

Ref. Stalham "Just" Shower Chair Attendant/
Self Propelled *+

	Attendant	Self Propelling
Height	1020mm (40")	1020mm (40")
Width	570mm (22")	720mm (28")
Depth	600mm (24")	750mm (29")
Seat Height	510mm (21")	510mm (21")
Seat Width	470mm (18")	470mm (18")
Seat Depth	400mm (16")	450mm (18")
Arm Height	260mm (10")	260mm (10")
Back Height	520mm (20")	520mm (20")
Castor Size	130mm (5")	130mm (5")
Rear Wheel Size	130mm (5")	590mm (23")
Max User Weight	20st (130kg)	20st (130kg)
Product Weight	14.5kg	22kg

- Attendant operated or self propelling models
- Reduces cross infection by having fully synthetic frames which don't chip or rust
- Massive long term financial savings - they don't rust and need replacing
- Lightweight and can be easily stripped down
- Locking, swing down arms - smooth, lateral transfer
- Vulcanised rubber overseat - no upholstery
- Comfortable cut away aperture front - safe, detachable and easy to clean - assists in personal hygiene
- Attendant model has four total lock brakes, self propelling model has two rear brakes
- Safe for users up to 20 stone (130 kg)
- Decontamination tags & arm pads available as extras

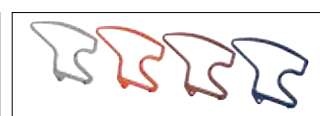
Extras available...



Arm pads (pair)



Decontamination tags



For quantities of 20 or more, arm/footrests can be colour code grey, red, claret or blue. Please note that blue is standard.

Watch the video :



If you are forever replacing rusty shower chairs, this model is for you - only the water goes down the drain, not your budget!



Stalham shower & tub-seat chair

Ref. Stalham Tub Seat Chair *+

Extras available...



Arm pads (pair)



Decontamination tags

- For seated bathing, washing and hygiene of the lower abdominal area
- Fully synthetic frame which doesn't chip or rust
- Aluminium back with PUR backrest and wide pushing handle
- Locking, swing down arms - smooth transfer
- Comfortable cut away aperture front - safe, detachable, easy to clean - for personal hygiene
- Four 3" swivel castors with brakes and fixed direction locks
- Safe for users up to 20 stone (130 kg)
- Decontamination tags & arm pads extra

Height	1040mm (41")
Width	750mm (29")
Depth	900mm (35")
Aperture Height	650mm (25")
Seat Width	640mm (25")
Seat Depth	480mm (19")
Arm Height	260mm (10")
Back Height	520mm (20")
Castor Size	75mm (3")
Toilet Clearance Height	470mm (18")
Max User Weight	20st (130kg)
Product Weight	20kg



A shower chair and bidet



NEW

Infinite reclining positions
Great at the bedside or in the shower
Easy, safe operation



adjustable headrest



recline lock



swinging armrests

Stalham multifunctional wheelchair

Ref. Stalham Wheelchair *+



For quantities of 20 or more, arm/footrests can be colour code grey, red, claret or blue. Please note that blue is standard.



Infection control

- Multifunctional wheelchair for the bedside or in the shower
- Easy operation - simple locking mechanism with infinite variable tilt adjustment reclines the back /seat areas and raises the legs
- The adjustable height headrest has off-centre rotation for comfort
- Positive locking armrests swing down for transfer
- Footrests are adjustable in height, swinging and detachable
- Four total lock brake castors are fitted for safety
- Hygienic PU pads fitted for comfort
- Predominantly synthetic non rust frame for longevity

Extras available...



Safety belts for chest & pelvis and/or leg belt

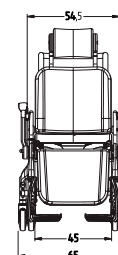
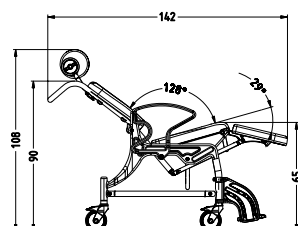
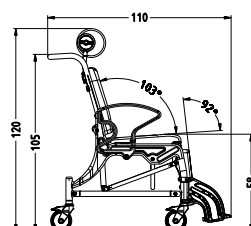


Arm pads (pair)



Decontamination tags

Depth	1100 mm
Width	650 mm
Seat Depth	400 mm
Seat Height	570 mm
Seat Width	450 mm
Weight	28.8 kg
Max User Weight	150 kg (23 st)





Wall mounted shower seats

Ref. Tredegar *+

- Plastic coated steel frame
- Padded seat
- Folds flat to wall when not in use
- Fixed height wall bracket
- Height adjustable legs
- Available with or without legs



Wall mounted, gap front, lift up shower seat

Ref. Cargill *+

- Epoxy coated aluminium frame
- Moulded plastic gap front seat
- Folds flat to wall when not in use
- Fixed height wall bracket
- Height adjustable legs



Wall mounted shower seats

Ref. Aldwalk *+

- Plastic coated steel frame
- Blow moulded plastic seat with hand holes
- Folds flat to wall when not in use
- Hand holds in seat
- Available without legs

**Quantity discounts
may be available**
 Please contact our Sales
 Department on
01274 965 089

Seat Height	480-560mm (19-22")
Seat Width	330mm (13")
Seat Depth	290mm (11")
Weight of Product	4kg
Max Weight (Legs)	160kg (25st)
Max Weight (No Legs)	100kg (15st)

Height	900-980mm (35-39")
Seat Width	460mm (18")
Seat Depth	320mm (13")
Weight of Product	4.9kg
Max User Weight	160kg (25st)

	No Legs	Legs
Seat Width	380-530mm (15-21")	490mm (19")
Seat Depth	280mm (11")	280mm (11")
Seat Depth from Wall	380mm (15")	380mm (15")
Max User Weight	114kg (17st)	160kg (25st)



Almondsbury

Wall mounted shower seat

Ref. Almondsbury *+

- Epoxy coated aluminium frame
- Clip-on/off moulded seat for thorough cleaning
- Fixed height wall bracket
- Height adjustable legs

Seat Width	460mm (18")
Seat Depth	370mm (15")
Seat Height	480-560mm (19-22")
Depth from Wall-Open	420mm (17")
Depth from Wall-Closed	100mm (4")
Weight of Product	3.5kg
Max User Weight	160kg (25st)



Fewston

Rotating bath seats - 4 widths

Ref. Fewston 25/26/27/28 *+

- Plastic coated steel construction
- Comfortable patio shell seat
- Positioned over bath
- Securing bolt
- Seats lock in 4 positions
- Stainless steel locking handle and plate prevent corrosion
- Available in 4 widths

Seat Width	400mm (16")
Seat Depth	390mm (15")
Depth	580mm (23")
Width Between Arms	480mm (19")
Weight of Product	7kg
Max User Weight	125kg (19st)
Small Width	635mm (25")
Medium Width	666mm (26")
Large Width	685mm (27")
Extra Large Width	710mm (28")



Selkirk

Wall mounted shower seat with arms & back

Ref. Selkirk *+

- Epoxy coated aluminium frame
- Clip-on moulded seat and backrest for through cleaning
- Flip-up padded armrests can be raised independently for lateral transfer
- Fixed height wall bracket
- Height adjustable legs

Depth	540mm (21")
Width	590mm (23")
Height	900-980mm (35-39")
Seat Height	480-560mm (19-22")
Seat Width	460mm (18")
Seat Depth	320mm (13")
Width Between Arms	490mm (19")
Product Weight	4.9kg
Max User Weight	160kg (25st)



Petham N

Petham ABP

Petham AB

Petham A

Perching shower stools - 4 models

Ref. Petham *+

- Epoxy coated steel tubing
- Moulded ribbed seat
- Height adjustable
- Non-marking, non-slip rubber tips

Dual purpose, can be used in the shower, kitchen or anywhere where seating is needed for short periods



Got a question? please visit our website
www.nicheofficesolutions.co.uk
 or give us a call on
 01274 965 089
 we're here to help

Front Edge Seat Height	560-710mm (22-28")
Seat Depth	280mm (11")
Seat Width	370mm (15")
Height (Top of Back Rest)	870-970mm (34-38")
Max User Weight	125kg (19st)
Pentham N Weight	3.9kg
Pentham AB Weight	5.4kg
Pentham ABP Weight	5.5kg
Pentham A Weight	4.6kg

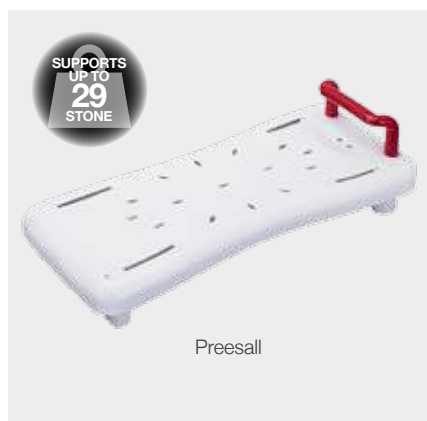


Adjustable bath seat

Ref. Anglesey*+

- Moulded seat area
- Adjustable width
- Paddles adjust to fit most baths
- Plastic coated steel construction
- Hygienic plastic seat

Seat Depth	220mm (9")
Seat Width	400mm (16")
Width Adjustable	440-500mm (17-20")
Weight of Product	2kg
Max User Weight	100kg (15st)

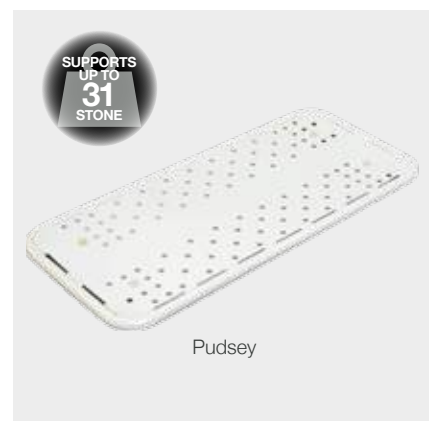


Heavy duty bath board with handle

Ref. Preesall *+

- One piece plastic moulded
- Perforated for easy drainage
- Side handle for added safety
- Pegs adjust to fit most baths
- Hygienic and rust proof

Width	700mm (28")
Depth	300mm (12")
Height (Top of Handle)	140mm (5")
Adjustable in Bath	410-630mm (16-25")
Weight of Product	3kg
Max User Weight	190kg (29st)



Heavy duty bath board

Ref. Pudsey *+

- Plastic coated steel construction
- Adjusts to fit most bath sizes
- Perforated for easy drainage
- Pegs adjust to fit most baths

Width	666mm (26")
Depth	310mm (12")
Weight of Product	3.6kg
Max User Weight	200kg (31st)



Bath thermometer

Ref. Sheldon

- So easy to use, just place in the bath and adjust the water to the required temperature
- Spirit filled on plastic moulding
- Width 130mm (5")



Bath thermometer

Ref. Fraser

- Designed to make bathing safer this thermometer has a built in water-sampling cup to act as a "double" check
- Integral slot for hanging
- Width 230mm (9")



Click on the image to be directed to our website.



Quebec



Grab bars plastic coated



Grab bars chrome

Bath step with handrail

Ref. Quebec H *+

- Chromium plated steel construction
- Non-slip ribbed rubber platform
- Reinforced rubber tips

Height	230mm (9")
Depth	350mm (14")
Step Width	360mm (14")
Step Depth	290mm (11.5")
Height (handrail from floor)	990mm (31")
Max User Weight	100kg (15st)

Grab bars

Ref. Grab Bars *+

- Steel grab bars available in 12", 18", 24" & 32" lengths
- Can be supplied with a plastic coated or chromium plated finish (with knurled grips)
- They have three fixing holes in each flange for safety

Got a question? Please visit our website
www.nicheofficesolutions.co.uk
 or give us a call on **01274 965 089**.
 We're here to help!

08

Wheelchairs & Walking Aids





Self-propelled wheelchair with detachable desk arms and folding back

Ref. Hawick *+

- 600mm self propelling spoke puncture proof tyred wheels
- 200mm front solid tyre swivel castors
- Nylon cord upholstered seat and back (flame retardant)
- Detachable desk arms and fold down back
- Padded armrests
- Swing away detachable footrests, height adjustable with heel loops
- Elevating leg rest optional
- Progressive and parking braking system
- Crash tested
- Lap strap

Height	910mm (36")
Width	660mm (26")
Depth	1070mm (42")
Seat height	510mm (20")
Seat depth	400mm (16")
Width between arms	450mm (18")
Seat to footrest	380-520mm (15-21")
Product weight	17.5kg (39lbs)
Max user weight	114kg (17st)



Car transit wheelchair with detachable desk arms and folding back

Ref. Symington *+

- 600mm self propelling spoke puncture proof tyred wheels
- 200mm front solid tyre swivel castors
- Nylon cord upholstered seat and back (flame retardant)
- Detachable desk arms and fold down back
- Padded armrests
- Swing away detachable footrests, height adjustable with heel loops
- Elevating leg rest optional
- Progressive and parking braking system
- Crash tested

Height	910mm (36")
Width	635mm (25")
Depth	890mm (35")
Seat height	510mm (20")
Seat depth	400mm (16")
Width between arms	450mm (18")
Seat to footrest	380-520mm (15-21")
Product weight	14.5kg (32lbs)
Max user weight	114kg (17st)



Self-propelled wheelchair with detachable desk arms and folding back

Ref. Salterback *+

- 600mm self propelled puncture proof tyred spoked wheels
- 200mm front solid tyre swivel castors
- Upholstered vinyl seat and back-flame retardant
- Detachable desk arms and fold down back
- Padded armrests
- Swing away detachable footrests, height adjustable with heel loops
- Optional elevating leg rests
- Progressive and parking braking system
- Crash tested

Height	910mm (36")
Width	660mm (26")
Depth	1070mm (42")
Seat height	510mm (21")
Seat depth	400mm (16")
Width between arms	450mm (18")
Seat to footrest	380-520mm (15-21")
Product weight	17.5kg (39lbs)
Max user weight	114kg (17st)



Car transit wheelchair with detachable desk arms and folding back

Ref. Treeharris *+

- 300mm self propelling spoke puncture proof tyred wheels
- 200mm front solid tyre swivel castors
- Upholstered vinyl seat and back flame retardant
- Detachable desk arms and fold down back
- Padded armrests
- Swing away detachable footrests, height adjustable with heel loops
- Optional elevating leg rests
- Progressive and parking braking system
- Crash tested

Height	910mm (36")
Width	660mm (26")
Depth	1070mm (42")
Seat height	510mm (20")
Seat depth	400mm (16")
Width between arms	450mm (18")
Seat to footrest	380-520mm (15-21")
Product weight	17.5kg (39lbs)
Max user weight	114kg (17st)



Standard self-propelled wheelchair with detachable arms

Ref. Hallam III *+

- 600mm self propelling spoke puncture proof tyred wheels and 200mm front solid tyre swivel castors
- Upholstered vinyl seat and back-flame retardant
- Padded armrests
- Swing away detachable footrests, height adjustable with heel strap
- Elevating leg rest optional
- Chromium plated steel
- Crash tested
- Progressive and parking braking system

Height	910mm (36")
Width	660mm (26")
Depth	1070mm (42")
Seat height	510mm (20")
Seat depth	400mm (16")
Width between arms	460mm (18")
Seat to footrest	400-530mm (16-21")
Product weight	20kg (44lbs)
Max user weight	114kg (17st)



Standard car transit wheelchair with detachable arms

Ref. Keele III *+

- 300mm attendant operated, puncture proof tyred wheels and 200mm front solid tyre swivel castors
- Upholstered vinyl seat and back-flame retardant
- Padded armrests
- Swing away detachable footrests, height adjustable with heel strap
- Elevating leg rest optional
- Chromium plated steel
- Crash tested
- Progressive and parking braking system

Height	910mm (36")
Width	620mm (24")
Depth	890mm (35")
Seat height	510mm (21")
Seat depth	400mm (16")
Width between arms	460mm (18")
Seat to footrest	400-530mm (16-21")
Product weight	19kg (41lbs)
Max user weight	114kg (17st)



Heavy duty self-propelled wheelchair with detachable arms

Ref. Weare *+

- 600mm self propelling spoke puncture proof tyred wheels and 200mm front solid tyre swivel castors
- Upholstered vinyl seat and back flame retardant
- Padded armrests
- Swing away detachable footrests, height adjustable with heel strap
- Elevating leg rest optional
- Chromium plated steel
- Crash tested
- Progressive and parking braking system

Height	930mm (37")
Width	730mm (29")
Width	760mm (30")
Depth	1140mm (45")
Seat height	510mm (20")
Seat depth	450mm (18")
Width between arms	560mm (22")
Seat to footrest	400-530mm (16-21")
Product weight	24kg (52lbs)
Max user weight	140kg (22st)



Heavy duty self-propelled wheelchair with detachable desk arms

Ref. Ballingdon*+

- 600mm self propelling spoke puncture proof tyred wheels and 200mm front solid tyre swivel castors
- Double cross braces for extra strength
- Dual axles for hemi-height convertibility
- Detachable desk arms. Full arm optional
- Detachable swing away footrests with large footplate
- Elevating leg rests optional
- Nylon cord seat and back
- Wipe-clean vinyl upholstery available as an extra



Click on the image to be directed to our website.

Height	940mm (37")
Width	760mm (30")
Depth	850mm (34")
Seat height	530mm (21")
Seat depth	450mm (18")
Width between arms	560mm (22")
Seat to footrest	430-580mm (17-23")
Product weight	24kg (52lbs)
Max user weight	226kg (35st)



Heavy duty self-propelled wheelchair with detachable desk arms

Ref. Crowborough *+

- 600mm self propelling spoke puncture proof tyred wheels
- 200mm puncture proof swivel castors
- Guided double cross braces for extra strength
- Detachable desk arms. Full arm optional
- Detachable swing away footrests with large footplate
- Elevating leg rests optional
- Nylon cord seat and back
- Wipe-clean vinyl upholstery available as an extra



Click on the image to be directed to our website.

Height	940mm (37")
Width	760mm (30")
Depth	890mm (35")
Seat height	530mm (21")
Seat depth	510mm (20")
Width between arms	660mm (26")
Seat to footrest	430-580mm (17-23")
Product weight	26kg (57lbs)
Max user weight	317kg (49st)



Heavy duty car transit wheelchair with detachable arms

Ref. Garton *+

- 300mm puncture proof tyred wheels
- 200mm front solid tyre swivel castors
- Upholstered vinyl seat and back-flame retardant
- Padded armrests
- Swing away detachable footrests, height adjustable and heel strap
- Elevating leg rest optional
- Chromium plated heavy duty steel tube
- Crash tested
- Progressive and parking braking system
- Fixed back

Height	880mm (35")
Width	660mm (26")
Depth	880mm (35")
Seat height	500mm (20")
Seat depth	450mm (18")
Width between arms	510mm (20")
Seat to footrest	400-530mm (16-21")
Product weight	22kg (48lbs)
Max user weight	140kg (22st)



Heavy duty car transit wheelchair with detachable arms

Ref. Dalmally *+

- 30cm/12" rear wheels
- 20cm x 5cm/8"x2" front puncture proof tyred swivel castors
- Double cross braces for extra strength
- Dual axles for hemi-height convertibility
- Detachable arms
- Detachable swing away footrests with large footplates
- Elevating leg rests optional
- Nylon seat and back
- Loop cable brakes-progressive and parking



Supplied to the NHS



Got a question? please visit
our website
www.nicheofficesolutions.co.uk
or give us a call on
01274 965 089
we're here to help

Height	940mm (37")
Width	660mm (26")
Depth	710mm (28")
Seat height	510mm (20")
Seat depth	450mm (18")
Width between arms	560mm (22")
Seat to footrest	400-450mm (16-18")
Product weight	20kg (44lbs)
Max user weight	204kg (32st)



Lightweight self-propelled wheelchair with hinged, detachable arms, folding back & quick release wheels

Ref. Jevington *+

- Lightweight aluminium alloy frame
- 4-position rear axle adjustment
- Quick release 600mm self-propelling puncture proof rear wheels
- Aluminium hand rims
- Quick release anti-tippers
- 200mm front solid tyre swivel castors and castor angle adjustment
- Nylon cord upholstered seat/back and 50mm cushion-flame retardant
- Fold down back and padded armrests

Height	890mm (35")
Width	650mm (25")
Depth	1070mm (42")
Seat height	520mm (20")
Seat depth	400mm (16")
Width between arms	450mm (18")
Seat to footrest	400-500mm (16-20")
Product weight	15kg (33lbs)
Max user weight	110kg (17st)



Lightweight car transit wheelchair with hinged, detachable arms & Folding back

Ref. Fetcham *+

- Lightweight aluminium alloy frame
- 4-position rear axle adjustment
- 300mm puncture proof wheels
- Aluminium hand rims
- Quick release anti-tippers
- 200mm solid tyre swivel castors and castor angle adjustment
- Nylon cord upholstered seat/back and 50mm cushion flame retardant
- Fold down back and padded armrests

Height	890mm (35")
Width	620mm (24")
Depth	920mm (36")
Seat height	520mm (20")
Seat depth	400mm (16")
Width between arms	450mm (18")
Seat to footrest	400-500mm (16-20")
Product weight	13kg (29lbs)
Max user weight	110kg (17st)



Lightweight car transit wheelchair with fixed arms & loop brakes

Ref. Marley *+

- 300mm puncture proof rear wheels
- 200mm solid front tyre swivel castors
- Nylon cord seat and backflame retardant
- Fixed arms
- Padded armrests
- Fold down back
- Loop cable brakes, progressive and parking
- Swing away detachable footrests, height adjustable with heel strap
- Epoxy coated silver tone frame

Height	910mm (36")
Width	620mm (24")
Depth	890mm (35")
Seat height	470mm (18")
Seat depth	400mm (16")
Width between arms	450mm (18")
Seat to footrest	360-460mm (14-18")
Product weight	11kg (24lbs)
Max user weight	110kg (17st)



Self-propelled "foldaway" attendant operated wheelchair

Ref. Kelty *+

- Strong aluminium frame
- Nylon cord seat and back flame retardant
- 200mm solid rear wheels
- 200mm solid front tyre swivel castors
- Folding backrest
- Swing away, height adjustable detachable footrests
- Heel strap
- Lap strap
- Metallic paint finish
- Carrying bag with shoulder strap
- Progressive and parking braking system

Height	910mm (36")
Width	635mm (25")
Depth	890mm (35")
Seat height	510mm (20")
Seat depth	400mm (16")
Width between arms	450mm (18")
Seat to footrest	380-520mm (15-21")
Product weight	14.5kg (32lbs)
Max user weight	114kg (17st)




- Quick and easy to decontaminate
- Removable PU seat and back pad
- Hinged arms for transfer

Extras available...



Infection control



Arm pads (pair)



Decontamination tags



IV Pole

Stalham Portering Chair

Ref. Stalham Portering *+

- Designed with infection control in mind this strong, “next generation” portering chairs can be easily stripped down in seconds and cleaned, using all leading brands of antibacterial products or steam, in seconds without the need for tools.
- It has a fully synthetic, rust and chip proof pressure moulded base frame and strong aluminium back support with wide pushing handle.
- The vulcanized rubber seat and back pad are not stitched and there is no foam where bacteria may harbour.
- It has hinged down locking arms for transfer and the footrests can be swung away for access.
- For safety there is an easy use, heavy-duty rear braking mechanism.
- Extras available are an IV pole and arm pads should these be required.



Height	1020mm (40")
Width	640mm (25")
Depth	760mm (30")
Seat height	560mm (22")
Seat Width	540mm (21")
Seat depth	460mm (18")
Arm height	260mm (10")
Back height	520mm (20")
Castor size	130mm (5")
Product weight	14.5kg
Maximum user weight	20st (130kg)



*"If it's easy to clean
it will be cleaned"*



NEW

- Infinite reclining positions
- Great at the bedside or in the shower
- Easy, safe operation



swinging armrests



adjustable headrest



recline lock

Stalham Multifunctional Wheelchair

Ref. Stalham Wheelchair *+



Infection
control

- Multifunctional wheelchair equally at home by the bedside or shower
- Easy operation - simple locking mechanism with infinite variable tilt adjustment reclines the back /seat areas and raises the legs
- The adjustable height headrest has off-centre rotation for comfort
- Positive locking armrests swing down for transfer
- Footrests are adjustable in height, swinging and detachable
- Four total lock brake castors are fitted for safety
- Hygienic PU pads fitted for comfort
- Predominantly synthetic non rust frame for longevity

Extras available...



For quantities of 20 or more, arm/footrests can be colour code grey, red, claret or blue. Please note that blue is standard.



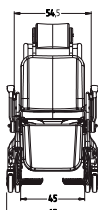
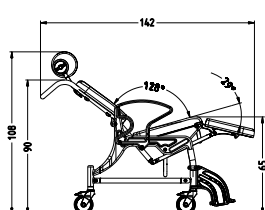
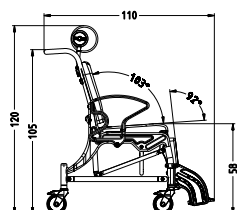
Safety belts for chest & pelvis and/or leg belt



Arm pads (pair)



Decontamination tags



Depth	1100 mm
Width	650 mm
Seat depth	400 mm
Seat height	570 mm
Seat width	450 mm
Weight	28,8 kg
Maximum body weight	150 kg (23 st)

Wheelchair Accessories



Adjustable IV pole

Ref. W/E IV Pole *+



Crutch & walking stick holder

Ref. W/E Crutch Holder *+



Wheelchair cape

Ref. W/E Cape *+



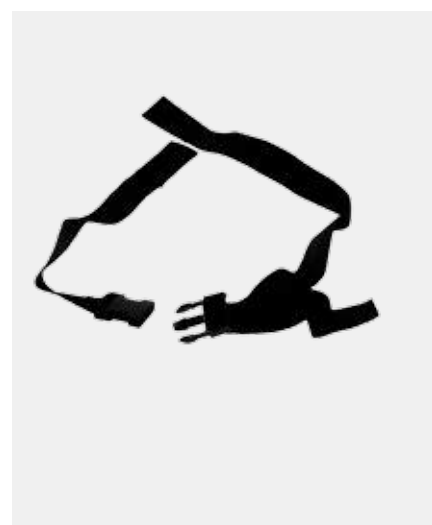
Oxygen bottle holder

Ref. W/E Bottle Holder *+



Anti-fold bar

Ref. W/E Anti-fold Bar *+



Buckle lap strap

Ref. W/E Lap Strap *+



Lightweight tri-wheel walker with loop brakes

Ref. Oxshott *+

- Lightweight aluminium frame
- Adjustable height handles
- Comfortable ergonomic hand grips
- Lockable loop brakes
- 200mm solid wheels
- Swivel front castor for manoeuvrability
- Folds for storage and transportation
- Supplied with black vinyl bag
- Wire basket & tray (extra)



Wire basket and tray
available as extras

Handle height	860-990mm (34-39")
Overall width	640mm (25")
Overall depth	590mm (23")
Weight	4kg (9lbs)
Maximum user weight	127kg (20st)



Lightweight 4 wheel walker with loop brakes

Ref. Newhall *+

- Lightweight aluminium construction
- Adjustable height handles
- Parking and running brakes
- Folds away for easy transportation
- Seat with backrest
- Shopping bag



Click on the image to be
directed to our website.

Handle height	790-920mm (31-36")
Overall width	670mm (26")
Overall depth	690mm (27")
Seat height	530mm (21")
Folded height	360mm (14")
Folded width	340mm (13")
Weight	7.5kg (17lbs)
Maximum user weight	136kg (21st)



Vinyl bag included

Wire basket and tray
available as extras

Tri-wheel walker with loop brakes

Ref. Papplewick *+

- Adjustable height handles
- Comfortable ergonomic hand grips
- Lockable loop brakes
- 200mm solid wheels
- Swivel front castor for manoeuvrability
- Folds for storage and transportation
- Supplied with black vinyl bag
- Available in chrome, red or blue frames



**Got a question? please visit
our website**
www.nicheofficesolutions.co.uk
or give us a call on
01274 965 089
we're here to help

Height	600mm (24")
Width	660mm (26")
Depth	860-990mm (34-39")
Product weight	5kg (11lbs)
Maximum user weight	127kg (19st)



Lightweight 4 wheel rollator - choice of three colours

Ref. Sandhurst *+

- Lightweight aluminium frame
- Adjustable height handles
- Comfortable ergonomic hand grips
- Lockable loop brakes
- 200mm solid wheels
- Swivel front castor for manoeuvrability
- Folds for storage and transportation
- Padded seat with removable backrest
- Supplied with a shopping bag
- Available in red, blue or metallic green frames

Height	810-920mm (32-36")
Width	630mm (25")
Depth	640mm (25")
Seat height	550mm (22")
Seat Width	310mm (12")
Seat depth	320mm (13")
Weight	7kg (16lbs)
Maximum User Weight	120kg (18st)



Safety walker - 4 wheel rollator

Ref. Warsnop *+

- Adjustable height handles
- Comfortable ergonomic hand grips
- Lockable loop brakes
- 200mm puncture proof wheels
- Swivel front castor for manoeuvrability
- Folds for storage and transportation
- Fixed cellular moulded seat
- Supplied with a shopping basket and tray

Height	790-980mm (31-39")
Width	580mm (23")
Depth	700mm (28")
Seat height	610mm (24")
Seat Width	380mm (15")
Seat depth	210mm (8")
Weight	9kg (20lbs)
Maximum User Weight	130kg (20st)



Ainsworth

Heavy duty 4 wheel walker

Ref. Ainsworth*+

- Heavy duty aluminium frame
- Lockable loop brakes
- Comfortable seat
- Shopping basket
- 200mm solid wheels
- Swivel front castor for manoeuvrability
- Folds for storage and transportation
- Removable backrest

Need some advice?

Please call us on
01274 965 089
 We're here to help
 wherever we can

Height	780-910mm (31-36")
Width	670mm (26")
Depth	710mm (28")
Seat height	530mm (21")
Seat Size	520x280mm (20x11")
Weight	16kg (35lbs)
Maximum User Weight	182kg (28st)



Riverford

Lightweight 4 wheel rollator - choice of three colours

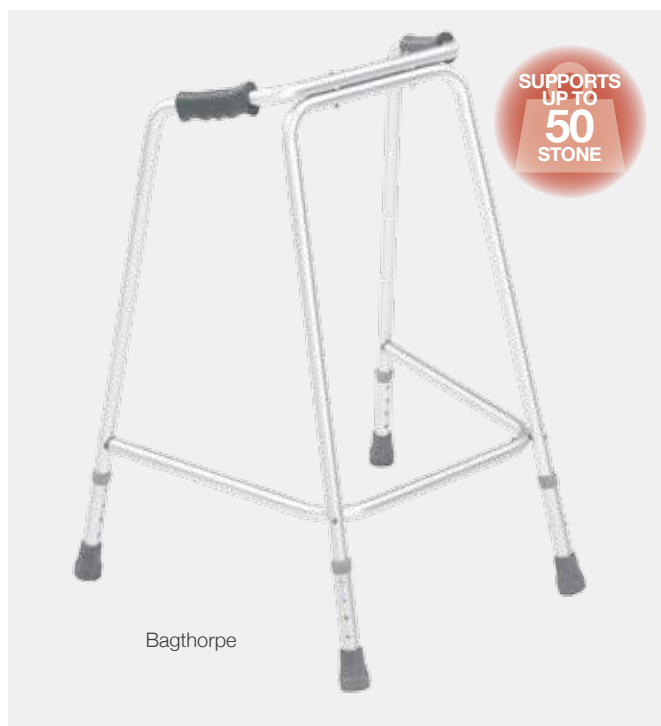
Ref. Riverford *+

- Lightweight aluminium frame
- Adjustable height handles
- Comfortable ergonomic hand grips
- Lockable loop brakes
- 150mm solid wheels (indoor and patio use)
- Swivel front castor for manoeuvrability
- Folds for storage and transportation
- Padded seat with removable backrest
- Supplied with a shopping bag
- Available with red, blue or metallic green frames



Click on the image to be
 directed to our website.

Height	810-920mm (32-36")
Width	600mm (24")
Depth	600mm (24")
Seat height	550mm (22")
Seat Width	310mm (12")
Seat depth	320mm (13")
Weight	6.5kg (14lbs)
Maximum User Weight	120kg (18st)



Lightweight Walking Frames

Ref. Bagthorpe *+

- Heavy duty steel construction
- Chromium plated finish
- Comfortable moulded hand grips
- Non-slip rubber feet
- Height adjustment



Heavy Duty Walking Frames

Ref. Cadishead *+

- Lightweight aluminium frame
- Height adjustable
- Fitted with non-slip, non-marking rubber tips
- Comfortable plastic moulded hand grips

**Quantity discounts
are available**
Please contact our Sales
Department on
01274 965 089

Depth	510mm (20")
Max Width	770mm (30")
Weight	2kg (4lbs)
Small Height	630-710mm (25-28")
Medium Height	740-820mm (29-32")
Large Height	840-920mm (33-36")
Maximum User Weight	318kg (50st)

Depth	590mm (23")
Max Width	630mm (25")
Weight	2kg (4lbs)
Small Height	640-710mm (25-28")
Medium Height	740-820mm (29-32")
Large Height	840-920mm (33-36")
Maximum User Weight	160kg (25st)
Maximum user weight	136kg (21st)



Dagnal

Crook Handle Adjustable Walking Stick

Ref. Dagnal*+

- Lightweight aluminium construction
- Height adjustable
- Non-slip, non-marking rubber tip
- Comfortable foam hand grip crook handle

Height	790-1020mm (31-40")
Max user weight	125kg (19st)



Earlham

Standard Adjustable Walking Stick

Ref. Earlham*+

- Lightweight aluminium construction
- Comfortable moulded handle
- Height adjustable
- Non-slip, non-marking rubber tip

Height	790-1020mm (31-40")
Max user weight	130kg (20st)



Fairoak

Adjustable Folding Walking Stick

Ref. Fairoak*+

- Anodised aluminium tube
- Comfortable handle
- Easily adjusts
- Non-slip, non-marking rubber tip
- Supplied with polythene wallet
- Right and left hand use

Height Standard Model	840-940mm (33-37")
Height Small Model	710-810mm (28-32")
Max user weight	125kg (19st)

Adjustable Height Walking Trolley with Plastic Trays

Ref. Rockcliffe *+

- Epoxy coated steel frame
- Angled handles for support/ comfort
- Swivel castors for manoeuvrability
- Detachable trays for easy cleaning
- Easily adjusted with 'E' clips

Length	460mm (18")
Depth	490mm (19")
Width	800-940mm (32-37")
Weight	7kg (16lbs)
Maximum User Weight	125kg (19st)



*"If it's easy to clean
it will be cleaned"*

A white medical cart with a sink and a lower shelf on wheels. The cart is positioned on the left side of the frame, with a large pink rectangular overlay on the right. The number '09' is displayed in the top left corner of the pink overlay.

09

General Ward Equipment



Hands free, pedal operated sack holders with dent, rust free bodies & colour coded lids

Ref. Cansby



*"If it's easy to clean
it will be cleaned"*



Supplied to the NHS



Click on the image to be
directed to our website.

- All units conform to NHS waste management colour coding for waste segregation
- Tested to satisfy NHS technical memorandum No 83 for fire safety
- Available in 20 or 65 litre capacities - the 65 litre model is offered with a front opening door unit
- Easy hands free pedal operation and wheels fit for movement
- White bodies with colour coded lids - orange, yellow or black
- Can be cleaned with any cleaning products including hypochloride and alcohol based agents and can be jet washed or steam cleaned
- Cannot be dented nor develop peeling paint
- Will not rust or have broken welds
- No sharp edges for added safety
- UV treated for lasting colour
- Stainless steel rod assembly
- Available with permanent, moulded in logos (which cannot be erased) for Clinical Waste/Domestic Waste only (as an extra)
- All units come with a five year manufacturers guarantee

Body	20L Fixed	65L Fixed	65L Front Opening
Height	610mm (24")	785mm (31")	900mm (35")
Width	325mm (13")	400mm (16")	440mm (17.3")
Depth	240mm (10")	380mm (15")	570mm (22")
Weight	4.1kg	11.3kg	14.1kg



Hands free, hygienic pedal operated waste bins

Ref. Cantley 20/50/70



Manufactured
in the UK

- Combines strength and functionality
- Available in three capacity's - 20, 50 or 70 litres
- Hygienic, hands free operation, silent closing lids and transit wheels as standard - the latter offering wall protection as the lid raises
- Caters for the multifunction disposal of waste with usage designated by an appropriate coloured lid and coloured pedal label
- Designed and tested to HTM05-03 and is compliant to HTM07-01 for safe management of healthcare waste
- Corrosion resistant epoxy coated white galvanised steel bodies and fitted with a silicone bag retaining cord with nylon finger loop
- Flame retardant
- Warranty 2 years



Silent, dampened closing lid as standard



Stainless steel foot pedal

Lid/pedal colour
General use bins have white lids and are supplied unlabelled. Coloured lids are labelled as per the text below them



General use
not labelled on lid or foot pedal



Labelled
WASTE
FOR
INCINERATION



Labelled
DOMESTIC
(MUNICIPAL)
WASTE



Off the wall design to help prevent damage

	Cantley 20 litre	Cantley 50 litre	Cantley 70 litre
Height	510mm (20")	590mm (23")	780mm (30")
Width	320mm (12")	420mm (16")	420mm (16")
Depth	330mm (13")	430mm (17")	430mm (17")



DB trolley



SB trolley with bags



Zurich

Soiled linen trolleys

Ref. SB & DB Trolleys

- Epoxy resin coated steel
- Single or double versions
- Fitted with hanging hooks for securing bags during filling
- Strong swivel castors for manoeuvrability
- Bags are extra

Soiled linen bags

Ref. Soiled linen bags

- Quality bags fitted with eyelets and strong draw-cord
- Manufactured to fit our soiled linen trolleys or Zurich soiled/clean linen trolley
- Colour choice - white, red, green, yellow or blue

Soiled/clean linen trolley

Ref. Zurich

- For the collection and distribution of linen
- Three aluminium sheet trays for clean items and a circular bag holder for soiled ones
- Strong, epoxy resin powder coated frame with a wide pushing handle
- Strong swivel castors for manoeuvrability
- Bags are extra

"The professional advice and support from the Company, with personal visits and honest and caring advice has enabled us to maintain if not exceed the standards we aim for."

Charitable Care Group - Trust Manager



Click on the image to be directed to our website.

	Single	Double
Height	960mm (38")	960mm (38")
Width	500mm (20")	500mm (20")
Depth	500mm (20")	1070mm (42")
Weight	4kg	7kg

	Bag
Height	840mm (33")
Circumference	1430mm (56")
Base Diameter	430mm (17")
Product Weight	0.5kg

Height	1020mm (40")
Circumference	510mm (20")
Base Diameter	1140mm (45")
Castor Size	100mm (4")
Product Weight	20kg



Flanagan



Savile



Mitchell

Catering trolley with 2 aluminium shelves

Ref. Flanagan

- Two sunken, detachable, aluminium trays with raised edges which can easily be removed during cleaning
- Tubular steel frame, with epoxy resin powder coated finish
- Mounted on four chunky swivel castors

Catering trolley with 3 aluminium shelves

Ref. Savile

- Handy and compact
- 3 tiers
- Detachable, sunken aluminium trays which can be lifted out and cleaned when required
- Epoxy resin powder coated frame in the colour illustrated
- Buffers are an extra for door/wall protection

Compact catering trolley with 2 shelves

Ref. Mitchell

- Compact
- Very useful in narrow corridors and small lifts
- Two fixed, laminate shelves
- Epoxy resin powder coated frame
- Mounted on four easy running castors



*"If it's easy to clean
it will be cleaned"*



Click on the image to be
directed to our website.



Supplied to the NHS

Height	910mm (36")
Width	910mm (36")
Depth	510mm (20")
Castor Size	100mm (4")
Product Weight	13kg

Height	910mm (36")
Width	510mm (22")
Depth	960mm (38")

Height	910mm (36")
Width	680mm (27")
Depth	460mm (18")
Castor Size	100mm (4")
Product Weight	16kg



Linton



SS

Mild steel instrument trolleys with aluminium trays and drawer option

Ref. Linton

- Mild steel frame with a durable epoxy resin powder coated finish in the colour illustrated
- Aluminium shelves are fully detachable with cut away corners to facilitate thorough cleaning
- Castors are swivel type and anti-static for safety
- Three sizes available with or without a drawer
- Buffers are available as an extra

Stainless steel instrument trolleys with drawer & buffer options

Ref. SS Instrument Trolleys

- Top quality, highly polished, stainless steel instrument trolleys
- Available in three widths
- Can be supplied with a drawer if required
- Raised-edge shelves on three sides for safety
- Cut away corners cater for easy cleaning
- Anti-static castors are fitted for safety
- Buffers are extra

"Excellent product and great service!"

Peter Philipson

	18"	24"	30"
Height	910mm (36")	910mm (36")	910mm (36")
Width	460mm (18")	610mm (24")	760mm (30")
Depth	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Castor Size	80mm (3")	80mm (3")	80mm (3")
Product Weight	9kg	10kg	12kg

	18"	24"	30"
Height	910mm (36")	910mm (36")	910mm (36")
Width	460mm (18")	610mm (24")	760mm (30")
Depth	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Castor Size	100mm (4")	100mm (4")	100mm (4")
Product Weight	13kg	18kg	21kg



Harrogate 18



Harrogate 24



Harrogate 30

Surgical trolleys with mild steel frame, removable stainless steel shelves, anti-static castors, drawer and buffer option

Ref. Harrogate

- Available in three widths
- Mild steel frames
- Stainless steel shelves which are removable for ease of cleaning and can be autoclaved
- Rounded cut-away corners for safety and additional ease of cleaning
- Swivelling anti-static castors for ease in manoeuvrability and safety
- Anti-static shelf buffers which also prevent shelves from moving
- Should you require them, buffers (set of four) are available as is a mild steel drawer unit



"If it's easy to clean it will be cleaned"



Click on the image to be directed to our website.



Supplied to the NHS



Shelves reverse providing a flush work surface



Buffers available



Mild steel drawer available as an extra

	18"	24"	30"
Height	915mm (36")	915mm (36")	915mm (36")
Width	470mm (18")	630mm (24")	780mm (30")
Depth	470mm (18")	470mm (18")	470mm (18")



Compact stainless steel surgical trolleys

Ref. Fartown SS 2/
Fartown SS 3



Manufactured
in the UK

- With their easy clean design these two or three shelf trolleys offer mobile support for clinical environments
- Stainless steel trays with 304 grade/DP2 finish
- Lift off top tray with integral handles
- Hygienically designed raised up-stands on trays
- Trays “locate” around frame to prevent movement
- Polished stainless steel frame (304 grade)
- Supplied fully assembled
- Frame mounted on 75mm durable, non-marking castors with the option of having these with brakes or in anti-static braked castors
- Warranty 2 years

Height	860mm (33")
Width	460mm (18")
Length	520mm (20")

Accessories

*Please note that these can only be fitted when ordered with the trolley



*Two front brake castors



*Anti-static castors (two front braked)



*Four protective buffers



Compact dressing trolleys with glass effect safety trays

Ref. Markfield 2/ Markfield 3



Manufactured
in the UK

- Innovative in design and in use of materials these dressing trolleys provide hygienic mobile support and storage whilst being functional, durable and easy to clean
- Unique glass effect safety trays with hygienically designed raised up-stands and integral handles. Trays “locate” around the frame to prevent movement
- Durable white epoxy coated frame mounted on 75mm durable, non-marking castors
- Drawer option available
- Warranty 2 years

Accessories

*Please note that these can only be fitted when ordered with the trolley



*Single drawer unit



*Drawer insert tray



*Two front brake castors



*Anti-static castors (two front braked)



*Four protective buffers

Height	860mm (33")
Width	460mm (18")
Length	520mm (20")



Laptop trolley

Ref. Macmerry

- Spring assisted, lightweight and easily adjusted to suit different working heights and eye levels
- Large enough to accommodate most medication ledgers whilst not being intrusive
- Steel powder coated construction with scratch resistant stainless steel height adjustable arm
- Stable 5 star weighted base on castors
- Designed to comply with infection control
- Holds tablets/laptops up to 17" securely
- Workstation & laptop holder adjusts independently



Easy height adjustment



Dispensing trolley/workstations

Ref. Everton

- With drawers ideally suited to holding medicines and bottles this trolley is a more secure way of moving medicines from pharmacy to a ward
- Complete with single point CAM lock, stainless steel worktop
- Available with printer holder and/order lap top holder as extras



Single point locking

Code	Description
Mackmerry PM-LPT-S	Spring assisted adjustable laptop trolley

Ref.	Description
Everton PM-M-T	3 drawers 100mm deep, 1 drawer 200mm deep
Everton P M-M-T-L	As above plus laptop holder
Everton PM-M-T-F	As above plus laptop holder and printer holder



Medicine/MDS trolleys

Ref. Denham

"I have been a customer for about 10 years. Service is always excellent. Thank you."
St. Josephs Nursing Home, Essex

- Drug/medicine trolleys for the storage and dispensing of the blister packed monitored dosage system (MDS)
- Pushing handles fitted to both ends
- Removable/adjustable door shelves accommodate packs/bottles
- 125mm diameter soft braked rubber castors
- Single-point locking for ease of operation
- Protective bumps
- Strong steel construction and wipe clean powder coated finish
- Optimizes drug storage & distribution in hospitals, health care centres and nursing homes
- Available as hoop trolleys with hooks for MDS hoops fixed to the back of the trolley, or as MDS trolleys, with shelves, there is a size and configuration to suit all needs



Manufactured
in the UK



Click on the image to be
directed to our website.

Ref.	Overall Size (mm H x W x D)	Doors	Shelving (Doors/Internal)	Internal Layout	30"
Denham HEC-210	1100 x 850 x 540	2	4/0	mds hoops	910mm (36")
Denham HEC-220	1100 x 850 x 540	2	4/2	Shelving	760mm (30")
Denham HEC-450	1100 x 850 x 540	2	4/60 Tray Slots	Racking	460mm (18")
Denham HEC-110	1100 x 570 x 540	1	2/0	mds hoops	80mm (3")
Denham HEC-150	1100 x 570 x 540	1	2/2	Shelving	12kg
Denham HEC-400	1100 x 570 x 540	1	2/40 Tray Slots	Racking	
Denham PM-WC (wall clamp)	-	-	-	-	



Heron

Large capacity, twin door, locking M.D.S drugs trolley

Ref. Heron

- Large capacity drugs trolley with three slide out shelves each holding three files
- Storage for medicines on the doors with room for the drug register under lower shelf
- Two plastic debris bins on the side (not illustrated)
- Fitted with a heavy duty dead lock
- Fold down pushing handle
- Wall fixing security clamp is available as extra



Forest

Compact unit dosage trolley with lockable double doors

Ref. Forest

- Suitable for unit dosage and supplied with 30 individual trays
- Fitted with a heavy-duty (BTH series) dead lock and supplied with 2 keys.
- Compact in size it is good in narrow corridors and smaller lifts
- A wall security clamp is available as an extra



Manufactured
in the UK



Click on the image to be
directed to our website.



Supplied to the NHS

	Internal	External
Height	1020mm (40")	1370mm (54")
Width	530mm (21")	740mm (29")
Depth	330mm (13")	480mm (19")
Castor Size	130mm (5")	
Product Weight	47kg	

	Internal	External
Height	1020mm (40")	1370mm (54")
Width	530mm (21")	740mm (29")
Depth	330mm (13")	480mm (19")
Castor Size	130mm (5")	
Product Weight	46kg	



MDS administration trolleys

Ref. Dalston 4/6

- Stylish, contemporary design
- Strong, secure and durable in construction
- An ideal solution for storing, distributing and dispensing medicines and patient prescriptions stored in blister packs
- Available with choice of four or six racks
- Hygienically designed and finished in attractive beech effect laminate which is easy to clean
- Pull out shelves with finger recesses plus location channels for holding racks
- Mounted on 100mm swivel castors with the front two being braked
- Warranty - 2 years

	Both models
Height	1120mm (44")
Width	620mm (23")
Depth	600mm (13")



Integrated cup, pill cup, water jug recesses and even a pen recess at the other end



Fold down work surface



All round door and wall protection rail



Manufactured
in the UK

Accessories

*Please note that these
can only be fitted when
ordered with the trolley



Additional door key



*Security leash and
wall fixing bracket



*Additional 2.5 litre bin
and bucket (includes
Medi-rail)



*Alcohol gel holder
(includes Medi-rail)



Medicine Split

Split lid medicine trolley with heavy-duty BTH dead lock

Ref. Medicine Split

- This medicine trolley is split along the front edge to act as a dispensing shelf
- Heavy duty BTU lock
- No internal locking section but features: one dispensing tray, two sliding debris bins, one mild steel internal rack and one phial rack
- Writing flap on right and pushing handle on left
- A wall security clamp is available as an extra



Moverley

High back medicine trolley with adjustable angled shelves & heavy-duty BTH dead lock

Ref. Moverley

- High back and three adjustable angled shelves with lower lid opening as a clear working area
- Top lid incorporates a document pocket and it is supplied with a four tier rack, a two tier rack, two slide out debris bins and dispensing tray
- There is a fold down writing flap and a heavy duty dead-lock is fitted
- A wall security clamp is available as an extra



Manufactured
in the UK



Click on the image to be
directed to our website.



Supplied to the NHS

	Internal	External
Height	250mm (10")	1090mm (43")
Width	410mm (16")	480mm (19")
Depth	660mm (26")	890mm (35")
Castor Size	100mm (4")	
Product Weight	34kg	

	Internal	External
Height	480mm (19")	1240mm (49")
Width	460mm (18")	580mm (23")
Depth	690mm (27")	910mm (36")
Castor Size	130mm (5")	
Product Weight	54kg	



Burnett

Large capacity, twin door, locking MDS drugs trolley

Ref. Burnett

- Suitable for the MDS blister packs, the inner rear panel stores 6 MDS frames vertically
- Easy access to the contents when opened and it is fitted with a heavy-duty (BTH series) dead lock (supplied with 2 keys)
- Takes up little floor space
- Wall security clamp is available as an extra



Medicine Metal

Steel medicine trolley with heavy-duty BTH dead lock lid

Ref. Medicine Metal

- Traditional medicine trolley fitted with a heavy-duty BTH dead lock and supplied with two keys
- External lift-up writing flap
- Two medicine racks and one dispensing tray
- Two sliding debris bins
- Phial rack and mild steel internal rack included
- Substantial pushing handle is fitted to one end
- Wall security clamp is available as an extra



Manufactured
in the UK



Click on the image to be
directed to our website.



Supplied to the NHS

	Internal	External
Height	840mm (33")	1370mm (54")
Width	560mm (22")	740mm (29")
Depth	230mm (9")	480mm (19")
Castor Size	130mm (5")	
Product Weight	35kg	

	Internal	External
Height	250mm (10")	1090mm (43")
Width	410mm (16")	480mm (19")
Depth	660mm (26")	890mm (35")
Castor Size	100mm (4")	
Product Weight	33kg	



NEW



Trays available in 3 colours, 2 depths and with or without dividers



Available with 6 shallow trays, 3 deep trays or 2 shallow top trays and 2 deep lower trays

Clinical trolley compact

Ref. Sands 30

Height	1010mm (39")
Width	390mm (15")
Depth	520mm (20")

Trays	Single depth	Double depth
Height	80mm (3")	160mm (6")
Width	310mm (12")	310mm (12")
Depth	420mm (16")	420mm (16")

- Easy to clean and designed for environments with limited space
- Provides standard working height with optimum storage space
- Removable mirror polished, recessed stainless steel top tray
- Tilt and locking tray runner system with trays available in three colours, two heights and with or without divider
- 1000mm Castors with front brakes and 4 protective buffers for wall protection - anti static braked castors also available
- Lockable tamper resistant door available
- Supplied fully assembled carrying a 2 year warranty

Tray colour choice



Clear



Blue



Green

Accessories...

*Please note that these can only be fitted when ordered with the trolley



Manufactured in the UK



*Anti-static brakes and/or four buffers



*Sharps box bracket (Daniels) all sizes (includes Medi-rail)



*Sharps box bracket (Frontier) all sizes up to one litre (includes Medi-rail)



*Sharps box bracket (Frontier) two and three litre (includes Medi-rail)



*Alcohol gel holder (includes Medi-rail)



*Glove box holder (includes Medi-rail)



*Medi-rail



*2.5 Litre bin (requires Medi-rail)



*Tamper resistant locking door



Trolley cover



*Folding shelf



Clinical trolley standard

Ref. Sands 40

Height	800mm (31")
Width	560mm (22")
Depth	520mm (20")

Trays	Single depth	Double depth
Height	80mm (3")	160mm (6")
Width	310mm (12")	310mm (12")
Depth	420mm (16")	420mm (16")

- This functional, durable and easy to clean trolley is ideal for putting under worktops due to its low level construction
- Low height (800mm) with optimum storage
- Removable mirror polished recessed stainless steel top tray
- Tilt and locking tray runner system with trays available in three colours, two heights and with or without dividers
- 1000mm Castors with front brakes and 4 protective buffers for wall protection - anti static castors also available
- Lockable tamper resistant door available
- Supplied fully assembled carrying a 2 year warranty

Tray colour choice



Accessories...

*Please note that these can only be fitted when ordered with the trolley



Manufactured in the UK



*Anti-static brakes and/or four buffers



*Sharps box bracket (Daniels) all sizes (includes Medi-rail)



*Sharps box bracket (Frontier) all sizes up to one litre (includes Medi-rail)



*Sharps box bracket (Frontier) two and three litre (includes Medi-rail)



*Alcohol gel holder (includes Medi-rail)



*Glove box holder (includes Medi-rail)



*Medi-rail



*2.5 Litre bin (requires Medi-rail)



*Tamper resistant locking door



Trolley cover



*Folding shelf



Clinical trolley medium

Ref. Sands 50

Height	1010mm (40")
Width	560mm (22")
Depth	520mm (20")

Trays	Single depth	Double depth
Height	80mm (3")	160mm (6")
Width	310mm (12")	310mm (12")
Depth	420mm (16")	420mm (16")

- Provides standard working height with generous working and storage space
- Removable mirror polished recessed stainless steel top tray
- Tilt and locking tray runner system with trays available in three colours, two heights and with or without dividers
- 1000mm Castors with front brakes and 4 protective buffers for wall protection - anti static castors also available
- Lockable tamper resistant door available
- Easy to clean, supplied fully assembled with a 2-year warranty



*Oxygen bottle holder (includes Medi-rail)



*Adjustable height drip pole (includes Medi-rail)



*Adjustable height laptop holder (includes Medi-rail)



*Adjustable height chart holder (includes Medi-rail)

Accessories...

*Please note that these can only be fitted when ordered with the trolley



Manufactured in the UK



*Anti-static brakes and/or four buffers



*Sharps box bracket (Daniels) all sizes (includes Medi-rail)



*Sharps box bracket (Frontier) all sizes up to one litre (includes Medi-rail)



*Sharps box bracket (Frontier) two and three litre (includes Medi-rail)



*Alcohol gel holder (includes Medi-rail)



*Glove box holder (includes Medi-rail)



*Medi-rail



*2.5 Litre bin (requires Medi-rail)



*Tamper resistant locking door



Trolley cover



*Folding shelf



Clinical trolley large

Ref. Sands 55

Height	1100mm (43")
Width	560mm (22")
Depth	520mm (20")

Trays	Single depth	Double depth
Height	80mm (3")	160mm (6")
Width	310mm (12")	310mm (12")
Depth	420mm (16")	420mm (16")

- For general healthcare use - generous storage space & smart design
- Removable, top shelf with integrated up-stand
- Tilt and locking tray runner system with trays available in three colours, two heights and with or without dividers
- Front castors are braked - buffers for wall protection are available as are anti-static castors
- Lockable tamper resistant door available
- Easy to clean, supplied fully assembled and carries a 2 year warranty



*Oxygen bottle holder (includes Medi-rail)



*Adjustable height drip pole (includes Medi-rail)



*Adjustable height laptop holder (includes Medi-rail)



*Adjustable height chart holder (includes Medi-rail)

Accessories...

*Please note that these can only be fitted when ordered with the trolley



Manufactured in the UK



*Anti-static brakes and/or four buffers



*Sharps box bracket (Daniels) all sizes (includes Medi-rail)



*Sharps box bracket (Frontier) all sizes up to one litre (includes Medi-rail)



*Sharps box bracket (Frontier) two and three litre (includes Medi-rail)



*Alcohol gel holder (includes Medi-rail)



*Glove box holder includes Medi-rail



*Medi-rail



*2.5 Litre bin (requires Medi-rail)



*Tamper resistant locking door



Trolley cover



*Folding shelf



Medicine cabinets

Ref. Baldwin



Lock

- 6 Pin Euro-profile cylinder lock incorporating anti-pick, anti-drill, anti-bump and fire resistant features
- Independently tested to meet BS: EN1303:2005
- Kitemark - KM532920
- TS007 1 Star Cylinder, Key security grade 5
- Torque resistance of plug/cylinder relevant to attack resistance – 30 Nm
- Meets the MLA vulnerability test for cylinders
- 10 Year Lock Cylinder guarantee from manufacturer
- Key Retention - key cannot be removed whilst cabinet door is open
- Hardened steel mortise bolt with anti-saw facility incorporated in cabinet design and 14mm deadbolt throw

Cabinet

- Thick steel construction and wipe clean powder coated finish with optional removable/adjustable shelves
- Supplied fully assembled
- Fixing for MDS frame as standard
- BS3621:1998 compliant lock and full-length anti-jimmy folded return for added security

Ref.	Size (H x W x D)	Weight	Fixing	Shelving	Volume (L)
Baldwin MED-100 / MDS-100	370 x 275 x 245 mm	11 kg	Wall	1 / 0	25
Baldwin MED-200 / MDS-200	600 x 600 x 300 mm	20 kg	Wall	2 / 0	108
Baldwin MED-300 / MDS-300	900 x 600 x 300 mm	25 kg	Wall	3	162
Baldwin MED-250	600 x 500 x 300 mm	35 kg	Wall	2	90
Baldwin MED-350	900 x 500 x 300 mm	35 kg	Wall	3	135
Baldwin MED-401	600 x 800 x 300 mm	30 kg	Wall	3	144
Baldwin MED-402	900 x 800 x 300 mm	35 kg	Wall	3	216
Baldwin MED-403	600 x 1000 x 300 mm	35 kg	Wall	3	180
Baldwin MED-404 / MDS-404	900 x 1000 x 300 mm	35 kg	Wall	3 / 0	270
Baldwin CMED-200	600 x 600 x 300 mm	30 kg	Wall	2	108
Baldwin CMED-300	900 x 600 x 300 mm	40 kg	Wall	3	162



Aldfield CDC-100

Aldfield CDC-905



Controlled drugs cabinets

Ref. Aldfield

Lock

- 6 Pin Euro-profile cylinder lock
- Independently tested to meet BS: EN1303:2005
- Kite-mark - KM532920
- TS007 1 Star Cylinder, Key security grade 5
- Torque resistance relevant to attack resistance – 30 Nm
- Meets the MLA vulnerability test for cylinders
- 10 Year Lock Cylinder guarantee from manufacturer
- Key Retention - key cannot be removed whilst door is open
- Hardened steel mortise bolt with anti-saw facility incorporated in cabinet design and 14mm deadbolt throw

Misuse of drugs (Safe Custody) regulations 1975

Our controlled drugs cabinets are manufactured in the U.K. and meet, or surpass, the requirements of the "Misuse of Drugs (Safe Custody) Regulations 1975" and BS2881:1989 level one, the requirement for the storage of controlled drugs in the United Kingdom

Cabinet

- Conform to "Misuse of Drugs (Safe Custody) regulations 1975" - exceeds BS2881: 1989 Level one
- Compatible with new electronic locking systems
- 2mm cold reduced mild steel, fully welded construction
- 3mm thick anchor plates at all fixing points
- Anti-Jimmy fold down full length of door
- 2mm thick continuous hinge, 25mm joints, 4mm diameter hinge pin
- BS3621:1998 compliant lock, Kite-marked - KM532920

Ref.	Overall Size (H x W x D)	Weight	Fixing	Shelving	Volume (L)
Aldfield CDC-100	250 x 300 x 150 mm	8 kg	Wall	0	11
Aldfield CDC-001	300 x 270 x 210 mm	10 kg	Wall	1 Fixed	17
Aldfield CDC-002	300 x 270 x 335 mm	12 kg	Wall	1 Fixed	27
Aldfield CDC-101S	480 x 560 x 160 mm	18 kg	Wall	2 Adj	43
Aldfield CDC-1010	550 x 335 x 270 mm	19 kg	Wall	2 Adj	50
Aldfield CDC-905	500 x 350 x 300 mm	35 kg	Floor	2 Adj	53
Aldfield CDC-102S	520 x 570 x 200 mm	26 kg	Wall	2 Adj	59
Aldfield CDC-107	860 x 470 x 480 mm	60 kg	Wall	5 Drawers	65
Aldfield CDC-1020	550 x 500 x 300 mm	22 kg	Wall	2 Adj	83
Aldfield CDC-1030	850 x 500 x 300 mm	39 kg	Wall	3 Adj	128
Aldfield CDC-105	860 x 450 x 335 mm	30 kg	Wall	3 Adj	130
Aldfield CDC-906	695 x 470 x 480 mm	35 kg	Floor	2 Adj	157
Aldfield CDC-203	600 x 898 x 300 mm	20 kg	Wall	6 Adj	162
Aldfield CDC-1040	850 x 500 x 450 mm	44 kg	Wall	3 Adj	191
Aldfield CDC-103	865 x 760 x 305 mm	40 kg	Wall	3 Adj	201
Aldfield CDC-303	865 x 760 x 305 mm	48 kg	Wall	3 Adj, 1 Fixed	201
Aldfield CDC-1050	1250 x 500 x 450 mm	62 kg	Wall	4 Adj	281
Aldfield CDC-204	1730 x 760 x 305 mm	80 kg	Wall	6 Adj	401
Aldfield CDC-104	1750 x 760 x 305 mm	75 kg	Wall	4 Adj	406



Tower drug/medicine cabinets

Ref. Barney

- 1.2mm thick welded steel construction and wipe clean coated finish available in two heights
- BS3621:1998 compliant lock
- Supplied fully assembled
- Wipe clean moulded plastic drawers
- 7 x 100mm, 5 x 160mm Trays per cupboard / 8 Shelves with dividers
- 2 x 6 Pin Euro-profile cylinder euro profile cylinder lock incorporating anti-pick, anti-drill, anti-bump and fire resistant features
- Independently tested to meet BS: EN1303:2005

Drawer colours

If not specified the standard colour supplied is translucent green. Other colours available: Clear, Translucent pink, Translucent Blue, Primary Green, Primary Blue or Primary Yellow

Ref./Size	Code	Internal
Barney DTC 1650 x 580 x 490	PM-DTC-01	Plastic Trays
	PM-DTC-02	Shelving
Barney DSC 850 x 580 x 490	PM-DSC-01	Plastic Trays
	PM-DSC-02	Shelving

Patients own medicine cabinets

Ref. Capel

- Strong and durable range of self-administration and patients own medication cabinets
- Compatible with a variety of monitored dosage systems and medications
- These cabinets will also hold most common tablet computers giving it a dual purpose
- Choice of four sizes
- High quality at affordable prices



Manufactured in the UK

Ref.	Overall Size (H x W x D mm)	Weight	Fix	Shelving	Volume (L)
Capel POC-100	275 x 370 x 250	12 kg	Wall	Option	25
Capel POD-213	220 x 160 x 320	11 kg	Wall	Option	20
Capel POD-313	320 x 160 x 320	12 kg	Wall	Option	28
Capel POD-413	420 x 160 x 320	14 kg	Wall	Option	30
Capel SHEL	Shelving to suit above Cabinets				



Metal bedside cabinets

Ref. Norley

- Manufactured from 1.2mm thick mild steel
- Powder coated, resilient, wipe clean finish
- Designed in conjunction with leading NHS Trusts, the cabinets are large enough to house an array of medicines and other items safely
- 4 plastic castors, 2 are lockable
- Upper facing medication compartment with lock
- Side compartment for personal items, with lock
- Lower storage cupboard
- Flat, useable top with rear lip for security
- Keyed Cam Lock
- RFID Swipe card lock
- 100% recyclable

Please note spearmint green is supplied as standard.
Quantities of 20 or more, can be supplied in your colour choice – please contact our Sales Department.

Repeat prescription cabinet

Ref. Pirnie

- Simple and effective repeat prescription cabinet with a welded construction of 1.2mm thick cold reduced mild steel
- Polyester powder coated finish
- Supplied in the colour illustrated however for quantities of 20 or more - these can be supplied in your colour choice - please contact our Sales Department



Manufactured
in the UK



Supplied to the NHS

Size (H x W x D) – 300mm x 235mm x 400mm
Shelves (Qty.) – One (1) drawer
Net Weight (Kg) – 15Kg Approximate

Code	Description
Norley PM-BSL	Bedside Cabinet with conventional Key
Norley PM-BSL-RF	Bedside Cabinet with RFID Lock

Code	Description
Pirnie PM-REP-CAB	Repeat Prescription Cabinet



Bedpan & Urinal Holder



Urinal Holder



Catheter Holders

Wall mounted bedpan & urinal holder and urinal holder

Ref. Bedpan & Urinal Holder/Urinal Holder

Bedpan & Urinal Holder

- Holds six urinals and bedpans
- Plastic coated wire design
- Bedpans sold separately

Urinal Holder

- Plastic coated wire design

Catheter holders - free standing or hanging models

Ref. Catheter Holders

- Hanging (fits onto bed with rectangular tube bases) or free standing model which accepts different bag sizes
- Both types are epoxy resin powder coated



Supplied to the NHS



Manufactured in the UK

	Holder
Height	510mm (20")
Width	760mm (30")
Depth	310mm (12")
Product Weight	4kg
	Urinal Holder
Height	380mm (15")
Width	140mm (5.5")
Depth	180mm (7")
Product Weight	0.5kg



Click on the image to be directed to our website.

	Hanging	Free Standing
Height	410mm	550mm
Width	250mm	250mm
Depth	80mm	250mm
Weight	0.7kg	1kg



Bedside locker - can be accessed from both sides

Ref. Styal Standard

- Possessions can be stored in top section which is accessed by doors on each side of the locker – i.e. the locker doors are not “handed”
- Additional storage is available within the bottom section which is accessed via a single door
- The bottom section is complete with a height adjustable and removable shelf which runs the full depth of the cabinet
- Supplied with towel rail and wash bowl holder

Bedside locker with integral drug cabinet

Ref. Styal Drugs

- Integral drug cabinet to accommodate the requirement for storage of patient’s own drugs
- Drug cabinet section can accommodate 500ml bottles and larger 28 day patient’s packs
- Plenty of additional storage space for patient’s possessions at the rear of the drug cabinet and this can be accessed from both sides
- Front cupboard with removable/adjustable shelf runs the full depth of the cabinet



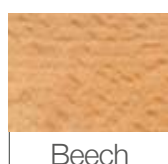
Click on the image to be directed to our website.



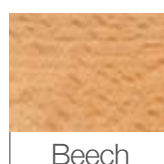
Manufactured in the UK



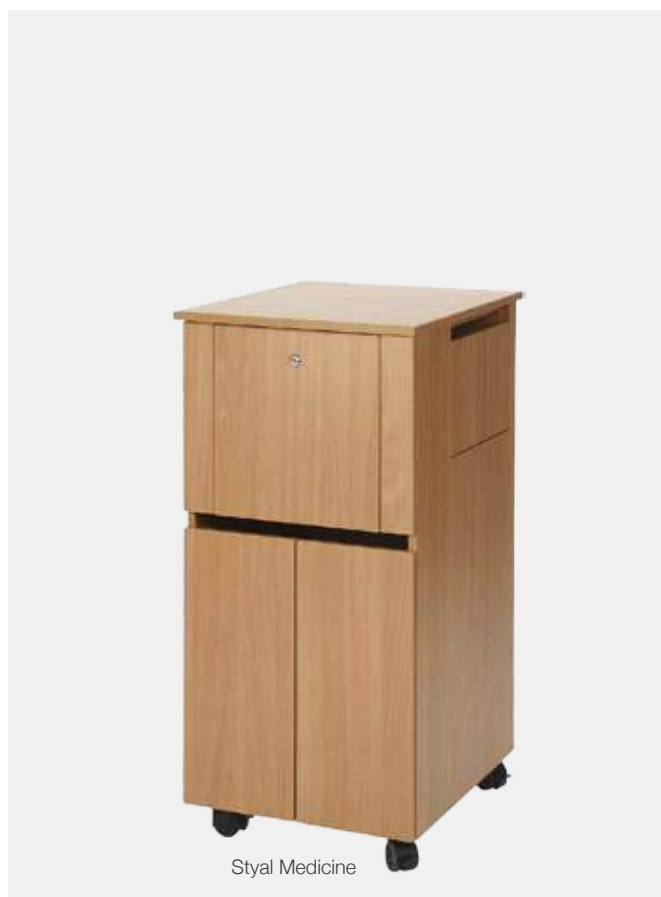
Supplied to the NHS



	Styal Standard
Height	950mm (37")
Width	410mm (16")
Depth	410mm (16")



	Styal Drugs
Height	950mm (37")
Width	470mm (18")
Depth	530mm (20")



Styal Medicine

Bedside locker with integral medicine drawer

Ref. Styal Medicine

- This model has an integral lockable medicine drawer which will accommodate 500ml bottles
- It has a lower drawer and large cupboard space for patient's personal effects
- External towel rail and wash bowl holder
- A removable dispensing tray and bottle organizer are extra
- Extras available: Removable dispensing tray and bottle organiser



Styal Robe

Bedside locker with robe/ drug cabinet and medicine drawer

Ref. Styal Robe

- Bedside lockers with integral robe section are available in two widths – the narrower models catering for wards where space is at a premium
- Both widths can be fitted with either a lockable patients own drug cabinet or a lockable patient's medicine drawer



Beech

	Styal Medicine
Height	950mm (37")
Width	470mm (18")
Depth	530mm (20")

	Robe Narrow w/ Drug Cabinet Drawer	Robe Wide w/ Drug Cabinet	Robe Narrow w/ Medicine Drawer	Robe Wide w/ Medicine Drawer
Height	1470mm	1470mm	1470mm	1470mm
Width	640mm	740mm	640mm	740mm
Depth	640mm	640mm	530mm	530mm



Ealing Model A



Ealing Model D

Limited hand movement bedside lockers

Ref. Ealing

- Cleverly designed lockers are available in two models – with or without drawer, both of which cater for users with difficulty in hand movement
- Manufactured from 16mm MDF with oak coloured laminate finish
- Rounded corners for safety
- Both models have a completely wipe through design for thorough cleaning, an internal bottom shelf and are mounted on four small twin wheel swivel castors, two of which are braked
- Locks can be fitted as extras – please contact our Sales Department on 01535 272957 for further details



Ealing Model D

NHS Supplied to the NHS



Click on the image to be directed to our website.

	Model A	Model D
Height	860mm (34")	860mm (34")
Width	430mm (17")	430mm (17")
Depth	430mm (17")	430mm (17")
Product Weight	26kg	29kg



Four fold mobile screens with curtains or panels

Ref. Offton

- These four fold screens have an epoxy resin powder coated finish
- There is a choice of plastic curtains, polyester curtains or a solid, filled in panel model
- Mounted on smooth running, swivel castors for use or movement to different locations
- Plastic curtains are available in green, white or navy and polyester in cream, blue or green
- The panel model ensures complete privacy and available in five colours
- Please note that the screens, panels and curtains require minimal assembly

Solid panel kit options:



Blue



Grey



White



Purple



Black

Height	1710mm (67")
Width (Fully Extended)	2440mm (96")
Depth	360mm (14')
Product Weight	11kg



Mobile 4 fold screens

Ref. Oldfield 4



Manufactured
in the U.K.



Folds flat for storage

Height	1720mm (68")
Width	2500mm (98")
Tube diam.	30mm (1")
Across Legs	380mm (15")

- Two models of four fold mobile screens with a choice of curtain or hygienic panelled inners
- Strong, epoxy resin powder coated finish in white requiring minimal assembly on arrival i.e. putting legs on
- Multiple legs make them very stable and they are mounted on swivel castors for easy movement to differing locations
- Choice of disposable curtain colours (which are fitted to the screen prior to despatch) - pastel blue, summer blue, forest green and beige
- Choice of panel colours (which are fitted to the screen prior to despatch) - white, beige, silver or sky blue
- Warranty 2 years

NEW

Curtain colour choice...



Pastel blue



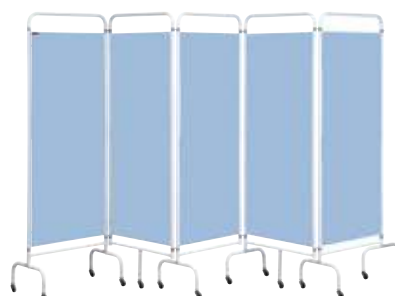
Forest green



Beige



Summer blue



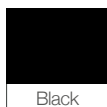
Three and five panel
models are available
on request



Mobile, pedal operated, variable height examination couch

Ref. Rosedale *+

- Simple to operate this examination couch has a variable height facility with a few strokes of the foot pedal
- It lowers to just 460mm (18") making it suitable for children or the elderly to use and raises up to 830mm (32") to suit the operator
- There is a manual, multi-position backrest head section, a single sided foot pedal plus a paper roll and four brake castors included as standard
- A pair of side rails are available as an extra
- It's thickly padded, comfortable top is now supplied in the black or tan (not blue as illustrated)



Got a question?
 Please visit our website
jamesspencer.co.uk
 or give us a call on
 01535 272957.



Paper roll holder

Height Adjustable	460-830mm (18-33")
Width	660mm (27")
Depth	1860mm (73")
Max User Weight Guide	175kg (28st)
Product Weight	92kg



Mobile, electrically controlled, variable height examination couch

Ref. Salisbury *+



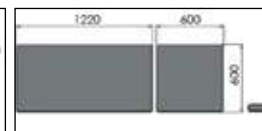
Lithotomy stirrups



Salisbury couch end



- Electrically controlled, multi-function, variable height couch supplied with swing away side rails and paper roll holder
- Horizontal height adjustment by an electric hand set and with four brake/swivel castors for ease of manoeuvrability and safety
- Adjustable head/backrest – with or without a breathing hole
- Top with corners for hygiene is available in twelve vinyl coverings
- Extras available are Salisbury Lithotomy Stirrups (pair including brackets, removable straps and poles), a Salisbury Couch End (a pushing/steering bar and patient safety feature) and a Salisbury IV Pole (not illustrated)
- Fully assembled with a 3 year warranty (1st year parts & labour, 2nd & 3rd years parts only)



Practical fabric selection:



Height	520 - 850mm (20-33")
Width	610mm (24")
Length	1850mm (73")
Vari-Height Space Required	1960mm (77")
Max User Weight Guide	160kg (25st)



Examination couch steps

Ref. Elslack 1/2/3R



Manufactured
in the UK

- Designed for use with fixed height couches
- Perfect solution for assisting patients to raise or lower themselves to the floor
- Anti-slip surfaces
- Anti-tipping design
- Easy clean design and materials
- Unique oval design (models 1 & 2)
- 2 year Warranty
- Maximum user weight 165kg (26st)



Click on the image to be
directed to our website.

	Elslack 1	Elslack 2	Elslack 3R
Height	160mm (6")	400mm (15")	220mm (8")
Width	540mm (21")	570mm (22")	530mm (21")
Length	320mm (12")	480mm (19")	310mm (12")



SUPPORTS
UP TO
26
STONE

General healthcare examination couch

Ref. Bagnall



Manufactured
in the UK

Height	790mm (31")
Width	600mm (23")
Length	1930mm (76")
Max. User Weight	165kg (26st)

- Multi-position self locking backrest adjusting from horizontal to 65 degrees
- Durable, silver epoxy resin powder coated frame with stylish 600mm diameter legs (with non marking leg protectors) for stability
- Luxury 65mm deep contoured upholstery
- Contoured upholstery with anti-bacterial, anti-microbial additive for MRSA reduction - choice of 15 colours
- Paper roll holder included
- Mounting step, head support pillow and breathing hole available as extras

Accessories...

Please note that these can only be fitted at time of order



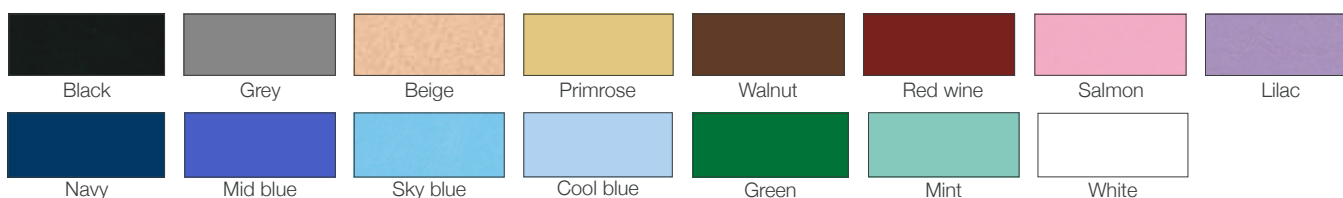
Leg supports (pair)



Head support pillow



Breathing hole





Portable couch

Ref. Keeston



Manufactured
in the UK

- Lightweight but strong
- Durable and easy to clean
- Ideal for occasional or temporary use in addition to mobile treatment and procedures
- Multi-position self locking backrest from 0 to 45 degrees
- Variable height adjustable legs
- Breathing hole with plug included - choice of 3 vinyl colours
- Quick and easy to erect
- Warranty - 2 years



Head cradle



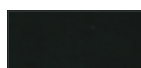
Breathing hole with
plug included



Adjustable height legs



Carrying case included



Black



Blue



White

Height	640-800mm (25-31")
Width	660mm (26")
Length	1840mm (72")
Max. User Weight	150kg (24st)



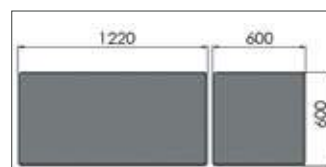
Fixed height examination couch with or without drawers

Ref. Purley

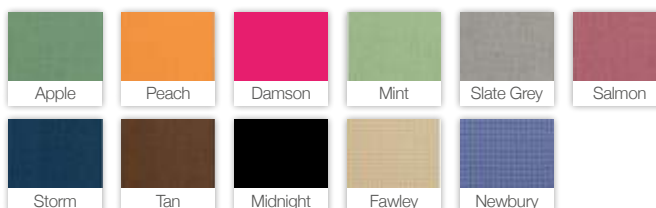


The Purley can be supplied with up to three drawers

- This strong, stable, fixed height couch has a self locking, multi-position, adjustable backrest and a paper roll holder supplied as standard
- The 50mm foam top has rounded corners for hygiene and cleanliness and is available in a choice of eleven practical vinyl coverings
- Extras offered are Drawers (singly priced – maximum three), Lithotomy Stirrups (pair – not illustrated) and Replacement Holders for Stirrups (not illustrated)



Practical fabric selection:



Height	760mm (30")
Width	800mm (31")
Length	1830mm (72")
Max User Weight Guide	160kg (25st)



Electrically operated phlebotomy chair with “easy- lift” gas assisted backrest & foot section

Ref. Farndon *+



- Electrically operated variable height range with “easy-lift” gas assisted backrest and foot section
- Easy handset operation
- Extendable leg section (5 pre-set extension lengths)
- Dual sided operation, breathing hole available as an optional extra
- Upholstery has rounded corners for hygiene and cleanliness, available in eleven attractive modern colours
- In line with cost or space constraints, it is also suitable for use as a plinth
- Delivered fully assembled with simple levelling mechanism for uneven floors
- Twin braked castors for ease of movement. Paper roll is available as an easy fit accessory
- 3 year warranty (1st year parts & labour, 2nd and 3rd year parts only)

Practical fabric selection:



Height	490 - 880mm (19-34")
Width	545mm (21")
Length (Max Plinth Format)	1830mm (72")
Max User Weight Guide	177kg (28st)
Vari-Height Space Required	2100mm (82")



Treatment Chairs

Ref. Ferness 1/Ferness 2 *+



Manufactured
in the UK

Height	460-1000mm (18-39")
Width	650mm (25")
Length	1650mm (65")
Max. User Weight	250kg (40st)

- Available with electric height adjustment, gas assisted head and single foot section or in addition with powered tilting seat Ref. Ferness 2 (trendelenburg)
- Head adjustment +80 degrees to -20 degrees and foot adjustment +20 degrees to -90 degrees
- Retractable 50mm positioning castors and adjustable levelling foot
- Two adjustable and removable arm supports included
- Hoist clearance 125mm
- Contoured upholstery with rounded corners having anti-bacterial, anti-microbial additive for MRSA reduction - choice of 15 colours
- Paper roll holder included
- Warranty - 3 years on moving components, lifetime on the strong and stable frame which has a titanium effect finish

Accessories...

Please note that these can only be fitted at time of order



Phlebotomy arm (single)



Head pillow



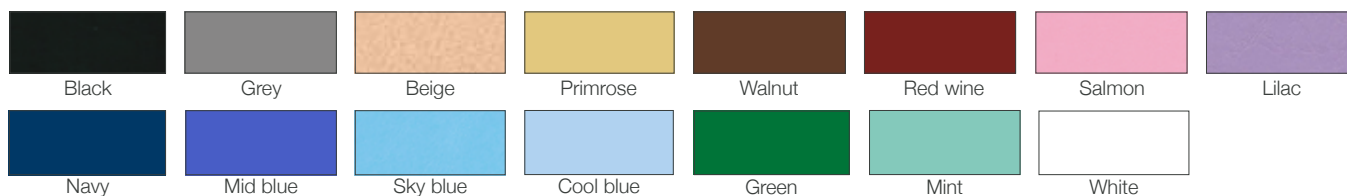
Breathing hole



Foot switch for height



IV pole attachment





Budget 2 section examination couch

Ref. Garras 2 *+



Manufactured
in the UK

Height Adjustment	450-960mm (18-37")
Width	650mm (25")
Length	1850mm (72")
Max. User Weight	250kg (40st.)

- Electric or hydraulic height adjustment
- Gas strut assisted multi-position head section
- Back rest angle adjustment +70 degrees to -35 degrees
- Variable height range from 450mm-960mm
- Retractable positioning castors and adjustable levelling foot
- Hoist clearance of 130mm
- 65mm deep contoured upholstery with rounded corners having anti-bacterial, anti-microbial additive for MRSA reduction - choice of 15 colours
- Paper roll included
- Warranty - 3 years on moving components, lifetime on the strong and stable frame which has a titanium effect finish

Accessories...

Please note that these can only be fitted at time of order



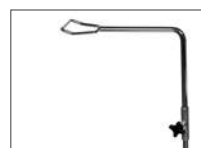
Leg supports (pair)



Phlebotomy arm (single)



Foot switch for height



Stirrups (pair)



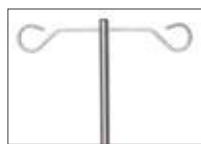
Head pillow



Breathing hole



Folding side rails (pair)



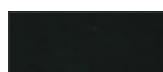
IV pole attachment



Medi-rail



Electric head section



Black



Grey



Beige



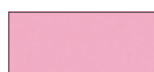
Primrose



Walnut



Red wine



Salmon



Lilac



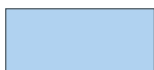
Navy



Mid blue



Sky blue



Cool blue



Green



Mint



White



Budget 3 section examination couch

Ref. Garras 3 *+



Manufactured
in the UK

Height Adjustment	450-960mm (18-37")
Width	650mm (25")
Length	1850mm (72")
Max. User Weight	250kg (40st.)

- Electric or hydraulic height adjustment
- Gas strut assisted multi-position head and foot sections
- Back and leg rest angle adjustment +70 degrees to -35 degrees
- Variable height range from 450mm-960mm
- Retractable positioning castors and adjustable levelling foot
- Hoist clearance of 130mm
- 65mm deep contoured upholstery with rounded corners having anti-bacterial, anti-microbial additive for MRSA reduction - choice of 15 colours
- Paper roll included
- Warranty - 3 years on moving components, lifetime on the strong and stable frame which has a titanium effect finish

Accessories...

Please note that these can only be fitted at time of order



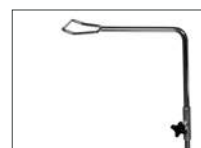
Leg supports (pair)



Phlebotomy arm (single)



Foot switch for height



Stirrups (pair)



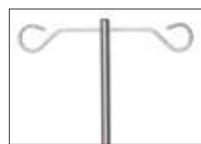
Head pillow



Breathing hole



Folding side rails (pair)



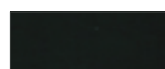
IV pole attachment



Medi-rail



Electric head section



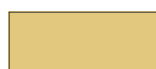
Black



Grey



Beige



Primrose



Walnut



Red wine



Salmon



Lilac



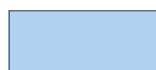
Navy



Mid blue



Sky blue



Cool blue



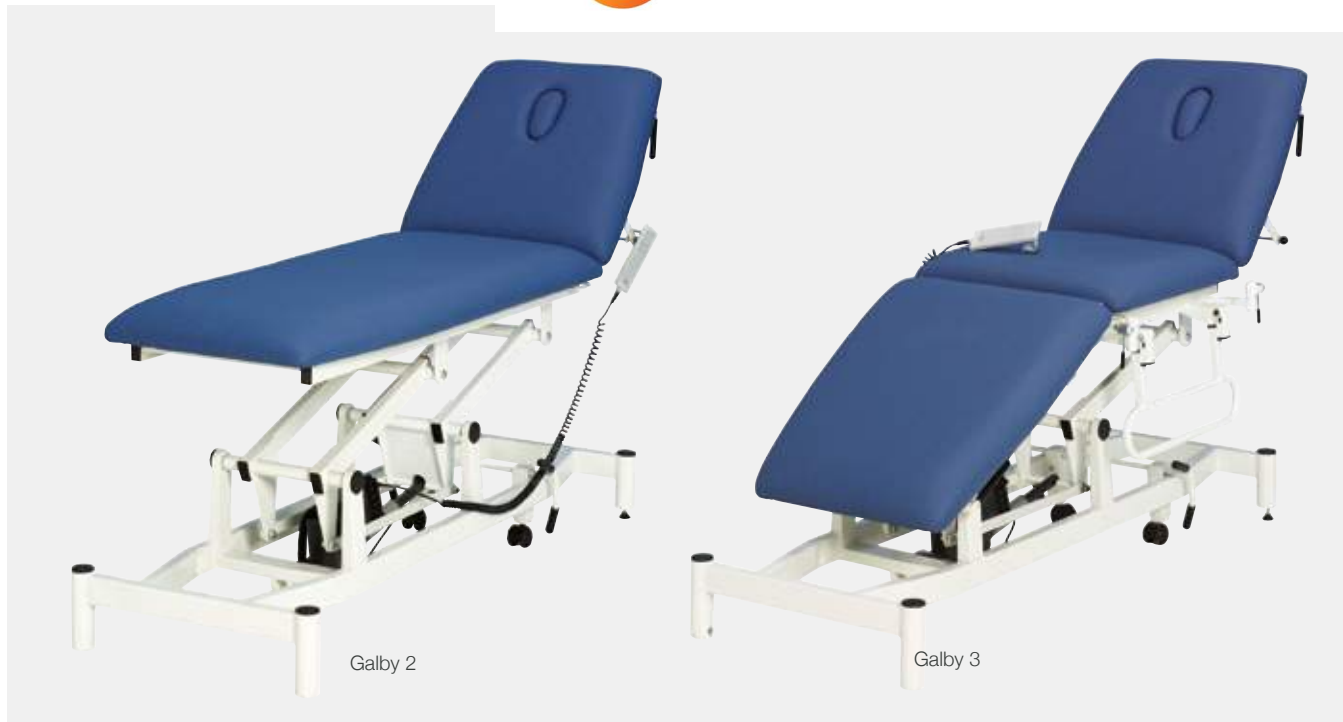
Green



Mint



White



Two or three section plinths

Ref. Galby*+



Click on the image to be directed to our website.

- Available in 2 or 3 section plinths these electrically operated examination couches have a variable height range from 18" to 33" (460mm to 850mm)
- Easy lift gas assisted backrests (the 3 section also has an adjustable footrest) with a unique self-leveling system when lowering the plinth
- Electric handset control for height adjustment (with holder), a breathing hole in the top and a paper roll holder is fitted as standard.
- Twin retractable castors are fitted for easy movement and the couches can be operated from both sides
- Accessories available as extras include Side Rails, Knee Troughs, Lithotomy Stirrups, Foot pedal and Phlebotomy arms however please note that to fit any of these you need to purchase an Accessory Bracket in addition
- Choice of eleven attractive coverings available



Side rails



Lithotomy stirrups



Knee troughs

Practical fabric selection:



Height Adjustable	460 - 850mm (18-34")
Width	610mm (24")
Length (Max Plinth Format)	2000mm (79")
Max User Weight Guide	160kg (25st)
Product Weight	77kg

10

Beds & Bed Accessories





Standard divan bed on legs and headboard

Ref. Alfreton Std &
Royal Headboard



Fabric
choice

- Really comfortable single size divan bed
- Quality sprung mattress with deep quilted Stitch-bond (not waterproof) cover for occupant comfort
- Base is mounted on six legs which have two glides fitted at the centre and two at the foot end. A pair of castors are fitted to the head end and this combination helps not only with moving the bed for cleaning but caters for close nursing to assist the bed-bound
- The Alfreton bed includes mattress and base however if you wish to order just a mattress the order reference for this is Ref. Eastfield
- The Royal headboard is comfortably padded, quality twin piped and fitted in seconds. There's a great choice of modern, traditional and practical fabrics at your fingertips

*"I have been a customer for about 10 years.
Service is always excellent. Thank you."*
St. Josephs Nursing Home, Essex

Height	360mm (14")
Width	910mm (36")
Length	1930mm (76")
Max User Weight	114kg (18st)
Product Weight	17kg



Additional/replacement mattresses
are available Ref. Eastfield



Water resistant divan bed on legs and headboard

Ref. Alfreton WR &
Royal Headboard



Fabric
choice

Need some advice?

Please call us on
01274 965 089
We're here to help
wherever we can

- Water resistant bed suitable for nursing home, residential home or home nursing
- The quality covering used on the mattress and base is "breathable" for user comfort not PVC which inevitably causes sweating and discomfort
- Base is mounted on six legs which have two glides fitted at the centre and two at the foot end. A pair of castors are fitted to the head end and this combination helps not only with moving the bed for cleaning but caters for close nursing to assist the bed-bound
- The Alfreton Wat bed includes mattress and base however if you wish to order just a mattress the order reference for this is Ref. Haringey
- The Royal headboard is comfortably padded, quality twin piped and fitted in seconds. There's a great choice of modern, traditional and practical fabrics at your fingertips

Height	360mm (14")
Width	910mm (36")
Length	1930mm (76")
Max User Weight	114kg (18st)
Product Weight	17kg



Additional/replacement mattresses
are available Ref. Haringey



High/very high risk pressure relieving mattress

Ref. Softform Premier Original *+

- Effective pressure ulcer prevention. The mattress features a castellated insert that's constructed from geometric cut surface cells. These move independently to provide excellent patient comfort, reduce shear and friction and optimise pressure reduction, all of which minimises the build up of heat and moisture.
- The outer cover is made from a multi-stretch, waterproof, polyurethane fabric that features high-frequency welded seams and a full-length flap to conceal its zip. These key elements combine to prevent fluid entering into the mattress. The base of the mattress also features a toughened polyurethane coating to further increase its lifespan.



Full-length flap conceals zip By concealing the mattress's zip with a full-length flap, the risk of fluid reaching and contaminating the foam core is significantly minimised.



"If it's easy to clean it will be cleaned"



Single piece foam "U" core. This makes the transferring of patients easier by providing effective side-wall support. The robust foam base also prevents the mattress from bottoming out.

This mattress does not require turning, significantly minimising manual handling issues



Length
2000mm (78")



Width
880mm (34")
or 855mm (33")



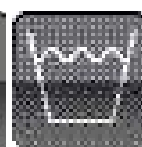
Height
152mm (6")



Maximum
user weight
247kg (39st.)



Weight
13kg (2st)



Cleaning 80
degrees



Just four quick and easy steps to set up the mattress



Step 1
Detach the pipes from foot end of the mattress



Step 2
Fit pipes to the digital pump



Step 3
Switch on (no extra adjustments required)



Step 4
The patient is now on an alternating surface



Cost-saving modular construction

The tubes that supply air to the cells sit in securely designed channels, providing added comfort. The top cover, bottom cover, foam insert, blue U core and individual air cells are all easily replaceable.



Very high risk dynamic pressure relieving mattress

Ref. Softform Premier Active 2 *+



Air cells

If accidental puncturing occurs, individual air cells can easily be replaced on a ward.



Power failure

If a power failure occurs, a patient is still resting on a "very high risk" pressure reducing surface, minimising potential pressure damage.



Intelligent software

You can view the status of the mattress via the LCD screen on the pump, which can be hung on a wide range of bed ends.



Cable and hose management

If not in use, the air hose can be fastened out of the way.



Protected pump hose

The pipes are fully covered with a welded sleeve for effective infection control.



- As a static surface, the Softform Premier Active 2 mattress offers excellent relief to patients at risk of developing pressure ulcers. But with a discreet pump, it can be transformed into a dynamic surface providing additional levels of pressure relief. This doesn't require the transferring of a patient, minimising discomfort and manual handling. It also features a robust Strikethrough cover, which can withstand the rigorous demands of modern acute, community and residential care environments.
- The cover is made from a highly chemically resistant polyurethane polymer, which is very difficult to damage. It swells very little when fluid comes into contact with it and reverts to its natural state very quickly after cleaning. Its material is multi-stretch, breathable and waterproof with corner welds and prevents the accumulation of dust and liquid residues.
- The mattress's digital pump and air cells mean alternating between a static and dynamic surface can occur with minimum disruption. It only takes 10 minutes for the change to take place, during which patient comfort remains high and effective pressure relief is provided.

Warranties

Foam 8 years - Cover 4 years
Pump 2 years - Insert - 2 years



864mm
(34")



1955mm
(76")



152mm
(6")



14kg



Max. Weight
247.6 kg



Cleaning:
80 degrees

Please note: the cover is not Strikethrough proof. Misuse or incorrect care and handling can cause damage to the mattress cover.



Beech finish

Low nursing care bed

Ref. Penley Low *+



Maple



Cherry



Walnut



Beech

Purple vinyl
headboardGreen vinyl
headboardCherry vinyl
headboardBrown vinyl
headboardTaupe vinyl
headboard

Customising:
Oak is standard
however Maple,
Cherry, Walnut &
Beech are available
Five vinyl covered
headboards are also
offered in addition
Please note that if
you would like to
customise your beds
the minimum order
quantity is five.

Folds for transportation
or storage

- Low height, attractive appearance with high quality covered wooden head and foot ends plus full length integral wooden side rails
- Electrically operated and profiling for both ease of patient access and to ease the work of the carer by reducing patient lifting and handling - this is operated by a lockable handset
- Variable in height with infinitely variable tilt and reverse tilt positioning its quick and easy to assemble even within limited space
- Adjustable, self locking side rails can be released at both head and foot ends
- The bed disassembles into 4 pieces for storage
- 3 year manufacturers warranty (1st year parts & labour, 2nd & 3rd year parts only)



Penley grab handle *+ available as extra. Designed specially to attach to the framework not clashing with the side rails during their up or down moment. Will assist in the elevation of a user to the seated position or during transfer



Penley extension kit *+ available as extra. Offers taller occupants a safer and more comfortable experience.

Delivery costs are included to kerb side/ground floor and the bed can be assembled at a cost of £39 per bed. If delivery is required to above ground floor level please contact our Sales Department for an installation questionnaire and costings

Height Adjustable (to Mattress Platform)	190-580mm (8-30")
Width	1055mm (42")
Length	2250mm (88")
Max User Weight	180kg (28st)



4 Section profiling bed

Ref. Accent *+



Full-length wooden side rails are easy to mount without the need for tools



Easy to use hand controls provide maximum comfort and positioning

- One of the best value bed of its kind on the market
- Safety, functionality and comfort controlled by an easy-to-use handset
- Reliable - meets the highest standards for medical beds (IEC 6061-2-52)
- Specially designed mattress platform offering maximum support and appealing design, making it ideally suited to residential and care environments
- High-quality components that guarantee easy and safe operation for many years - backed by a 2 year warranty
- The optimised dimensions of the bed's mattress platform reduce shear and friction so occupants enjoy increased comfort when sitting up and don't slip down the bed

Safety notice

The tilt function of the bed should only be operated under medical supervision. The bed should not be used by patients under 12 or whose body size is equivalent or smaller to that of an average 12-year-old.



Width outside
1020mm (40")
Width inside
900mm (35")



Length outside
2240 mm (88")
Length inside
2080mm (82")



Height
adjustment
400-800mm
(16-31")



Mattress support
dimensions
800-230-300-
670mm (31-9-
12-26")



0-70 degree
Backrest angle



0-24 degree
Thigh angle



64 kg (10st)



Safe working load
180kg (28st)
Max. user weight
145kg (22st)



Heaviest part of
product 17kg
(2st 9lbs)



Deluxe low homecare bed

Ref. Kelston *+



Patient helper with trapeze handle included

- High and low adjustment height
- Backrest and knee break can be operated automatically and independently
- Extra ratchet leg angle adjustment
- Four position mattress support multi-adjustable
- Two independent drop down rails
- Natural beech finish - heavy duty steel frame
- Easy to use control
- Fully adjustable backrest
- 4 brake castors
- Patient helper with adjustable trapeze handle
- Left or right locators

Delivery costs are included to kerb side/ground floor and the bed can be assembled at a cost of £39 per bed. If delivery is required to above ground floor level please contact our Sales Department for an installation questionnaire and costings

DIMENSIONS

Overall Length	2140mm (84")
Overall Width	1020mm (41")
Bed End Height	770-1370mm (30-54")
Overall Height with Patient Helper	1450-2220mm (56-87")

MATTRESS SUPPORT

Length	1900mm (75")
Width	790mm (31")
Height	200-800mm (8-31")

SIDE RAIL

Height Above Mattress Support	150-430mm (6-17")
Max User Weight	175kg (27st)
Weight of Bed	110kg
Backrest Angle	65°
Pelvic Angle	40°
Knee Angle	130°



Deluxe homecare bed

Ref. Garford *+



- Heavy duty steel frame
- High and low adjustment height
- Backrest and knee break can be operated automatically and independently
- Extra ratchet leg angle adjustment
- Four position mattress support - multi-adjustable
- Two independent drop down rails
- Natural beech finish
- Easy to use control
- Fully adjustable backrest
- 4 brake castors
- Patient helper with adjustable trapeze handle
- Left or right locators
- Choice of mattresses - extra

Delivery costs are included to kerb side/ground floor and the bed can be assembled at a cost of £39 per bed. If delivery is required to above ground floor level please contact our Sales Department for an installation questionnaire and costings

DIMENSIONS

Overall Length	2120mm (84")
Overall Width	1020mm (41")
Bed End Height	890-1295mm (35-51")
Overall Height with Patient Helper	1770-2220mm (69.5")

MATTRESS SUPPORT

Length	1900mm (75")
Width	840mm (33")
Height	400-810mm (15-31.5")

SIDE RAIL

Height Above Mattress Support	40-350mm (1.5-13.75")
Max User Weight	175kg (27st)



Beech finish



Bariatric low nursing care bed

Ref. Penley Bari Low *+



Maple



Cherry



Walnut



Beech

Purple vinyl
headboardGreen vinyl
headboardCherry vinyl
headboardBrown vinyl
headboardTaupe vinyl
headboard

Customising:

Oak is standard however Maple, Cherry, Walnut & Beech are available

Five vinyl covered headboards are also offered in addition

Please note that if you would like to customise your beds the minimum order quantity is five.

- Robust and attractive bariatric bed with high quality covered wooden head and foot ends plus full length integral wooden side rails
- Electrically operated and profiling for both ease of patient access and to ease the work of the carer by reducing patient lifting and handling - this is operated by a lockable handset
- Variable in height with infinitely variable tilt and reverse tilt positioning its quick and easy to assemble even within limited space
- Adjustable, self locking side rails for extra safety can be released at both head and foot ends
- The bed disassembles into 4 pieces for storage
- 3 year manufacturers warranty (1st year parts & labour, 2nd & 3rd year parts only)



Extra: Penley Bariatric grab handle *+ is designed to attach to the framework not clashing with the side rails during their up or down moment. Will assist in the elevation of a user to the seated position or during transfer



Extra: Penley Bariatric extension kit *+ offers taller occupants a safer and more comfortable experience - includes longer side-rails

Height Adjustable (to Mattress Platform)	259-625mm (10-24")
Width	1360mm (53")
Length	2235mm (88")
Weight of Product	147kg (23st)
Max User Weight	320kg (50st)

Delivery costs are included to kerb side/ground floor and the bed can be assembled at a cost of £39 per bed. If delivery is required to above ground floor level please contact our Sales Department for an installation questionnaire and costings



Oak finish

Standard nursing care bed

Ref. Penley *+



Maple



Cherry



Walnut



Beech



Purple vinyl
headboard



Green vinyl
headboard



Cherry vinyl
headboard



Brown vinyl
headboard



Taupe vinyl
headboard

Customising:
Oak is standard
however Maple,
Cherry, Walnut &
Beech are available
Five vinyl covered
headboards are also
offered in addition
Please note that if
you would like to
customise your beds
the minimum order
quantity is five.

Delivery costs are included to kerb side/ground floor and the bed can be assembled at a cost of £39 per bed. If delivery is required to above ground floor level please contact our Sales Department for an installation questionnaire and costings

- Attractive domestic appearance with high quality covered wooden head and foot ends plus full length integral wooden side rails
- Electrically operated and profiling for both ease of patient access and to ease the work of the carer by reducing patient lifting and handling - this is operated by a lockable handset
- Variable in height with infinitely variable tilt and reverse tilt positioning its quick and easy to assemble even within limited space
- Adjustable, self locking side rails for extra safety can be released at both head and foot ends
- The bed disassembles into 4 pieces for storage
- 3 year manufacturers warranty (1st year parts & labour, 2nd & 3rd year parts only)



Extra: Penley grab handle *+ is designed to attach to the framework not clashing with the side rails during their up or down moment. Will assist in the elevation of a user to the seated position or during transfer



Extra: Penley extension kit *+ Offers taller occupants a safer and more comfortable experience - includes longer side-rails

Height Adjustable (to Mattress Platform)	390-790mm (15-31")
Width	1055mm (42")
Length	2140mm (84")
Max User Weight	180kg (28st)



Acute care hospital bed

Ref. Innov8 IQ *+

Order Refs:

Innov8 IQ Hospital Bed IQ/AQ

Innov8 IQ Hospital Bed with standard side rails
IQ/AQ/SR

Innov8 IQ Hospital Bed with high side rails
IQ/AQ/HSR

Accessories:

Innov8 IQ standard siderails IQ/SR

Innov8 IQ high siderails IQ/HSR

Innov8 lifting pole INNOV8/LP

Innov8 IV pole INNOV8/DP

Innov8 Traction - Balkan beam INNOV8/TBB

Innov8 Traction - foot end INNOV8/TFE



Infection control



Supplied to the NHS

Delivery costs are included to kerb side/ground floor and the bed can be assembled at a cost of £39 per bed. If delivery is required to above ground floor level please contact our Sales Department for an installation questionnaire and costings

Mattress Platform Length	2000mm
Mattress Platform Width	880mm
Outside Bed Length Standard	2260mm
Outside Bed Length Extended	2460mm
Outside Bed Width	1030mm
Max Height Mattress Platform	740mm
Min Height Mattress Platform	340mm
Min Height Panel Base	293mm
Overall Bed Weight	115kg
Safe Working	254kg (40st)
Max User Weight	190kg (30st)

High performance ward bed bringing together an in-depth understanding of the changing requirements of the acute sector with state of the art manufacturing and assembly methods

- Low height reduces risk of patient falls
- Simultaneous operation of cardiac chair and tilt functions combined with auto regression improves positioning, mobilisation and rehabilitation
- Backrest and mattress angle indicators
- Low height foot end to improve patient visibility
- Removable head and foot ends are available in several colours for ward management
- Easy access CPR handle with CPR mechanism
- Integral bed extension
- Accessible location of handset for patient
- Blow moulded panels – durable, smooth, wipeable
- Newly designed linen shelf is easy to operate
- Extremely lightweight bed - easy to move
- The built in diagnostics port allows for swift and easy maintenance procedures
- Brake bar/pedal ensures easy access from head or side of the bed
- Triple function castors enable brake, free and track



Click on the image to be directed to our website.



Patton



Rackham



Redford

Rest easy mattress stopper

Ref. Rackham *+

- Fits to foot end of bed
- Straps hold mattress securely
- Manufactured from plastic coated steel

Pillow lifter

Ref. Patton *+

- Easy to use hand control unit, allows precise positioning
- Breathable waterproof flame retardant mattress
- Emergency battery back-up in case of power loss
- Epoxy coated steel frame

Rest easy mattress elevator

Ref. Redford *+

- Electrically powered
- Simple to use hand control
- Gives independence to those with difficulty raising and lowering themselves in bed
- Adjustable width to suit most bed sizes
- Suitable for users weighing up to 255kg (40st)
- Emergency batteries allow up to 3 operations in the event of power failure

"Until this morning I thought that we had the best installation teams but it would appear that we have some competition. How refreshing it has been dealing with your company and what fine ambassadors your delivery chaps have proven to be."

Design Company Director

Depth	330mm (13")
Width	510mm (20")
Height	300mm (12")
Weight of Product	1.5kg

Depth	970mm (38")
Width	580mm (23")
Height	85°
Weight of Product	15.1kg
Max User Weight	225kg (35st)

Width	950-1420mm (37-56")
Depth	710mm (28")
Max Lift Angle	85°
Max User Weight	255kg (40st)
Weight of Product	15kg



Click on the image to be directed to our website.



Economy bed cradles

Ref. Eastburn *+

- Plastic coated steel
- Fits securely under mattress
- Large model available

Standard Depth	600mm (24")
Standard Width	230mm (9")
Height	480mm (19")
Weight of Product	1.7kg
Large Depth	740mm (29")
Large Width	330mm (13")

Bed support rails double loop

Ref. Brownlow *+

- Manufactured from chromium plated steel
- Fits under mattress
- Adjustable width
- Assist user to achieve comfortable position
- Model also available with straight handle in place of loops

Depth	980-1610mm (39-63")
Width	330mm (13")
Standard Height	415mm (16")
Weight of Product	3.5kg
Straight Handle Height	430mm (17")

Bed support rail

Ref. Caistor *+

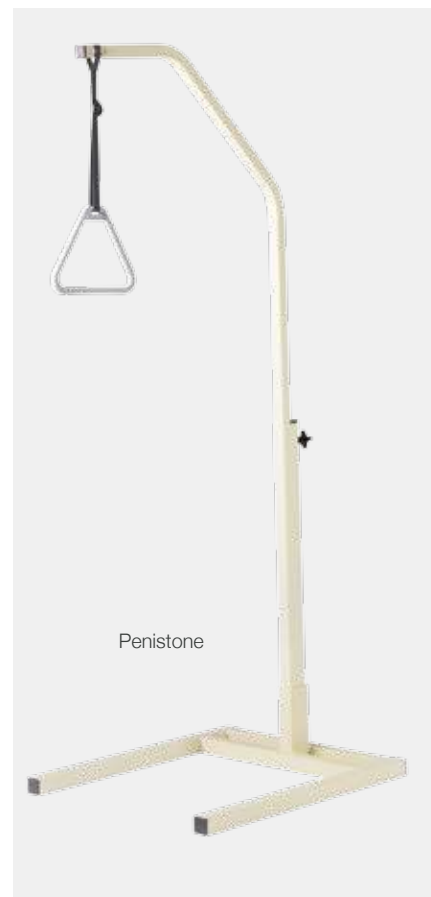
- Plastic coated steel base
- Chromium plated adjustable handle
- Can be screwed to the floor or fixed directly to the bed frame
- Easy to use screw clamps
- Not suitable for electrical/adjustable beds

Clamp choice:
 Short clamps (set of 2) 85mm (3.4")
 Long Clamps (set of 2) 125mm (5")
 Floor fixing clamps (set of 2)

Depth	330mm (13")
Width	1320mm (52")
Standard Height	330mm (13")
Weight of Product	3.5kg
Straight Handle Height	330mm (13")



Click on the image to be directed to our website.



Adjustable backrest

Ref. Baldersby *+

- Comfortable mesh back with integral head pad
- Plastic coated tubular steel frame
- Simply adjusts to six positions
- Folds flat



"If it's easy to clean
it will be cleaned"

Depth	580mm (23")
Width	600mm (24")
Height	300-550mm (12-22")
Base Width	500mm (19")
Base Depth	500mm (19")
Weight of Product	2.7kg
Max User Weight	115kgs

Adjustable height bed handle

Ref. Petersfield *+

- Chromium plated base
- Plastic coated steel height adjustable handle
- Easily adjusted with 'E' clips
- Secured under mattress

Depth	620mm (24")
Width	540mm (21")
Height	600-750mm (24-30")
Weight of Product	2.7kg
Max User Weight	160kg (25st)

Patient helper

Ref. Penistone *+

- Epoxy coated heavy duty box section, steel frame
- Easily to dismantle
- Adjustable length strap with trapeze handle
- Aids patient comfort

Height	600mm (24")
Hand Adjustment from Floor	230mm (9")
Depth	480mm (19")
Width	1.7kg
Weight of Product	740mm (29")
Max User Weight	110kg (17st)



Bed rail bumpers

Ref. Balmore *+

- Hygienic wipe clean finish
- Velcro fastening
- Available in two lengths
- Supplied in pairs
- For safety the bumpers must be removed before lowering the bed rails

Standard Length	1800mm (70")
Small Length	1350mm (53")



Click on the image to be
directed to our website.



Got a question? please visit
our website
www.nicheofficesolutions.co.uk
or give us a call on
01274 965 089
we're here to help



11

Challenging Environment Furniture



Extreme seating

Ref. MacIntyre



Fabric
choice



Boarded backs



Security screws



Hardwood skis



Items cannot be
concealed within



Cushions have that homely
appearance of being detachable
but are totally fixed in position



Manufactured by
us here in the UK



- Available as a chair or two seater settee
- Comfortable and domestic appearance
- No requirement for “plumping” up of cushions at day end due to them being an integral part of the overall upholstery - cushions cannot be detached, thrown or removed in any way
- Extremely strong boarded out frame including underside
- Double stitched one piece seams will not allow for insertion and secretion of contraband
- Extremely heavy - the chair weighing 75kg and two seater settee 110kg so not easily lifted or moved
- They are not piped, fitted with buttons and all stapling is internal to reduce opportunities to harm self or others
- Backs are low to assist staff during observation
- An effective long term solution for challenging environments

	Chair	Settee
Height	800mm (31")	800mm (31")
Width	939mm (37")	1520mm (60")
Depth	965mm (38")	965mm (38")
Seat Height	406mm (16")	406mm (16")
Seat Width	558mm (22")	11140mm (45")
Seat Depth	609mm (24")	609mm (24")
Arm Height	660mm (26")	660mm (26")
Back Height	457mm (18")	457mm (18")
Max User Weight	40st	60st
Product Weight	75kg	110kg

•Please note that due to their weight and bulky dimensions, carriage is chargeable on these items so they are not available to purchase online



Extreme seating

Ref. Marsden



Fabric choice



Boarded backs



Security screws



Hardwood skis



Items cannot be concealed within

An effective long term solution
for challenging environments



Outer frame and cushion contrast

Choice of two models -



Manufactured by
us here in the UK

Standard cushions i.e. foam seat cushion and fibre back cushion or fixed cushions

- Both models available as a chair or two seater settee
- Comfortable and domestic appearance
- Extremely strong boarded out frame including underside
- Double stitched one piece seams will not allow for insertion and secretion of contraband
- Extremely heavy – the chair weighing 75kg and two seater settee 110kg so not easily lifted or moved
- They are not piped, fitted with buttons and all stapling is internal to reduce opportunities to harm self or others
- Backs are low on both models to assist staff during observation
- Zips (where applicable) are reversed with tongues removed
- Proven product with over 15 years unbroken service

	Chair	Settee
Height	790mm (31")	790mm (31")
Width	830mm (32")	1360mm (53")
Depth	930mm (36")	930mm (36")
Seat Height	420mm (17")	420mm (17")
Seat Width	570mm (22")	1031mm (44")
Seat Depth	500mm (20")	500mm (20")
Arm Height	290mm (11")	290mm (11")
Back Height	550mm (22")	550mm (22")
Max User Weight	40st	60st
Product Weight	75kg	110kg

•Please note that due to their weight and bulky dimensions, carriage is chargeable on these items so they are not available to purchase online



Extreme seating

Ref. Florence HD



Fabric
choice

Florence HD
Safe, Strong & Stylish



Rounded arm fronts for safety



Rounded and supportive wings

The Florence HD for all intents and purposes, has the appearance of a “normal” lounge chair - it’s only when you know a little more about it that you can see the benefits some of its features bring:

- Unlike many heavy duty chairs of this nature, the hardwood legs are an integral part of the frame. In a nutshell this means that they cannot be removed and used to harm self or others - a major safety issue
- The upholstery itself is double stitched throughout and there are no areas for concealment of contraband
- There are gently sloping “wings” which flow down to arms with rounded fronts for occupant comfort and safety
- Interior foam including the removable seat cushion - reversed zip with tongue removed, are high quality for user comfort and support
- Heavy grade plywood is used for boarding all surfaces (including the underside) for strength and longevity
- If a word of warning was needed about this chair it is that it is extremely heavy and cannot be easily moved so please be aware of this fact when ordering



Manufactured by
us here in the UK

Height	1040mm (41")
Width	690mm (27")
Depth	760mm (30")
Seat Height	430mm (17")
Seat Width	460mm (18")
Seat Depth	480mm (19")
Arm Height	200mm (8")
Back Height	660mm (28")
Max User Weight	40st
Product Weight	75kg

•Please note that due to their weight and bulky dimensions, carriage is chargeable on these items so they are not available to purchase online



Extreme seating

Ref. Bennett



Fabric
choice



Seats and backs are totally supported by box section steel tubing connected to the arms by substantial security fixings



There are hygiene gaps round the entire seat and back for quick, easy cleaning. The gaps are big enough for staff to visually check for secretion of contraband

Developed with front line mental health care professionals this functional chair, two seater and three seater sofa have been specifically designed for use in challenging environments situations.

- Easy to clean - due to the clever construction there are hygiene gaps around the seat and back. In addition all upper surfaces are sloped so liquid doesn't remain or become stagnant.
- Safety - arm fronts are rounded with arm tops being sloped to deter people from placing drinks on them. Backs are rounded for protection against self harm.
- Comfort - the seating position itself slopes backwards and the back is high enough for support but does not obstruct observation by staff.
- Upholstery - all seams are double stitched, there is no piping and staples are concealed. All upholstery is designed to reduce the possibility of contraband being secreted within or adjacent to it. We would advise a dark coloured vinyl (to deter people from abusing it with ball points etc.) - there are some great colours available and it is the quickest and easiest covering by far to clean.

	Chair	2 Seater Sofa	3 Seater Sofa
Height	812mm (32")	812mm (32")	812mm (32")
Width	787mm (31")	1295mm (51")	1828mm (72")
Depth	863mm (34")	863mm (34")	863mm (34")
Seat Height	457mm (18")	457mm (18")	457mm (18")
Seat Width	533mm (21")	1041mm (41")	1574mm (62")
Seat Depth	457mm (18")	457mm (18")	457mm (18")
Arm Height	685mm (27")	685mm (27")	685mm (27")
Back Height	508mm (20")	508mm (20")	508mm (20")
Max User Weight	30st	40st	50st
Product Weight	50kg	70kg	90kg

•Please note that due to their weight and bulky dimensions, carriage is chargeable on these items so they are not available to purchase online



Calm seating

Ref. Austin Collection

- Designed to meet the guidelines on Management of Aggression & Violence
- These products allow staff to restrain very disturbed patients
- Fully boxed-in frame with concealed staples, constructed from extremely strong solid plywood and birch hardwood framing with dowelled and glued joints
- They do not include materials which could be used to harm self or others
- No areas for concealment and their robust construction minimises damage from abuse
- Available as a three "seater" bench or individual units (width 510mm - 20") and with a choice of two back heights

Austin	Standard Bench	Low Back Bench
Height	1140mm (45")	940mm (37")
Width	1560mm (61")	1560mm (61")
Depth	750mm (29")	750mm (29")
Seat Height	490mm (19")	490mm (19")
Seat Width	1560mm (61")	1560mm (61")
Seat Depth	470mm (19")	470mm (19")
Back Height	640mm (25")	640mm (25")
Max User Weight	385kg (60st)	385kg (60st)
Product Weight	85kg (13st)	85kg (13st)

Seclusion room seating

Ref. Madley Chair

- Heavy but soft is the order of the day with this model
- Constructed from one piece of good quality, supportive foam
- Vinyl base and zipped outer cover (with zip tongue removed for safety)
- Comfortable and practical product with no areas for concealment
- Please note that any of our stretch polyester fabrics are suitable for this model



Fabric
choice



Manufactured by
us here in the UK

Madley	Standard
Height	860mm (34")
Width	580mm (23")
Depth	790mm (31")
Seat Height	490mm (19")
Seat Width	580mm (23")
Seat Depth	470mm (19")
Back Height	380mm (15")
Max User Weight	115kg (18st)
Product Weight	12kg (2st)

• Please note that due to their weight and bulky dimensions, carriage is chargeable on these items so they are not available to purchase online

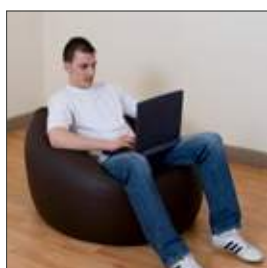


Soft, safe Seating

Ref. Sidcup collection



Fabric choice



Soft and safe - equally at home as pouffes, leg or back supports



Safety has to be the key word in the design of these increasingly popular products

- These are soft products specifically selected to go in areas where traditional furniture may be used to harm self or others
- With the exception of the soft table (which has a foam inner) all, these products are filled with polystyrene beads that are contained within a separate and sealed fabric inner cover
- The outer cover can be supplied in our entire and extensive fabric range so you can choose the right mix for your environment
- The seating is comfortable and supportive, easy to move to different locations due to its light weight and a viable safe alternative to wooden or metal products



Manufactured by us here in the UK

	Beanbag	Round Pouffe
Height	420mm (17")	400mm (16")
Diameter	820mm (32")	430mm (17")
Max User Weight	115kg (18st)	115kg (18st)

	Settee	Soft Table	Square Pouffe
Height	400mm (16")	610mm (24")	400mm (16")
Width	1960mm (77")	610mm (24")	480mm (19")
Depth	960mm (38")	610mm (24")	480mm (19")
Max User Weight	160kg (25st)	115kg (18st)	115kg (18st)

*Please note that due to their weight and bulky dimensions, carriage is chargeable on these items so they are not available to purchase online



Antimicrobial side chairs and arm chairs

Ref. Manby

Lilac



Sky



Moss



- Designed to conform with British ergonomic standards, to provide proper lumbar support, a supported leg position and flat foot position
- Wide bases and anti-tilt legs provide stability helping reduce the risk of falls, especially for users with limited mobility
- An antimicrobial silver additive runs throughout the chairs to their core and they are certified to kill 99.9% of MRSA and E. Coli on contact and prevent fungus growing on their surfaces
- Manufactured from non-porous ultra-durable one piece design polypropylene which is quick and easy to clean
- Solid construction eliminates hard to clean internal cavities, crevasses and tight corners that collect dirt and harbour bacteria.
- Easy to clean - chlorine based cleaners can be used without deteriorating the material or surface making the removal of dirt and bacteria a priority
- A 10 year manufacturer's warranty offers long term maintenance benefits
- Available with or without arms and in three colours.
- Minimum order of 10, one type and colour

Quantity discounts are available

Please contact our Sales Department on
01274 965 089

	Side Chair	Arm Chair
Height	897mm (35")	897mm (35")
Width	550mm (21")	635mm (25")
Depth	534mm (21")	534mm (21")
Seat Height	460mm (18")	460mm (18")



Will stack
10-12 high

Vandal proof moulded chairs

Ref. JSCE5



Lime

Blue

Red

Yellow

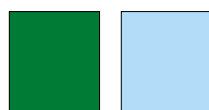


Tangerine

Slate

Grape

Greyhills



Green

Sky

- Moulded from impact-resistant polypropylene which eliminates areas of concealment and ligature
- Extremely tough, stain resistant, vandal proof, hard wearing and UV protected with a choice of vibrant modern colours to enhance any environment
- Easy to wipe clean/decontaminate and at end of life recyclable
- Fully BS EN 1729 certified they cater for safe vertical stacking (10-12 chairs)
- They have excellent stability and strength helping to prevent rocking and tipping
- Link without any brackets etc. and have super ergonomics with smooth "waterfall edge" behind knees promotes good posture
- Lower back design caters for ventilation for comfort in warm environments
- Suitable for severe contract use BS EN 15373 2007: test level 3 BS EN 1022: 2005
- Extended warranty
- Minimum order 10

Height	810mm (32")
Width	515mm (20")
Depth	550mm (22")
Seat Height	450mm (18")
Seat Width	460mm (17")
Seat Depth	450mm (18")
Max User Weight	203kg (32st)
Product Weight	4.5kg



Got a question? please visit
our website
www.nicheofficesolutions.co.uk
or give us a call on
01274 965 089
we're here to help



Challenging environment dining chairs

Ref. Marlow



Full width rear back kicking plate secured by security screws

- Developed specifically for Challenging Environments
- Available with or without arms
- Steel framed, box section chairs are manufactured to do the job intended
- Frames have a silver/black appearance with a “hammered” finish which is extremely durable and hard wearing
- They are fully supported in all areas with front to back leg and under arm strengtheners
- Full width anti-kick plate at the rear of the back to deter those determined to destroy
- Seat and back are padded and fixed with security screws
- For quantities of 30 or more (mixed) other frame colours are available - please contact our Sales Department for further details



Manufactured by us here in the UK



Suites with our Canvey table

	Side Chair	Arm Chair
Height	910mm (36")	910mm (36")
Width	510mm (20")	530mm (21")
Depth	510mm (20")	510mm (20")
Seat Height	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Seat Width	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Seat Depth	430mm (17")	430mm (17")
Arm Height	n/a	200mm (8")
Back Height	430mm (17")	430mm (17")



•Please note that due to their weight and bulky dimensions, carriage is chargeable on these items so they are not available to purchase online



Heavy, strong, steel dining table

Ref. Canvey



Illustrated with our Marlow chair

- First appearances can be deceptive as is very clearly illustrated with the Canvey dining table
- With the appearance of a table you would see the many a restaurant or cafe bar this is immensely heavy as it is principally two steel disks mig welded to a central steel column
- The disk on the underside of the top caters for security screw fixing and is there to deter anyone trying to kick the table top off
- The top itself is scratch resistant laminate with an MDF core having a smooth, bull nosed edge
- Even though the base has an epoxy resin powder coated finish, it should be noted that over the passage of time this will become scratched/chipped by the users' footwear. If this becomes an issue, periodic spraying with an acrylic paint will bring the Canvey back to its visual best
- For quantities of 10 or more other base frame colours are available - please contact our Sales Department for further details

"I would like to write and thank you and your organisation for your excellent quality of service and product. Our specialist needs necessitate heavy duty, strong furniture that will not only perform well but last through often heavy usage."
Care Services Manager

Additional table styles are available - please see our [Indistruct Living Room collection](#)

Height	760mm (30")
Diameter	1070mm (42")
Product Weight	90kg

*Please note that due to their weight and bulky dimensions, carriage is chargeable on these items so they are not available to purchase online



Extreme dining units with laminate seats

Ref. Wickford



Manufactured
in the UK

- If observation is paramount then consider the Wickford with its clean lines and circular laminate seats which are mounted onto circular steel plates to deter kicking
- Available in four or two seater blocks these units are manufactured from strong 20swg steel with a durable, wood effect, epoxy resin powder coated finish
- The thick, scratch and heat resistant tops have bull nose edges and rounded corners for safety being held firmly in position by chunky security screws
- Floor fixing (leg base flanges) are fitted on the two seater whilst the four seater model is available with or without these at no extra cost
- For quantities of 10 or more other frame colours are available - please contact our Sales Department for further details

	Four Seat Dining Unit	Two Seat Dining Unit
Seat Height	445mm (17.5")	445mm (17.5")
Width	1690mm (67")	1690mm (67")
Depth	1220mm (48")	590mm (23")
Top Height	740mm (29")	740mm (29")
Top Size	1220mm x 760mm (48" x 30")	750mm x 590mm (30" x 23")
Product Weight	59kg	34Kg

•Please note that due to their weight and bulky dimensions, carriage is chargeable on these items so they are not available to purchase online



Extreme dining units with shell seats

Ref. Stockton



Manufactured
in the UK

- Available in four or two seater blocks these units are manufactured from strong 20swg steel with a durable epoxy resin powder coated finish
- Fitted with flame retardant, wipe clean plastic shell seats for quick and easy cleaning
- Thick, scratch and heat resistant tops have bull nose edges and rounded corners for safety being held firmly in position by chunky security screws
- Floor fixing (leg base flanges) are fitted on the two seater whilst the four seater model is available with or without these at no extra cost
- For quantities of 10 or more other frame colours are available - please contact our Sales Department for further details



2 seater models have floor flanges for permanent fixing

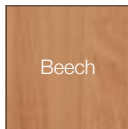
	Two Seater	Four seater
Height	790mm (31")	790mm (31")
Width	1690mm (67")	1690mm (67")
Depth	590mm (23")	1220mm (48")
Seat Height	445mm (17.5")	445mm (17.5")
Top Height	740mm (29")	740mm (29")
Top Size	750mm x 590mm (30" x 23")	1220mm x 760mm (48" x 30")
Product Weight	30Kg	55Kg

•Please note that due to their weight and bulky dimensions, carriage is chargeable on these items so they are not available to purchase online

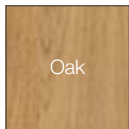


- Tested to BS 4875-7:2006 Test Level 5 – suitable and stable for severe contract situations
- 18mm easy clean melamine faced MDF carcass
- 25mm easy clean melamine faced MDF tops with rounded corners and smooth profiled edges
- 18mm thick solid fixed backs to all units
- Heavy duty INDI-STRUCT drawer system which is an 18mm MDF drawer box with heavy steel roller runners for extreme strength and durability
- Drawers are fixed so they cannot be removed without security tools
- Security screws used throughout as standard
- Fixed shelves
- Scratch resistant polycarbonate panels are used in all viewing products
- All units are recessed at the back to allow them to be cut out around the skirting board to let the unit be wall fixed without any gaps or concealment holes

Indi-struct & Indi-struct HIGH DEPENDENCY residential furniture



Beech



Oak

French
Walnut

Three fabulous finishes - sample blocks are available on request from our sales department



Manufactured
in the UK

- Two Indi-struct ranges have been specifically designed to offer you complete furniture solutions dependent on severity for all different aspects of challenging behaviour environments
- Developed with both clients and experts across a wide spectrum of the care and secure sectors helping to create furniture designs that will assist with the support of their varied residents' needs
- This durable furniture maintains a warm, homely look offering excellent quality and value for money in the living room or bedroom
- It has been tested and maintains certificates for Strength and Stability to BS4875 Parts 7 & 8 (2006) Test Level 5 – severe contract furniture.
- Within our Indi-struct collection offers everything from beds, bedroom cabinets, lounge/living units with secure TV cabinets to high dependency secure furniture solutions. However, if you have any special requirements that you feel will need extra attention then let us know and we can discuss various bespoke design options



Locks can be fitted to drawer fronts if required. Locks can be keyed alike, keyed to differ or keyed to differ with master key option

All units are delivered fully assembled to the kerb side, ground floor however product placement is available but this is extra as two delivery people will be involved rather than one driver. If this service is required please ask us to quote and state it on your order as failure to do so cannot be rectified on delivery.

Please note that delivery is to kerb side, ground floor and is carriage paid over £550 (small order charge of £40 for orders below that level) excluding postcodes IV, KW, PH, AB, FK, DD, KY, G, LL, SY, LD, SA, PE, NR, IP, CO, TA, EX, TQ, PL, TR and all offshore isles where we will be happy to quote on request.



The drawer system is by far the strongest drawer available on the market. The drawer box and base are made from 18mm thick melamine faced MDF which is then mounted on extremely heavy duty steel roller runners rated to 100kg. Drawers are fixed so they cannot be removed without the aid of security tooling



Optional sloping top doors available. Retro fitting sloping tops are available for the wardrobes to discourage climbing



Bedroom units have cut out handles as standard. Living room units are fitted with the finger pull design handle which is secured using anti-tamper fixings. All units are made from 25mm thick melamine faced MDF with soft rounded corners and smooth profiled edges



Heavy duty strip hinges open the door to 270 degrees greatly increasing the resistance to abuse. Wardrobes are without hanging rails to try to reduce obvious ligature points. A fluted shelf allows the hanger to sit on it

Please note that delivery is to kerb side, ground floor and is carriage paid over £550 (small order charge of £40 for orders below that level) excluding postcodes IV, KW, PH, AB, FK, DD, KY, G, LL, SY, LD, SA, PE, NR, IP, CO, TA, EX, TQ, PL, TR and all offshore isles where we will be happy to quote on request.



Indi-struct living room collection



Manufactured
in the UK

- Designed to meet demands of the most challenging behaviour and encourage a safe, supportive environment
- Various options available include sideboards, weighted tables and display units with polycarbonate viewing panels, making it is easy to find the right items to create a homely environment necessary for the wellbeing and rehabilitation needs of those in care
- All units in the living room collection are lockable as standard

- Tested to BS 4875-7:2006 Test Level 5- structurally suitable and stable for severe contract situations
- 18mm easy clean melamine faced MDF carcass, 25mm easy clean melamine faced MDF tops with soft rounded corners and smooth profiled edges plus 18mm thick solid fixed backs to all units
- Heavy duty Indi-struct drawer system with an 18mm MDF drawer box with heavy steel roller runners for strength and durability. Drawers are fixed so they cannot be removed without security tools
- Security screws used throughout as standard, shelves are fixed and scratch resistant polycarbonate panels are used in all viewing products
- All units are recessed at the back to allow them to be cut out around the skirting board to let the unit be wall fixed without any gaps or concealment holes

All units are delivered fully assembled to the kerb side, ground floor however product placement is available but this is extra as two delivery people will be involved rather than one driver. If this service is required please ask us to quote and state it on your order as failure to do so cannot be rectified on delivery.

Please note that delivery is to kerb side, ground floor and is carriage paid over £550 (small order charge of £40 for orders below that level) excluding postcodes IV, KW, PH, AB, FK, DD, KY, G, LL, SY, LD, SA, PE, NR, IP, CO, TA, EX, TQ, PL, TR and all offshore isles where we will be happy to quote on request.



Sideboard with dresser top
H:1935mmxW:1000mmxD:510mm
INDI-SIDEBOARDDT



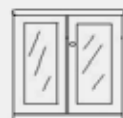
Sideboard
H:960mmxW:1000mmxD:510mm
INDI-SIDEBOARD



Occasional Table Circular
DIA:600mmxD:430mm
INDI-COFFEE2



Occasional Table Oblong
H:960mmxW:450mmxD:430mm
INDI-COFFEE1



Large Display
H:980mmxW:800mmxD:350mm
INDI-LRGDISPLAY



Small Display
H:720mmxW:600mmxD:350mm
INDI-SMLDISPLAY



Dining Table
DIA:600mmxD:430mm
INDI-DINING



Beech (B)



Oak (O)



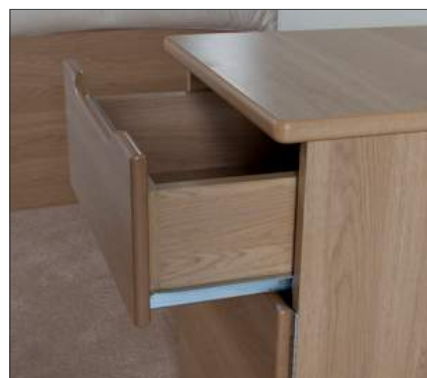
French Walnut (FW)

Simply add the colour code you require to the end of the product code



Locks

Locks can be fitted to drawer fronts if required.
Locks can be keyed alike, keyed to differ or
keyed to differ with master key option
INDI-KEY1 Fitted lock keyed alike
INDI-KEY2 Fitted lock keyed to differ
INDI-KEY3 Fitted lock keyed to differ with master
key option



Drawers are fixed so they cannot be removed
without security tools

Please note that delivery is to kerb side, ground floor and is carriage paid over £550 (small order charge of £40 for orders below that level) excluding postcodes IV, KW, PH, AB, FK, DD, KY, G, LL, SY, LD, SA, PE, NR, IP, CO, TA, EX, TQ, PL, TR and all offshore isles where we will be happy to quote on request.



Indi-struct secure TV Cabinets

- Our secure living TV units are made to house modern televisions, DVD players and game stations which can be locked safely away from risk of abuse without reducing viewing quality
 - Each unit is fitted with its framed 6mm thick scratch resistant polycarbonate viewing panel - polycarbonate is rated to be up to 200 times stronger than its equivalent in glass
 - Available in three different cabinet sizes which will house most modern-day TV's
- Tested to BS 4875-7:2006 Test Level 5- structurally suitable and stable for severe contract situations
 - 18mm easy clean melamine faced MDF carcass, 25mm easy clean melamine faced MDF tops with soft rounded corners and smooth profiled edges plus 18mm thick solid fixed backs to all units
 - Security screws used throughout as standard, shelves are fixed and scratch resistant polycarbonate panels are used in all viewing products
 - All units are recessed at the back to allow them to be cut out around the skirting board to let the unit be wall fixed without any gaps or concealment holes

All units are delivered fully assembled to the kerb side, ground floor however product placement is available but this is extra as two delivery people will be involved rather than one driver. If this service is required please ask us to quote and state it on your order as failure to do so cannot be rectified on delivery.

Please note that delivery is to kerb side, ground floor and is carriage paid over £550 (small order charge of £40 for orders below that level) excluding postcodes IV, KW, PH, AB, FK, DD, KY, G, LL, SY, LD, SA, PE, NR, IP, CO, TA, EX, TQ, PL, TR and all offshore isles where we will be happy to quote on request.



TV Cabinet Small

H:1050mmxW:750mmxD:415mm

Internal TV Dimensions

H:525mmxW:700mmxD:350mm

INDI-TVSM



TV Cabinet Medium

H:1200mmxW:900mmxD:500mm

Internal TV Dimensions

H:725mmxW:848mmxD:440mm

INDI-TVMED



TV Cabinet Large

H:1200mmxW:1130mmxD:500mm

Internal TV Dimensions

H:725mmxW:1080mmxD:440mm

INDI-TVLRG



Manufactured
in the UK



Made to house modern televisions, DVD
players and game consoles



Scratch resistant polycarbonate viewing panel



Beech (B)



Oak (O)



French Walnut (FW)

Simply add the colour code you require to the end of the product code



Locks

Locks can be fitted to drawer fronts if required.

Locks can be keyed alike, keyed to differ or

keyed to differ with master key option

INDI-KEY1 Fitted lock keyed alike

INDI-KEY2 Fitted lock keyed to differ

INDI-KEY3 Fitted lock keyed to differ with master
key option

Please note that delivery is to kerb side, ground floor and is carriage paid over £550 (small order charge of £40 for orders below that level) excluding postcodes IV, KW, PH, AB, FK, DD, KY, G, LL, SY, LD, SA, PE, NR, IP, CO, TA, EX, TQ, PL, TR and all offshore isles where we will be happy to quote on request.



Indi-struct bedroom collection

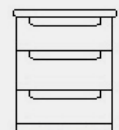


With a view to reducing climbing, there is the option of sloping top that can be retro fitted even after the robe has been installed and wall fixed

- The collection will meet the demands of most challenging environments, while its design, and finish will help you to create the homely feel that is so important for a residents care and rehabilitation
- The variety of unit options available will allow you to maximise storage facilities without overcrowding the room. The extremely heavy duty strip hinges allow the doors to open 270 degrees
- All units have scooped out handles as standard and wherever possible all corners and edges have been rounded and smoothed off to reduce obvious risks of injury
- All units have 18mm thick solid backs which allow them to be wall secured easily without the need for extra brackets or ties

- Tested to BS 4875-7:2006 Test Level 5- structurally suitable and stable for severe contract situations
- 18mm easy clean melamine faced MDF carcass, 25mm easy clean melamine faced MDF tops with soft rounded corners and smooth profiled edges plus 18mm thick solid fixed backs to all units
- Heavy duty Indi-struct drawer system with an 18mm MDF drawer box with heavy steel roller runners for extreme strength and durability. Drawers are fixed so they cannot be removed without security tools
- Security screws used throughout as standard, shelves are fixed and scratch resistant polycarbonate panels are used in all viewing products
- All units are recessed at the back to allow them to be cut out around the skirting board to let the unit be wall fixed without any gaps or concealment holes

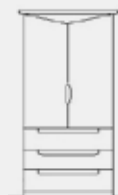
Please note that delivery is to kerb side, ground floor and is carriage paid over £550 (small order charge of £40 for orders below that level) excluding postcodes IV, KW, PH, AB, FK, DD, KY, G, LL, SY, LD, SA, PE, NR, IP, CO, TA, EX, TQ, PL, TR and all offshore isles where we will be happy to quote on request.



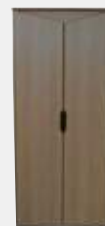
**3-drawer
Bedside**
INDI-3DRBED



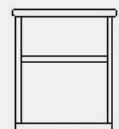
**1-drawer
Bedside**
INDI-1DRBED



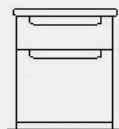
Gents Anti Lig Robe
H:1825mmxW:814mmxD:620mm
INDI-A/LGENTS



Anti Lig Robe
H:1825mmxW:814mmxD:620mm
INDI-A/LROBE



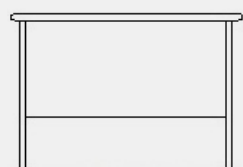
**Bedside with
Open Shelf**
INDI-O/BED



**Door/drawer
Bedside**
INDI-D/D



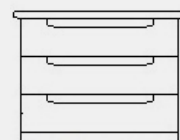
Wall Bookcase
H:600mmxW:600mmxD:280mm
INDI-BOOK



Open Desk
H:745mmxW:1000mmxD:500mm
INDI-Desk



Desk with Pedestal
H:745mmxW:1200mmxD:545mm
INDI-DRESS



3-Drawer Chest
H:685mmxW:780mmxD:545mm
INDI-3DRCHEST



4-Drawer Chest
H:890mmxW:780mmxD:545mm
INDI-4DRCHEST



Beech (B)



Oak (O)



French Walnut (FW)

Simply add the colour code you require to the end of the product code

Locks

Locks can be fitted to drawer fronts if required. Locks can be keyed alike, keyed to differ or keyed to differ with master key option



INDI-KEY1 Fitted lock keyed alike
INDI-KEY2 Fitted lock keyed to differ
INDI-KEY3 Fitted lock keyed to differ with master key option



Drawers

Drawers are fixed so they cannot be removed without security tools

All units are delivered fully assembled to the kerb side, ground floor however product placement is available but this is extra as two delivery people will be involved rather than one driver. If this service is required please ask us to quote and state it on your order as failure to do so cannot be rectified on delivery.

Please note that delivery is to kerb side, ground floor and is carriage paid over £550 (small order charge of £40 for orders below that level) excluding postcodes IV, KW, PH, AB, FK, DD, KY, G, LL, SY, LD, SA, PE, NR, IP, CO, TA, EX, TQ, PL, TR and all offshore isles where we will be happy to quote on request.



Indi-struct box bed
(supplied in two sections
to ease installation)

Wall mounted bookcase

Indi-struct box beds

- 3' & 4' widths taking a standard 6'3" long mattress
- Manufactured from 18mm melamine faced MDF with internal reinforcing linings and smooth corners to head and foot boards
- A fully secured bottom panel to eliminates all potential concealment areas
- Delivered in two sections which are then easily fastened together to ease installation.

INDI-BEDSTEAD - 3' Box Bed

H:1950 x W:960 x D:500

INDI-BEDSTEAD4 - 4' Box Bed

H:1950 x W:1280 x D:500



Manufactured
in the UK

Indi-struct book case

- Our wall mounted book case features large smooth rounded corners and edges to help reduce possible ligature points

INDI-BOOK H:600 x W:600 x D:280

Simply add the colour code you require to the end of the product code



Beech (B)

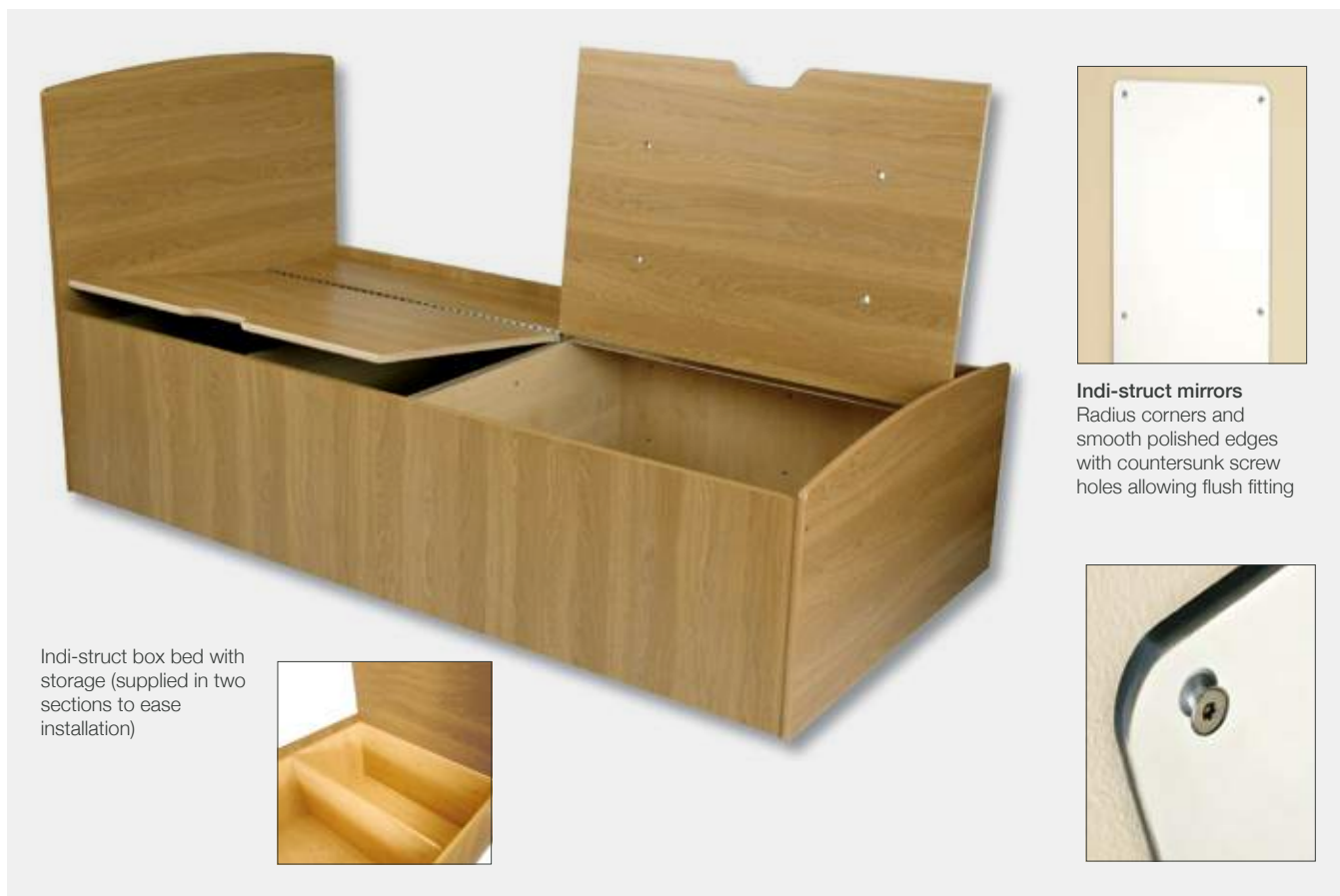


Oak (O)

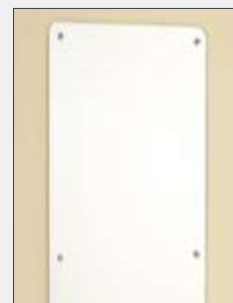


French Walnut (FW)

Please note that delivery is to kerb side, ground floor and is carriage paid over £550 (small order charge of £40 for orders below that level) excluding postcodes IV, KW, PH, AB, FK, DD, KY, G, LL, SY, LD, SA, PE, NR, IP, CO, TA, EX, TQ, PL, TR and all offshore isles where we will be happy to quote on request.



Indi-struct box bed with storage (supplied in two sections to ease installation)



Indi-struct mirrors
Radius corners and smooth polished edges with countersunk screw holes allowing flush fitting



Indi-struct box bed with storage Indi-struct safety mirrors

- 3' & 4' widths taking a standard 6'3" long mattress
- Manufactured from 18mm melamine faced MDF with internal reinforcing linings and smooth rounded corners to the head and foot boards
- Fitted with heavy duty piano hinges, to allow them to lift up for access to the large storage areas

INDI-BEDSTORE - 3' Box Bed With Storage
H:1950 x W:960 x D:500

INDI-BEDSTORE4 - 4' Box Bed With Storage
H:1950 x W:1280 x D:500

- Flat polycarbonate (approximately 200x stronger than glass) safety mirrors are virtually unbreakable
- Radius corners and smooth polished edges with countersunk screw holes allowing flush fitting
- Anti-tamper stainless steel fixings and two sided tape around perimeter to prevent finger insertion
- 3mm edge radius all round

INDI-MIR1 H:800 x W:300mm x D:6mm
INDI-MIR2 H:650 x W:300 x D:6mm

Simply add the colour code you require to the end of the product code



Beech (B)



Oak (O)



French Walnut (FW)



Locks can be keyed alike, keyed to differ or keyed to differ with master key option

Please note that delivery is to kerb side, ground floor and is carriage paid over £550 (small order charge of £40 for orders below that level) excluding postcodes IV, KW, PH, AB, FK, DD, KY, G, LL, SY, LD, SA, PE, NR, IP, CO, TA, EX, TQ, PL, TR and all offshore isles where we will be happy to quote on request.



Indi-struct HIGH DEPENDENCY

- When a more secure furniture solution is required, the High Dependency collection will allow you to create surroundings that are appropriate for an individual's safety needs without being restrictive
- The clean, simple design eliminates any concealment spaces and, because of this, makes lighter work when carrying out room inspections etc.



Sloping tops on some units to reduce climbing



Extremely strong construction



Hanging shelf has a fluted groove to allow the hanger to sit on



Soft rounded corners and smooth profiled edges throughout

Please note that delivery is to kerb side, ground floor and is carriage paid over £550 (small order charge of £40 for orders below that level) excluding postcodes IV, KW, PH, AB, FK, DD, KY, G, LL, SY, LD, SA, PE, NR, IP, CO, TA, EX, TQ, PL, TR and all offshore isles where we will be happy to quote on request.



High Robe Unit
H:1855 x W:500 x D:480



High Shelving Unit
H:1855 x W:500 x D:480



Manufactured
in the UK



Low Shelf Unit
H:650 x W:470 x D:480



Medium Shelf Unit
H:1030 x W:570 x D:480



Desk/Dressing Table
H:750 x W:1000 x D:480

Simply add the colour code you require to the end of the product code



Beech (B)



Oak (O)



French Walnut (FW)

All units are delivered fully assembled to the kerb side, ground floor however product placement is available but this is extra as two delivery people will be involved rather than one driver. If this service is required please ask us to quote and state it on your order as failure to do so cannot be rectified on delivery.

Please note that delivery is to kerb side, ground floor and is carriage paid over £550 (small order charge of £40 for orders below that level) excluding postcodes IV, KW, PH, AB, FK, DD, KY, G, LL, SY, LD, SA, PE, NR, IP, CO, TA, EX, TQ, PL, TR and all offshore isles where we will be happy to quote on request.



Extreme use beds & mattresses

Ref. Rawdon

- Heat sealed beds and mattresses
- Heavy duty water resistant, anti-tamper PVC coating
- Interior foams are very heavy duty
- Beds are very heavy to manoeuvre



Manufactured by
us here in the UK

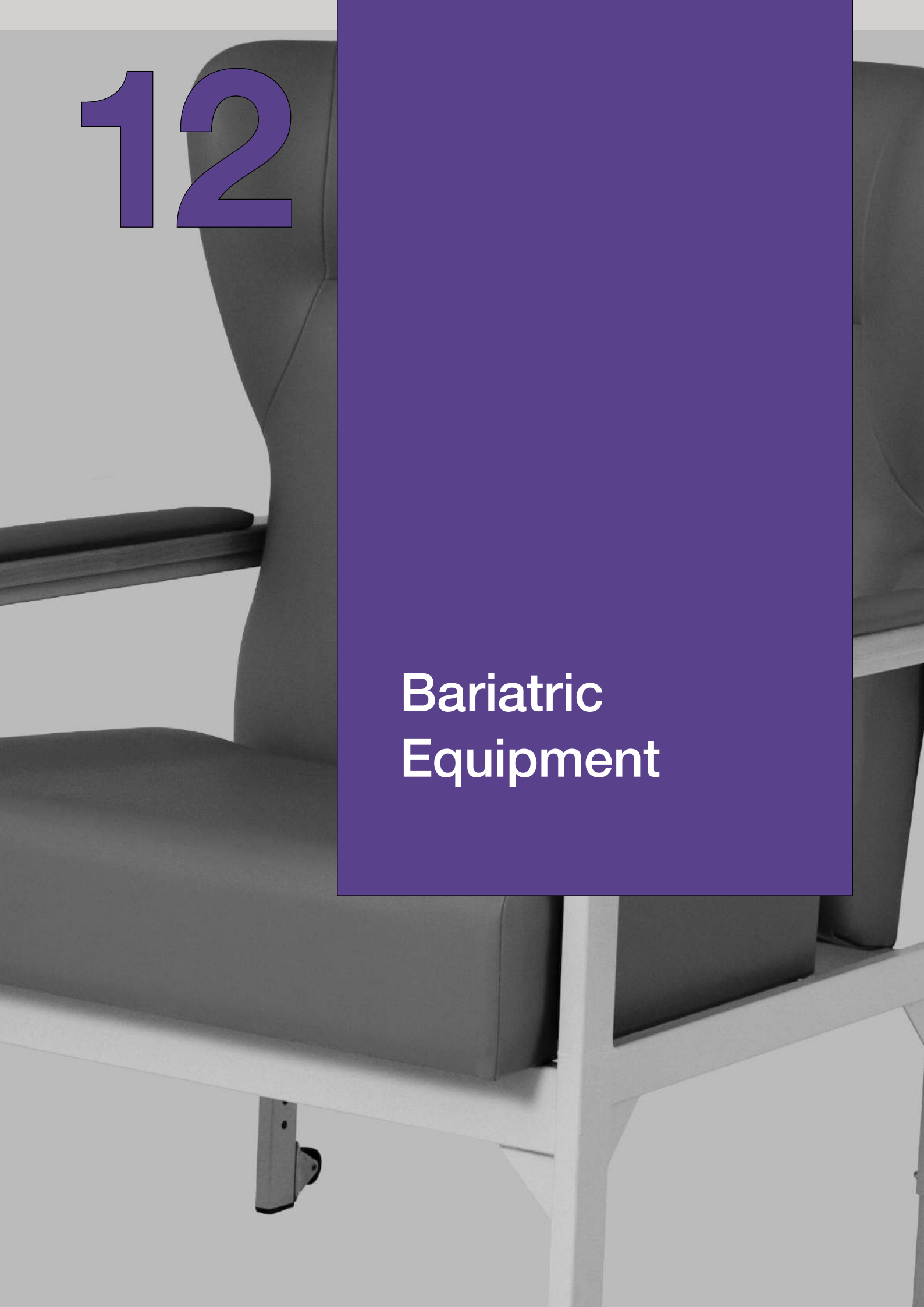
"The professional advice and support from the Company, with personal visits and honest and caring advice has enabled us to maintain if not exceed the standards we aim for."

Charitable Care Group - Trust Manager

Rawdon	7" Mattress	4" Mattress
Height	180mm (7")	100mm (4")
Width	910mm (36")	910mm (36")
Depth	1960mm (77")	1960mm (77")

Rawdon	Raised Head Bed	Bed
Height	530mm (21")	510mm (20")
Width	910mm (36")	910mm (36")
Depth	1960mm (77")	1960mm (77")

•Please note that due to their weight and bulky dimensions, carriage is chargeable on these items so they are not available to purchase online



12

Bariatric Equipment



Adjustable height bariatric chair with pressure relieving upholstery

Ref. Pentire Bari

- Comfortable bariatric chair which supports up to 50 stone
- Choice of wipe clean Panvelle Stretch or Vyflex vinyl upholstery available to ensure the pressure relieving foam performs to its best
- Cream coloured, epoxy resin powder coated steel frame with anti-bacterial additive
- 30" (760mm) wide seat with a depth of 22" (560mm)
- Hygiene gaps at rear and sides of seat for cleaning – no upholstery piping or buttons with surfaces being as smooth as possible
- Easy height adjustment for users of differing statures by four positive locking knobs
- Arm pads for additional comfort above the hardwood arms which have front extensions to grip when sitting down or standing up
- An increasingly popular product



Got a question? please visit
our website
www.nicheofficesolutions.co.uk

or give us a call on
01274 965 089
we're here to help

Height	1140-1220mm (45-48")
Width	960mm (38")
Depth	810mm (31")
Seat Height	480-560mm (19-22")
Seat Width	760mm (30")
Seat Depth	560mm (22")
Arm Height	250mm (10")
Back Height	710mm (28")
Max User Weight	318kg (50st)
Product Weight	39kg



Mobile bariatric commode

Ref. Stalham Bari *+

- Reduces cross infection having a fully synthetic base frame which doesn't chip or rust
- Long term financial savings – doesn't rust, doesn't need replacing
- Can be easily stripped down for decontamination in just 20 seconds
- Locking, swing down arms – smooth, lateral transfer
- Adjustable height, swinging & detachable footrests
- Vulcanised rubber overseat – no upholstery
- Full width pushing handle
- Rear wheel braking system
- Safe for users up to 30 stone
- Choice of stainless steel pan racks (extra)
- Decontamination tags & arm pads available as extras

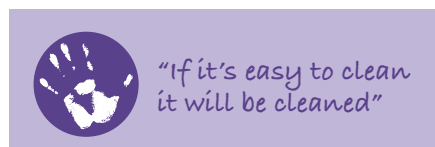
Easy clean stainless steel pan rack choice



For quantities of 20 or more, arm/footrests can be colour coded grey, red, claret or blue. Please note that blue is standard.



Height	1040mm (41")	Arm height	260mm (10")
Width	750mm (29")	Back height	520mm (20")
Depth	900mm (35")	Castor size	130mm (5")
Aperture height	650mm (25")	Toilet clearance height	470mm (18")
Seat width	640mm (25")	Max user weight	30st (191kg)
Seat depth	480mm (19")	Product weight	20kg





Bariatric commode with fixed or detachable arms

Ref. Darvel *+

- Two models – Model F has fixed arms and fixed height legs and Model DA has detachable arms for transfer and adjustable height legs for users of varying heights
- On both models the seating area covers the whole of the commode frame and is easily removed for cleaning
- They have splayed legs for additional stability and are hoist friendly with an under commode clearance of 250mm (9")
- Supplied with a removable commode pan and lid which is accessible from four sides for easy removal
- Padded back and padded aperture overseat

Darvel	F	DA
Height	838mm (32")	838mm (32")
Width	737mm (22")	737mm (22")
Depth	559mm (22")	559mm (22")
Seat Height	470mm (18")	470-590mm (18-26")
Height of Back from Seat	390mm (14")	390mm (14")
Max User Weight	250kg (40st)	250kg (40st)



Bariatric commode with hinged arms

Ref. Blackwell *+

- 50 stone weight limit
- Heavy duty steel frame
- Modified PU foam seat with aperture
- Modified PU foam back pad
- Drop down padded armrests
- Moulded seating area and backrest
- Toilet roll holder below armrest

Seat height	480mm (19")
Seat width	610mm (24")
Seat depth	530mm (21")
Width	730mm (29")
Height	850mm (34")
Depth	570mm (22")
Width between arms	620mm (24")
Aperture width	250mm (10")
Aperture depth	330mm (13")
Product weight	20kg
Max user weight	318kg (50st)



Mobile bariatric commode with fully detachable arms

Ref. Raglan *+

- Chromium plated steel
- Detachable armrests
- Removable moulded polypropylene seat
- Flame retardant upholstery
- Full width pushing handle
- Four 5" brake castors
- Can be supplied with footrests, square pan or perfection bedpan rack as extras if required

Seat Height (Top of Seat)	550mm (22")
Seat Width	435mm (17")
Seat Depth	460mm (18")
Width	670mm (26")
Height	975mm (38")
Depth	600mm (24")
Width Between Arms	555mm (22")
Weight of Product	15.4kg
Max User Weight	190kg (30st)



Heavy duty mobile commode

Ref. Aldershot *+

- Chromium plated steel frame
- Moulded PU foam seat
- Flame retardant upholstery
- Full width pushing handle
- Four 5" swivel brake castors
- Can be supplied with footrests, square pan or perfection bedpan rack as extras if required



Vector Capri bedpan with lid



Yellow bedpan



Yellow insert pan

Seat Height	550mm (22")
Seat Width	610mm (24")
Seat Depth	530mm (21")
Width	720mm (28")
Height	975mm (38")
Depth	670mm (27")
Width Between Arms	610mm (24")
Max User Weight	318kg (50st)



Heavy duty fixed height shower chair

Ref. Kenmore *+

- Supports up to 30 stone
- Heavy duty steel frame
- Plastic coated finish
- White shell seat with ample drainage holes
- Non-slip rubber feet
- Fixed arms



Heavy duty bath board

Ref. Pudsey *+

- Supports up to 34 stone
- Plastic coated steel construction
- Adjusts to fit most bath sizes
- Perforated seat for quick drainage



*"If it's easy to clean
it will be cleaned"*



Click on the image to be
directed to our website.



Supplied to the NHS

Depth	590mm (23")
Width	620mm (24")
Height	830mm (33")
Seat Height	460mm (18")
Seat Depth	360mm (14")
Width Between Arms	530mm (21")
Weight of Product	7kg
Max User Weight	195kg (30st)

*"I have been a customer for about 10 years.
Service is always excellent. Thank you."*
St. Josephs Nursing Home, Essex

Width	670mm (26")
Depth	310mm (12")
Weight of Product	3.6kg
Max User Weight	200kg (34st)



Mobile shower chair with fixed arms

Ref. Pitcombe *+

- Supports up to 30 stone
- Heavy duty steel frame
- White plastic shell seat with ample drainage holes
- Four total lock brake castors
- Fixed armrests
- Underseat "H" section to prevent leg splay



Heavy duty adjustable height shower chair

Ref. Swan HD Mk III *+

- Heavy duty frame
- Comfortable blow moulded seat with gripping handles to right and left when seated
- Underseat "X" section to prevent leg splay
- Backrest support
- Adjustable in height
- Adjustable in depth
- Non-slip rubber feet



"If it's easy to clean
it will be cleaned"



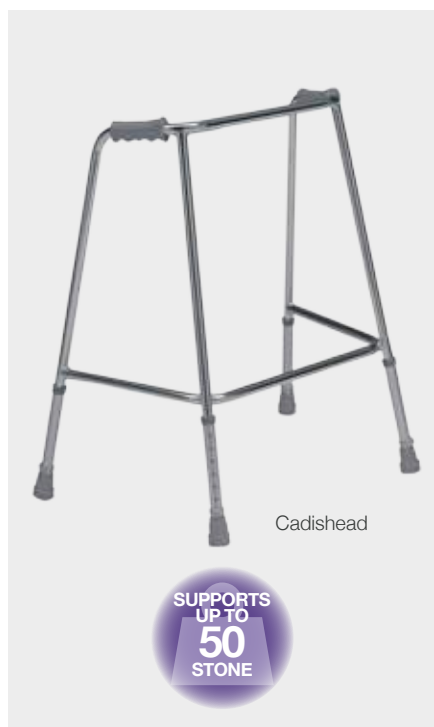
Click on the image to be
directed to our website.



Supplied to the NHS

Height	830mm (33")
Width	620mm (24")
Seat Height	460mm (18")
Seat Depth	360mm (14")
Width Between Arms	530mm (21")
Weight of Product	7kg
Max User Weight	195kg (30st)

Depth	480-520mm (19-20.5")
Width	510mm (20")
Seat Height	370-520mm (14.5-20.5")
Seat Depth	310mm (12")
Seat Width	520mm (20.5")
Weight of Product	5kg
Max User Weight	228kg (35st)



Heavy duty walking frames

Ref. Cadishead *+

- Supports up to 50 stone
- Heavy duty steel construction
- Three sizes available
- Chromium plated finish
- Moulded hand grips for comfort
- Non-slip rubber feet
- Height adjustable



Heavy duty adjustable walking stick

Ref. Dalmeny *+

- Supports up to 50 stone
- Heavy duty steel construction
- Chromium plated finish
- Non-slip, non-marking rubber tip
- Swan neck handle
- Right and left hand use



Heavy duty adjustable elbow crutches

Ref. Farden *+

- Supports up to 24 stone
- Heavy duty steel construction
- Chromium plated finish
- Height adjustable
- Non-slip rubber tip
- Adjustable from grip to ground and armband cuff to handle



Click on the image to be directed to our website.

Depth	510mm (20")
Max Width	770mm (30")
Small Height	630-710mm (25-28")
Medium Height	740-820mm (29-32")
Large Height	840-920mm (33-36")
Weight of Product	2kg
Max User Weight	318kg (50st)

Height	730-960mm (29-38")
Max User Weight	318kg (50st)

Handle to Armband Cuff	550mm (22")
Handle to Ground	440mm (17")
Internal Cuff Size	470mm (19")
Weight of Product	13kg
Max User Weight	155kg (24st)



Heavy duty 4 wheel walker

Ref. Ainsworth *+

- Supports up to 28 stone
- Heavy duty aluminium frame
- Locking loop brakes
- Comfortable seat
- Shopping basket
- 8" solid wheels
- Swivel front castors for easy movement
- Folds for storage and transportation
- Removable backrest



Heavy duty perching stool

Ref. Alnmouth *+

- Supports up to 19 stone
- Epoxy coated steel tubing
- Moulded ribbed seat
- Height adjustable
- Non-marking, non-slip rubber tips



Click on the image to be directed to our website.

Depth	710mm (28")
Width	670mm (26")
Height	780-910mm (31-36")
Seat Height	530mm (21")
Seat Size	520x280mm (20x11")
Weight of Product	16kg
Max User Weight	182kg (28st)

Seat Height	480-640mm (19-25")
Seat Depth	330mm (13")
Seat Width	450mm (18")
Seat Height at Front	420-560mm (16.5-22")
Seat Height at Back	480-640mm (19-25")
Height (Top of Backrest)	860mm (34")
Max User Weight	125kg (19st)



Heavy duty self-propelled wheelchair with detachable desk arms

Ref. Crowborough *+

- 600mm self propelling spoke puncture proof tyred wheels
- 200mm puncture proof swivel castors
- Guided double cross braces for extra strength
- Detachable desk arms. Full arm optional
- Detachable swing away footrests with large footplate
- Elevating leg rests optional
- Nylon cord seat and back
- Optional wipe-clean vinyl upholstery available as an extra

Height	880mm (35")
Width	660mm (26")
Depth	880mm (35")
Seat Height	500mm (20")
Seat Depth	450mm (18")
Width Between Arms	510mm (20")
Seat to Footrest	400-530mm (16-21")
Weight of Product	22kg (48lbs)
Max User Weight	320kg (50st)



Heavy duty self-propelled wheelchair with detachable desk arms

Ref. Ballindon *+

- 24" self-propelled mag puncture proof tyred rear wheels
- 8" front solid tyre swivel castors
- Double cross braces for extra strength
- Dual axles for hemi-height convertibility
- Detachable desk arms with full arm option
- Detachable swing away footrests with large footplates
- Elevating leg rests optional
- Nylon cord seat and back
- Optional wipe clean vinyl upholstery available



SUPPORTS
UP TO
32
STONE



Heavy duty car transit wheelchair with detachable arms

Ref. Dalmally *+

- 30cm/12" rear wheels
- 20cm x 5cm/8"x2" front puncture proof tyred swivel castors
- Double cross braces for extra strength
- Dual axles for hemi-height convertibility
- Detachable arms
- Detachable swing away footrests with large footplates
- Elevating leg rests optional
- Nylon seat and back
- Loop cable brakes-progressive and parking



Got a question? please visit
our website
www.nicheofficesolutions.co.uk
or give us a call on
01274 965 089
we're here to help

"Excellent product and great service!" **Peter Philipson**

Height	940mm (37")
Width	660mm (26")
Depth	710mm (28")
Seat Height	510mm (20")
Seat Depth	450mm (18")
Width Between Arms	560mm (22")
Seat to Footrest	400-450mm (16-18")
Weight of Product	20kg (44lbs)
Max User Weight	204kg (32st)



Beech finish

SUPPORTS
UP TO
50
STONE

Bariatric low nursing care bed

Ref. Penley Bari Low *+



Maple



Cherry



Walnut



Beech

Purple vinyl
headboardGreen vinyl
headboardCherry vinyl
headboardBrown vinyl
headboardTaupe vinyl
headboard

Customising:

Oak is standard however Maple, Cherry, Walnut & Beech are available

Five vinyl covered headboards are also offered in addition

Please note that if you would like to customise your beds the minimum order quantity is five

Delivery costs are included to kerb side/ground floor and the bed can be assembled at a cost of £39 per bed. If delivery is required to above ground floor level please contact our Sales Department for an installation questionnaire and costings.

- Robust, attractive bariatric bed with covered wooden head and foot ends and full length integral wooden side rails in choice of finish
- Electrically operated and profiling for both ease of patient access and to ease the work of the carer by reducing patient lifting and handling – this is operated by a lockable handset
- Variable in height with infinitely variable tilt and reverse tilt positioning its quick and easy to assemble even within limited space
- Adjustable, self locking side rails providing additional safety
- The bed disassembles into 4 pieces for storage
- 3 year manufacturers warranty (1st year parts & labour, 2nd & 3rd year parts only)



Extra: Penley Bariatric grab handle *+ is designed to attach to the framework without clashing with side rails during up/down movement. Assists in the elevation of a user to the seated position or during transfer.



Extra: Penley Bariatric extension kit *+ offers taller occupants a safer and more comfortable experience – includes longer side-rails



Height Adjustable (to Mattress Platform)	259-625mm (10-24")
Width	1360mm (53")
Length	2235mm (88")
Weight of Product	147kg (23st)
Max User Weight	320kg (50st)



Bariatric 3 section plinth

Ref. Bootham *+

- Specifically developed for use with Bariatric patients, this plinth can also be very useful in many physiotherapy applications where a larger surface area and weight bearing capability is required
- Variable height, backrest and foot sections are all adjusted electrically by a handset control
- A breathing hole and paper roll holder are fitted as standard and, for ease, it has dual sided operation
- It is fitted with 4 large castors for ease of movement and a central locking brake system giving added safety
- The top, which has rounded corners for hygiene and cleanliness, is available in a choice of 3 practical vinyl coverings
- Extras available are phlebotomy arms and side rails
- Delivered fully assembled with a 3-year warranty (1st year parts & labour, 2nd & 3rd years parts only)

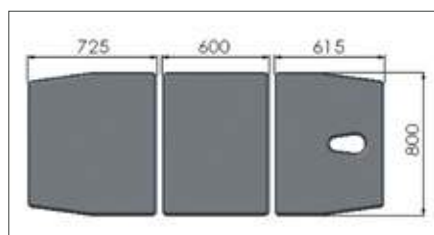
Practical fabric selection



Fawley

Newbury

Midnight



Height	480-980mm (19-38")
Width	800mm (31")
Length	1960mm (77")
Required for Vari-Height Movement	2140mm (84")
Max User Weight	320kg (50st)



Bariatric 2 section (Neuro) plinth

Ref. Congleton *+

- Developed for use with Bariatric patients, this plinth can also be very useful in many physiotherapy applications where a larger surface area and weight bearing capability is required
- The exceptionally wide surface makes it particularly suitable for use as a Neuro or physiotherapy plinth
- The variable height and backrest section are both adjusted electrically by a handset control
- A breathing hole and paper roll holder fitted as standard and, for ease, it has dual sided operation
- Fitted with 4 large castors for easy movement and a central locking brake system for added safety
- The top, which has rounded corners for hygiene and cleanliness, is available in a choice of three practical vinyl coverings
- Phlebotomy arms and side rails available as extras
- Delivered fully assembled with 3-year warranty (1st year parts & labour, 2nd & 3rd years parts only).

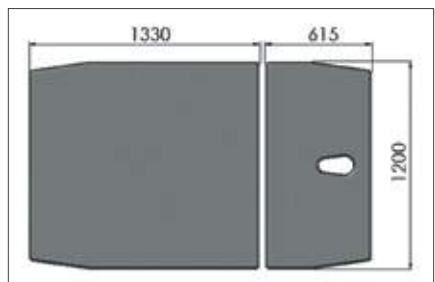
Practical fabric selection



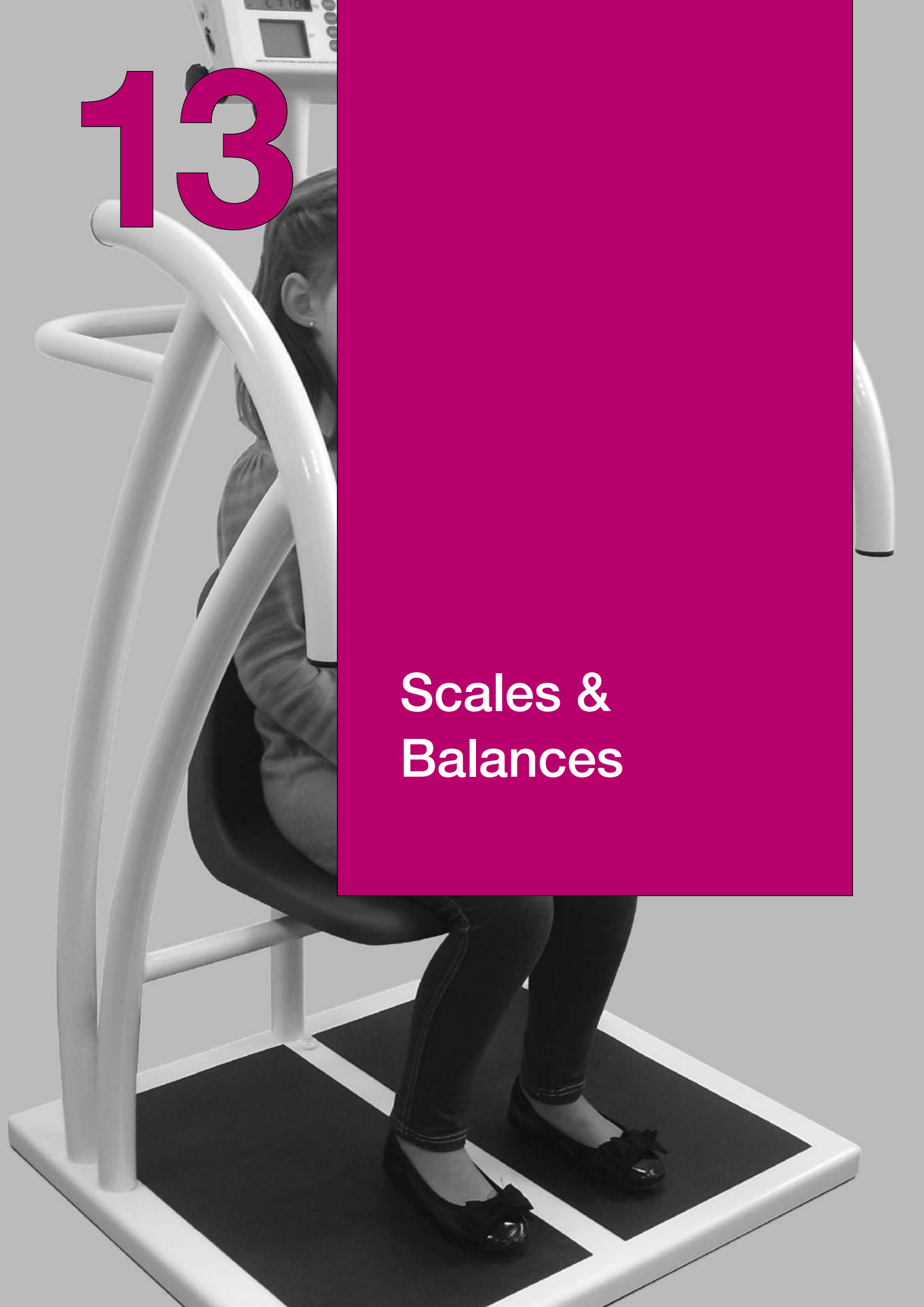
Fawley

Newbury

Midnight



Height	480-980mm (19-38")
Width	1200mm (47")
Length	1960mm (77")
Required for Vari-Height Movement	2140mm (84")
Max User Weight	320kg (50st)

A grayscale photograph of a person sitting on a white medical scale. The scale has a black platform and a white frame with curved bars. A large magenta rectangle is overlaid on the right side of the image, containing the text 'Scales & Balances'. The number '13' is written in large magenta font in the top left corner.

13

Scales & Balances


 Optional carry case
and rucksack

 Optional rucksack or
carry case for easy transport


Marsden portable baby scale

Ref. Wey M-300 *+

- Ultra lightweight (3kg)
- Portable, ideal for health visitors and midwives
- Optional rucksack or carry case for easy transportation
- Large, clear display
- Suitable for neonatal baby units within hospitals (2g accuracy)
- New Picostrain® technology
- Long battery life (>600 hrs.)



Capacity	15kg
Graduations	2g < 6kg > 5g
Dimensions	370mm x 590mm
Power supply	 2 x AA batteries
Adapter (optional)	3pin tip +ve 12V 300m/a
Weight of scale	3.1kg

Marsden portable scale

Ref. Wey M-400/M-410 *+

- Class III Approved
- Compact, stable and robust
- Lightweight
- Secure hygienic slide on/off weighing pan
- Ideal for health visitors/midwives
- M-400 is ideal for weighing baby or stand-on toddler
- M-410 is ideal for weighing school children
- Optional rucksack or carry case



Capacity	M-400 20kg M-410 50kg
Graduations	M-400 5g<10kg>10g M-410 10g<20kg>20g
Base dimensions	320mm x 310mm x 60mm
Tray dimensions	585mm x 280mm x 120mm
Power supply	 6 x AA batteries
Adapter (supplied)	3pin tip +ve 12V 300m/a
Weight of scale	3.3kg

Marsden hand held baby scale

Ref. Wey M-310 *+

- Ultra lightweight
- Portable
- Ideal for health visitors/midwives
- Reusable sling included
- Optional carry case



Capacity	10kg
Graduations	10g
Dimensions	79mm x 150mm x 193mm
Power supply	 6 x AAA battery
Weight of scale	0.45kg



Marsden baby/child scale

Ref. Wey M-330/M-330BT/M-335/M-335BT *+

- High precision scale
- Optional deep baby bowl
- Transfer to a stand on scale with the slide-off pan for children (M-335)
- BMI (M-335)



Capacity	M-330 - 15kg / MPBS-50 - 50kg
Graduations	M-330 - 2g<6kg>5g M-335 - 10g<20kg>20g
Dimensions	560mm(w) x 450mm(h) x 480mm(d)
Platform dimension	310mm(w) x 320mm(d)
Power supply	
Adapter (supplied)	3pin tip +ve 12V 2A adapter for DP3800
Weight of scale	9kg

Marsden 3 in 1 - baby, toddler and adult scale

Ref. Wey M-700/M-700BT *+

- Ideal for mother and baby clinics and GP Practices
- Removable baby bowl
- Seat for toddlers
- Large base for adults
- Heavy duty construction
- Curved, strong handrails
- Automatic selection of correct weighing range



Capacity	150kg
Graduations	Baby/ Toddler: 60kg x 20g Auto Select Multi-range Adult: 150kg x 50g Auto Select
Platform dimension	700mm(w) x 600mm(d) x 45mm(h)
Power supply	
Adapter (supplied)	3pin tip +ve 12V 2A adapter for DP3800
Weight of scale	37kg



Marsden digital portable scale

Ref. Wey M-420/M-420BT *+

- Ultra lightweight
- Extremely accurate
- Reversed weight reading option for discreet reading
- Ideal for home visits and national child measurement programme



Optional carry case

Capacity	220kg
Graduations	50g<150kg>100g
Dimensions	320mm x 310mm x 60mm
Power supply	 6 x AA batteries
Adapter (optional)	3pin tip +ve 12V 300m/a
Weight of scale	3kg

Marsden digital portable scale

Ref. Wey M-430/M-430BT *+

- Lightweight
- Large LCD display with reversible read function
- Non-slip surface
- Ideal for home visits



Optional carry case

Capacity	220kg
Graduations	200g
Dimensions	320mm x 310mm x 60mm
Power supply	 6 x AA batteries
Adapter (optional)	3pin tip +ve 12V 300m/a
Weight of scale	3kg



Hinged weight indicator - Model M-520

Marsden portable floor scale with remote display

Ref. Wey M-425 *+

- Remote display
- Ultra lightweight
- Extremely accurate
- Reversed weight reading option for discreet reading
- Ideal for home visits and National Child Measurement Programme
- Optional carry case for easy transportation



Optional carry case

Capacity	220kg
Graduations	50g<150kg>100g
Dimensions	320mm x 310mm x 60mm
Power supply	 6 x AA batteries
Adapter (supplied)	3pin tip +ve 12V 300m/a
Weight of scale	3kg

Marsden portable floor scale

Ref. Wey M-510/M-510BT/M-520/M-520BT *+

- Hinged weight indicator (M-520)
- Lightweight and robust
- Suitable for hospitals, GP surgeries and health visitors
- Optional carry case for easy transportation



Optional carry case

Capacity	250kg
Graduations	100g
Dimensions	310mm(w) x 90mm(h) x 310mm(d)
Power supply	
Adapter (supplied)	3pin tip +ve 12V 2A adapter for DP3800
Weight of scale	6kg



*TBW = Total body water FFM = Fat free mass



Marsden body composition scale

Ref. Wey MBF-6000 *+

- Measures BMR, TBW*, FFM*, fat mass, fat %, weight and BMI
- Portable
- High capacity
- Printer included
- MDD approved



Optional carry case

Capacity	300kg
Graduations	100g
Dimensions	340mm x 450mm x 80mm
Power supply	
Adapter (supplied)	3pin tip +ve 12V 300 m/a
Weight of scale	9.5kg

Marsden portable floor scale

Ref. Wey M-530/M-530BT *+

- Extra wide, low profile platform suitable for bariatric and geriatric patients
- Discreet weighing
- Light platform
- High capacity
- Optional carry case
- Ideal for home visits, GP surgeries or hospitals



Optional carry case

Capacity	300kg or 500kg
Graduations	50g<150kg>100g (300kg) / 100g<300kg>200g (500kg)
Dimensions	600mm(w) x 50mm(h) x 390mm(d)
Power supply	
Adapter (supplied)	3pin tip +ve 12V 2A adapter for DP3800
Weight of scale	8kg



Marsden column scale with integrated height measure

Ref. Wey M-100/M-100BT *+

- Unique design
- Heavy duty construction
- Large platform to suit obese patients
- Integrated height measure
- High capacity
- Suitable for outpatient and bariatric



Capacity	300kg
Graduations	50g<150kg>100g
Dimensions	440mm(w) x 1240mm(h) x 460mm(d)
Power supply	
Adapter (supplied)	3pin tip +ve 12V 2A adapter for DP3800
Weight of scale	15kg



Marsden professional column scale

Ref. Wey M-110/M-110BT *+

- High capacity
- Excellent accuracy
- Ideal for outpatient clinics
- Optional digital or manual height measures
- Optional printer



Capacity	250kg
Graduations	100g
Dimensions	310mm(w) x 310mm(d) x 90mm(h)
Power supply	
Adapter (supplied)	3pin tip +ve 12V 2A adapter for DP3800
Weight of scale	8kg



Marsden low cost column scale

Ref. Wey M-120 *+

- Low cost, high capacity scale
- Light and easy to move
- Suitable for GP surgeries and outpatient clinics
- Optional height measure



Optional height measure

Capacity	250kg
Graduations	200g<125kg>500g
Dimensions	310mm(w) x 90mm(h) x 310mm(d)
Power supply	 1 x 9V PP3 battery
Adapter (supplied)	3pin tip +ve 12V 300m/a
Weight of scale	8kg



Marsden body composition column scale

Ref. Wey MBF-6010 *+

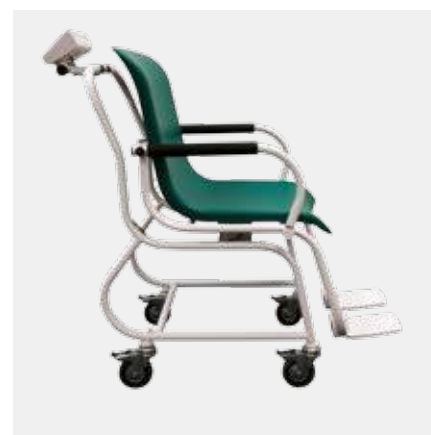
- Measures BMR, TBW*, FFM**, fat mass, fat %, weight and BMI
- High capacity
- Large platform
- Optional height measure
- Printer included
- MDD approval



Optional digital or manual height measures

*TBW - Total body water
**FFM = Fat free mass

Capacity	300kg
Graduations	100g
Dimensions	340mm (w) x 450mm (h) x 80mm (d)
Power supply	
Adapter (supplied)	3pin tip +ve 12V 2A 300 m/a
Weight of scale	12.5kg



Marsden high capacity chair scales 39 stone & 47 stone

Ref. Wey M-200/M-200BT *+

- Extra wide super-sized seat
- Robust construction
- Suitable for patients of all sizes and weights
- Four wheels (two with brake)
- Hinged armrests for easier patient transfer
- Hinged footrests for patient comfort
- Optional seat belt or harness (not illustrated)



Capacity	250kg/ 300kg
Graduations	50g<150kg>100g
Seat dimensions	530mm(w) x 460mm(d)
Power supply	
Adapter (supplied)	3pin tip +ve 12V 2A adapter for DP3800
Weight of scale	27kg



Marsden professional chair scale

Ref. Wey M-210/M-210BT *+

- Light and easy to move
- Four wheels (two with brake)
- Hinged armrests for easier patient transfer
- Hinged footrests for patient comfort
- Optional seat belt or harness (not illustrated)



Hinged footrest for comfort and patient transfer

Capacity	250kg
Graduations	50g<150kg>100g
Seat dimensions	400mm(w) x 380mm(d)
Power supply	
Adapter (supplied)	3pin tip +ve 12V 2A adapter for DP3800
Weight of scale	18kg



Marsden low cost chair scale

Ref. Wey M-220 *+

- Light and easy to move
- Four wheels (two with brake)
- Hinged armrests for easier patient transfer
- Hinged footrests for patient comfort
- Optional seat belt or harness



Capacity	250kg
Graduations	200g<125kg>500g
Seat dimensions	400mm(w) x 380mm(d)
Power supply	 1 x 9V PP3 battery
Adapter (supplied)	3pin tip +ve 12V 300mA
Weight of scale	18kg



Marsden professional wheelchair weigher

Ref. Wey M-620/M-620BT *+

- Low profile platform
- Tare to deduct weight of the wheelchair
- Folded for easy transportation or storage
- Easy access with roll on/ roll off side





**Got a question? please visit
our website
www.nicheofficesolutions.co.uk
or give us a call on
01274 965 089
we're here to help**

Capacity	250kg
Graduations	100g
Platform size	700mm(w) x 800mm(d) x 80mm(h)
Power supply	
Adapter (supplied)	3pin tip +ve 12V 2A adapter for DP3800
Weight of scale	28kg





Marsden portable wheelchair weigher

Ref. Wey M-630/M-630BT *+

- Ultra low profile platform
- Lightweight design
- Tare to deduct weight of the wheelchair
- Fitted handles and castors for easy transportation
- Long ramp



Marsden portable wheelchair weigh beams

Ref. Wey M-610/M-610BT *+

- Two portable weigh beams
- Lightweight and portable for use in the community
- Tare to deduct weight of the wheelchair
- Easy storage
- Optional carry case



Optional carry case



Capacity	300kg
Graduations	100g
Platform size	800mm(w) x 800mm(d) x 40mm(h)
Power supply	
Adapter (supplied)	3pin tip +ve 12V 2A adapter for DP3800
Weight of scale	28kg
Lifting weight	15kg

Capacity	300kg
Graduations	100g
Beam dimensions	1200mm(l) x 150mm(w) x 95mm(h)
Power supply	
Adapter (supplied)	3pin tip +ve 12V 2A adapter for DP3800
Weight of beam (each)	8.5kg



Marsden bed scales

Ref. Wey M-900/M-900BT *+

- Easy and accurate weighing of bedridden patients
- Portable bed weighing beams
- Tare to deduct weight of the bed
- Easy to handle and store

Marsden high capacity handrail scale

Ref. Wey M-800/M-800BT *+

- Curved, strong handrails for supporting patient
- Low-level platform for easy access
- Wheels for easy movement
- High capacity for heavier patients
- Large platform suitable for bariatric/elderly patients
- Indicator swivels for optimum viewing angle



Carrying handle



Capacity	500kg
Graduations	200g
Dimensions	880mm(l) x 120mm(w) x 15mm(h)
Power supply	
Adapter (supplied)	3pin tip +ve 12V 2A adapter for DP3800
Weight of beam (each)	11.5kg

Capacity	300kg
Graduations	50g<150kg>100g
Platform dimensions	700 mm(w)x 600 mm(d)x 50mm(h)
Power supply	
Adapter (supplied)	3pin tip +ve 12V 2A adapter for DP3800
Weight of scale	33kg



Available with
 **Bluetooth™**
 Connectivity to
 Smartphone



Marsden high capacity handrail scale

Ref. Wey M-810/M-810BT *+

- Ultra stable and robust
- Flat packed for easy transport
- Wheels for easy movement
- Large, non-slip platform
- Suitable for bariatric and elderly patients



Marsden professional, personal & wheelchair scale

Ref. Wey M-640/M-640BT *+

- Platform with built-in ramp for wheelchair access
- Hinged seat for less stable patients
- Handrail to support bariatric and elderly patients
- Wheels for easy movement
- Contoured ramp for easy access from two sides



Capacity	300kg
Graduations	50g<150kg>100g
Platform dimensions	550mm(l) x 550mm(w) x 1160mm(h)
Power supply	
Adapter (supplied)	3pin tip +ve 12V 2A adapter for DP3800
Weight of scale	17.7kg

Capacity	300kg or 500kg
Graduations	300kg = 100g and 500kg = 100g<300kg>200g
Platform dimensions	800mm x 800mm
Power supply	
Adapter (supplied)	3pin tip +ve 12V 2A adapter for DP3800
Weight of scale	46kg



Available with
Bluetooth™
Connectivity to
Smartphone



Marsden hoist weighing attachment – Wey M-600/M-600BT



Marsden hoist weighing attachment – Wey M-605/M-605BT

Marsden hoist weighing attachment

Ref. Wey M-600/M-600BT *+

- Lightweight and portable for use in home, community or hospital
- Suits most hoists 'coathanger' sling support
- Safety clips to secure sling straps
- Optional carry case



Marsden hoist weighing attachment

Ref. Wey M-605/M-605BT *+

- Lightweight and portable for use in home, community or hospital
- Suits most hoists 'coathanger' sling support
- Safety clips to secure sling straps
- Larger design to suit larger hoists



Need some advice?

Please call us on
01274 965 089
We're here to help
wherever we can

Capacity	200kg
Graduations	100g
Dimensions	630mm(l) x 275mm(h) x 160mm(d)
Power supply	
Adapter (supplied)	3pin tip +ve 12V 2A adapter for DP3800
Weight of scale	6kg

Capacity	200kg
Graduations	100g
Dimensions	730mm(l) x 275mm(h) x 160mm(d)
Power supply	
Adapter (supplied)	3pin tip +ve 12V 2A adapter for DP3800
Weight of scale	6.7kg



Tanita portable body composition analyser

Ref. Wey SC-240MA *+

- Large, low profile platform suitable for bariatric or elderly patients
- Lightweight and portable
- Calculates TBW* and BMI
- MDD approved



Capacity	200kg
Graduations	100g
Dimensions	341mm(w) x 437mm(d) x 54mm(h)
Power supply	Mains
Adapter (supplied)	3pin tip - 9 Volt
Weight of scale	4.7kg



Tanita portable body composition analyser

Ref. Wey BC-420SMA *+

- Portable with no fixed column
- Weight, BMI, BMR, fat%, fat mass, TBW*, predicted bone mass, visceral fat
- Printout of data
- Indicator connected by cable to give maximum flexibility
- MDD approved



Capacity	270kg
Graduations	100g
Dimensions	214mm(w) x 296mm(d) x 72mm(h)
Power supply	Mains
Adapter (supplied)	3pin tip - 7 Volt
Weight of scale	6.8kg



Tanita segmental body composition analyser

Ref. Wey BC-418MA *+

- Prints out a complete body composition profile in seconds
- Weight, body fat %, fat mass, FFM**, estimated muscle mass and BMR
- Shows separate body mass readings for right and left arm, trunk, right and left leg



*TBW - Total body water
 **FFM = Fat free mass

Capacity	200kg
Graduations	100g
Dimensions	340mm(w) x 375mm(d) x 90mm(h)
Power supply	Mains
Adapter (supplied)	3pin tip - 5 Volt
Weight of scale	12kg



Marsden baby/ toddler measuring rod

Ref. Wey HM-80P *+

- Plastic mechanical measuring rod



Marsden digital baby height measure

Ref. Wey HM-80D *+

- Fits M-400 and M-410 baby scales
- Aluminium digital height rod for measuring babies and toddlers
- Plastic baby tray
- Easy to assemble kit



Marsden portable height measure

Ref. Wey HM-250P *+

- Portable, light and easy to carry
- Moulded plastic design
- Six pieces, simple to assemble
- Complete with wall stabilisers
- Supplied complete with robust corrugated plastic case



**Got a question? please visit
our website
www.nicheofficesolutions.co.uk
or give us a call on
01274 965 089
we're here to help**



Graduations	1mm
Dimensions	350mm(l) x 880mm(w) x 100mm(h)
Measuring range	10 - 80cm
Weight	0.7kg

Graduations	1mm
Dimensions	625mm(l) x 355mm(w) x 105mm(h)
Measuring range	35 - 80cm
Weight	1.7kg
Power supply	 1 x AAA Battery

Measuring range	0 - 2m x 1mm / 6'6" x 1/8"
Carry case dimensions	675mm(w) x 365mm(h) x 125mm(d)



Marsden telescopic height measure

Ref. Wey HM-200 *+

- Telescopic height measure made of anodised aluminium
- Can be fixed to the wall or mounted on column scales
- Incorporates fold down head piece for safety
- Patients height read at eye level



Marsden auto digital height measure

Ref. Wey HM-201D *+

- Digital display
- Connects to Marsden column scales
- Marsden medical indicator (as on models MPPS-250, M-100)
- Automatic readout of weight, height and BMI on the indicator



Marsden digital telescopic height measure

Ref. Wey HM-200D *+

- Anodised aluminium digital height measure
- Attaches to Marsden column scales
- Data memory feature and data transfer capability

Dimensions	35mm(w) x 936mm(h) x 26mm(d)
Measuring range	60cm - 2m / 24" - 6'6"
Increments	1mm / 1/8"

Dimensions	40mm(w) x 30mm(d) x 1780mm(h)
Measuring range	1.2m - 2m
Increments	1mm
Weight	0.85kg
Power supply	 1 x AAA Battery

Dimensions	40mm(w) x 30mm(d) x 1780mm(h)
Measuring range	1.2m - 2m
Increments	1mm
Weight	0.85kg
Power supply	 1 x AAA Battery



Marsden digital wall mounted height measure

Ref. Wey HM-210D *+

- Anodised aluminium digital height measure
- Data memory feature and data transfer capability
- Suitable for wall mounting



Marsden free standing height measure

Ref. Wey H-628 *+

- 1" (2.54cm) square anodised aluminium height rod



Marsden wall mounted height measure

Ref. Wey H-630 *+

- 1" (2.54cm) square anodised aluminium height rod
- Wall fitting
- Attached to wall with two hinges (supplied)
- Plastic slider folds flat to the wall when not in use

Got a question? Please visit our website
www.nicheofficesolutions.co.uk
or give us a call on **01274 965 089**.
We're here to help!

Dimensions	70mm(w) x 80mm(d) x 2100mm(h)
Measuring range	1m - 2.1m
Increments	1mm
Weight	1.25kg
Power supply	 1 x AAA Battery

Base dimensions	350mm(w) x 50mm(d) x 380mm(h)
Minimum height	75cm
Maximum height	2.15m
Increments	1mm or 1/8"

Minimum height	75cm
Maximum height	2.15m
Increments	1mm or 1/8"



Marsden waterproof swab scale

Ref. Wey DS-502 *+

- Waterproof loadcell, IP65 rated
- Lightweight and compact design
- Over 1000 hours of continuous use
- Ideal for swab weighing
- Can be supplied with a flat plate - no scoop



Capacity	6kg x 1g, 15kg x 2g, 30kg x 5g
Dimensions	240mm(w) x 270mm(h) x 120mm(d)
Dimensions of plate	232 x 179mm
Power supply	 4 x C type batteries
Adapter (supplied)	3 pin 9V tip -ve



Marsden waterproof stainless steel swab/organ scale

Ref. Wey DS-67355 *+

- Stainless steel scale
- High accuracy
- IP68 rated
- Red LED display
- Ideal for operating theatre (swab or organ weighing)
- Can be supplied with flat plate or a scoop fitted



Capacity	6kg x 1g, 15kg x 2g, 30kg x 5g
Dimensions	250mm(w) x 290mm(d) x 130mm(h)
Dimensions of plate	245mm(w) x 198.5mm(d)
Power supply	
Adapter (supplied)	3 pin 9V tip -ve



AU series laboratory balances

Ref. WEY AUX/AUY *+

- The Shimadzu AU series of analytical balances provides extreme accuracy, measuring to 0.1mg, suitable for weighing the finest of substances in hospitals
- The scales have internal calibration (WEY AUX models)
- 0.001g graduations
- 80mm pan size



UW series laboratory balances

Ref. WEY UW *+

- The Shimadzu UW series of laboratory balances is ideal for weighing a large range of tablets and medicines within a hospital
- The range benefits from internal calibration
- 220g, 420g and 620g models have a pan size of 108x105mm
- 2200g, 4200g and 6200g models have a pan size of 170x180mm



TX series laboratory balances

Ref. WEY TX *+

- The Shimadzu TX series of laboratory balances provides an economic solution to the weighing needs of hospital laboratories and dispensaries
- 200g, 320g and 420g models have a pan size of 110x110mm
- 2200g, 3200g and 4200g models have a pan size of 167x1181mm



The Shimadzu balances in this catalogue should cover most weighing applications in hospitals. However, should they not do so we have a wider range of Shimadzu balances available, so please call our Sales department for further information.

Product Code	Capacity
WEY AUX120V	120g
WEY AUX220V	220g
WEY AUX320V	320g
WEY AUY120V	120g
WEY AUY220V	220g

Product Code	Capacity	Graduation
WEY UW220H-V	220g	0.001g
WEY UW420H-V	420g	0.001g
WEY UW620H-V	620g	0.001g
WEY UW2200H-V	2200g	0.01g
WEY UW4200H-V	4200g	0.01g
WEY UW6200H-V	6200g	0.01g

Product Code	Capacity	Graduation
WEY TX223L-V	220g	0.001g
WEY TX323L-V	320g	0.001g
WEY TX423L-V	420g	0.001g
WEY TX2202L-V	2200g	0.01g
WEY TX3202L-V	3200g	0.01g
WEY TX4202L-V	4200g	0.01g



Marsden thermal dot line printer

Ref. Wey TP-2100 *+

- High resolution - 8 dots/mm
- Max print width 48mm
- Print speed width 75mm/sec
- Print date, time, weight, height and BMI



DP-3800

DP-2400

Marsden replacement battery chargers

Ref. Wey DP-3800/DP2400 *+

- Replacement battery charger for all Marsden scales that operate with battery

Adapter	3pin tip +ve 12V 2A adapter for DP3800
Adapter	Medical - 3pin tip +ve 12V 300mA



Marsden baby scale carry case

Ref. Wey CC-400 *+

- Suitable for M-400/ M-410 and M-300
- Dimensions: 590mm(w) x 360mm(h) x 140mm(d)



Marsden stand on scales carry case

Ref. Marsden S/O Scale C/Case *+

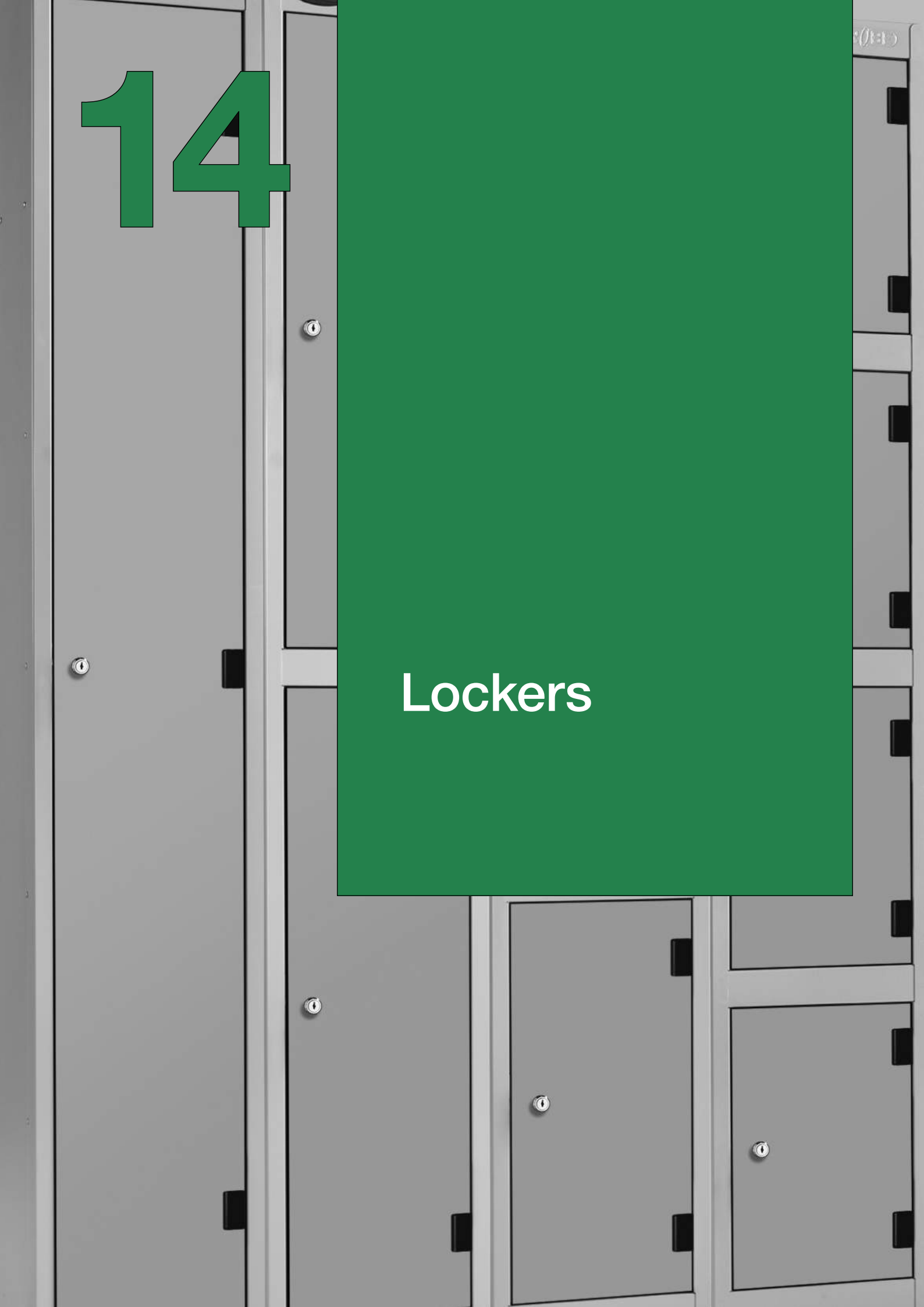
- Suitable for M-420/ M-425 /M-430/M-510 and M-520
- Dimensions: 390 mm(h) x 350mm(w) x 150mm(d)



Marsden baby scale rucksack

Ref. Wey RK-400 *+

- Suitable for M-400/M-410 and M-300
- Dimensions 600mm(h) x 360mm(w) x 150mm(d)



14

Lockers



Probe lockers - fabulous colour choice

Ref. Probe L

- Hard wearing and anti-bacterial with 99.9% REDUCTION of bacteria including MRSA & E-coli for the life of the coating
- Air vent system on each door
- 10 Micro sprung disc lock
- Sloping top option

● = Locker door colours

▲ = Locker body colours

● **RED**
Similar to BS 04 E53

● **BLUE**
Similar to RAL 5019

● **YELLOW**
Similar to RAL 1004

● **GREEN**
RAL 6018

● ▲ **WHITE**
RAL 9016

● ▲ **SILVER**
RAL 9006

● ▲ **BLACK**
RAL 9004

● = Locker door colours

▲ = Locker body colours

PROBE LOCKER COLOURS

All Lockers are powder coated with **ACTIVECOAT**® exclusive to Probe

Ref.	Size 1 (wxd)	Size 2 (wxd)	Size 3 (wxd)	Size 4 (wxd)	Size 5 (wxd)
Probe L 1D	305x305	305x380	305x460	380x380	460x460
Probe L 2D	305x305	305x380	305x460	380x380	460x460
Probe L 3D	305x305	305x380	305x460	n/a	460x460
Probe L 4D	305x305	305x380	305x460	380x380	460x460
Probe L 5D	305x305	305x380	305x460	n/a	n/a
Probe L 6D	305x305	305x380	305x460	380x380	n/a



Probe lockers - now with black body & new colours

Ref. Probe T

- Hard wearing and anti-bacterial with 99.9% REDUCTION of bacteria including MRSA & E-coli for the life of the coating
- Air vent system on each door
- Welded internal door strengthener, 5 Knuckle hinges and through frame locking
- 10 Micro sprung disc lock and sloping top option
- Five fresh door colours

Locker door colours

RAL 2003	OCEAN RAL 5024	JADE RAL 6021	LEMON RAL 1016
RAL 4008	WHITE RAL 9016	BLACK RAL 9004	SILVER RAL 9006

PROBE LOCKER COLOURS
All Lockers are powder coated
with **ACTIVECOAT**™ exclusive to Probe

3 Depths available:
305mm | 380mm | 460mm

Ref.	Size 1 (wxd)	Size 2 (wxd)	Size 3 (wxd)	Size 4 (wxd)	Size 5 (wxd)
Probe L 1D	305x305	305x380	305x460	380x380	460x460
Probe L 2D	305x305	305x380	305x460	380x380	460x460
Probe L 3D	305x305	305x380	305x460	n/a	460x460
Probe L 4D	305x305	305x380	305x460	380x380	460x460
Probe L 5D	305x305	305x380	305x460	n/a	n/a
Probe L 6D	305x305	305x380	305x460	380x380	n/a



Probe clean & dirty locker

Ref. Probe L CD

- Full width internal top shelf 305mm high
- Vertical centre partition
- Two double coat hooks



Meets BS 4680:1996
excluding size specification



Width	460mm
Depth	460mm
Top Compartment Height	305mm



Probe uniform locker

Ref. Probe L UNI

- Full width internal top shelf 305mm high
- Vertical central partition and 3 half width shelves
- Double coat hook

Width	460mm
Depth	460mm
Top Compartment Height	306mm

The price includes a choice of Cam Lock or Hasp & Staple. Other locks available. Please contact us for details.



PROBE Cam Lock
Standard lock has micro sprung 10 disc lock featuring a massive 3000 serial combinations – exclusive to Probe. Two keys included with each standard lock.



PROBE H & S (Hasp and Staple)
Attractive design allowing easy use of padlock fitting. Shank diameter maximum 7mm and minimum 5mm. Padlocks not supplied



Probe two person locker

Ref. Probe L 2P

- Full width top compartment per person
- Common key to both compartments
- Hanging space with double coat hook per person
- Provides two sections per user with a common key to fit both
- One 180mm high, full width compartment at the top of the locker

Width	460mm
Depth	460mm
Top Door Height	180mm



Probe twin locker

Ref. Probe L Twin

- Each compartment has a 305mm high internal top shelf and a double coat hook



Meets BS 4680:1996
excluding size specification



Width	460mm
Depth	460mm
Top Compartment Height	305mm

The price includes a choice of Cam Lock or Hasp & Staple. Other locks available. Please contact us for details.



PROBE Cam Lock
Standard lock has micro sprung 10 disc lock featuring a massive 3000 serial combinations – exclusive to Probe. Two keys included with each standard lock.



PROBE H & S (Hasp and Staple)
Attractive design allowing easy use of padlock fitting. Shank diameter maximum 7mm and minimum 5mm. Padlocks not supplied



Probe ultra slim locker

Ref. Probe LS 2D/LS 4D

- These super slim lockers are ideal when space is at a premium
- Two and four door option available, this locker is a truly great space saver
- All compartments include a double coat hook
- The full height two compartment model features a top shelf

Width	305mm
Depth	460mm
Compartment Width	95mm



Probe high capacity locker

Ref. Probe L HC

- This high capacity locker is great for maximum storage
- Fitted with an adjustable height hanging shelf
- Mid way adjustable shelf fitted for segmentation for boots/coats as illustrated



Meets BS 4680:1996
excluding size specification



Height	1780mm
Width	610mm
Depth	460mm

The price includes a choice of Cam Lock or Hasp & Staple. Other locks available. Please contact us for details.



PROBE Cam Lock
Standard lock has micro sprung 10 disc lock featuring a massive 3000 serial combinations – exclusive to Probe. Two keys included with each standard lock.



PROBE H & S (Hasp and Staple)
Attractive design allowing easy use of padlock fitting. Shank diameter maximum 7mm and minimum 5mm. Padlocks not supplied



Probe 16 door locker

Ref. Probe L 16D

- 16 individual compartments, each with own door and key
- Increased compartments for the locker footprint
- A perfect solution to storing personal effects
- All standard Probe colours available

Probe 8 door locker

Ref. Probe L 8D

- Eight individual compartments, each with own door and key
- Stores personal effects, electronic devices like phones and laptops or anything you want to lock away
- All standard Probe colours available

Probe post locker

Ref. Probe L P1/P2

- The Probe Post Locker facilitates the convenient, secure distribution of mail, maximising efficiency and space in your post room



Meets BS
4680:1996
excluding size
specification



Width	241mm
Height	90mm

Width	241mm
Height	195mm

Width	241mm
Depth	305 & 460mm
Slot	241 & 37mm

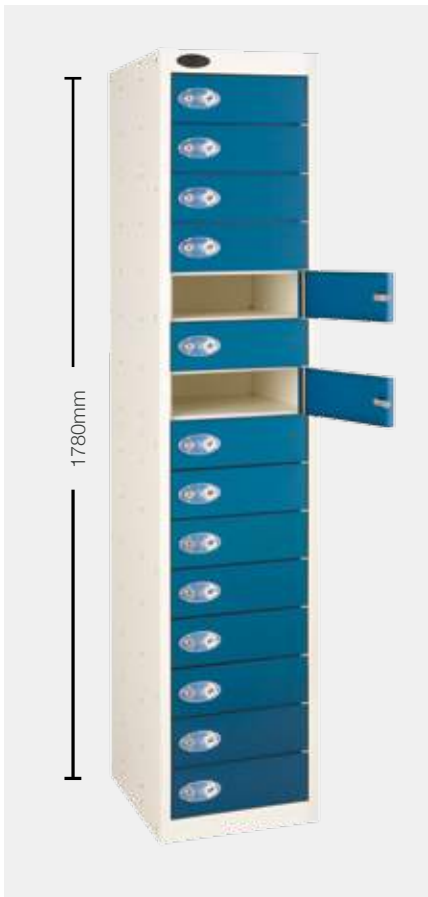
The price includes a choice of Cam Lock or Hasp & Staple. Other locks available. Please contact us for details.



PROBE Cam Lock
Standard lock has micro sprung 10 disc lock featuring a massive 3000 serial combinations – exclusive to Probe. Two keys included with each standard lock.



PROBE H & S (Hasp and Staple)
Attractive design allowing easy use of padlock fitting. Shank diameter maximum 7mm and minimum 5mm. Padlocks not supplied



Probe 15 door locker

Ref. Probe L 15D

- 15 individual compartments, each with its own door, key and card holder
- **Colours:** White body available with white, blue or red doors



Meets BS 4680:1996
excluding size specification



Width	316mm
Height	110mm



Probe 10 door locker

Ref. Probe L 10D

- 10 individual compartments, each with its own door, key and card holder
- **Colours:** White body available with white, blue or red doors

Width	316mm
Height	165mm



Probe 8 compartment single door locker

Ref. Probe L 8C/1D

- Eight individual compartments, each with its own door, key and card holder.
- **Colours:** White body available with white, blue or red doors.

Width	316mm
Height	160mm

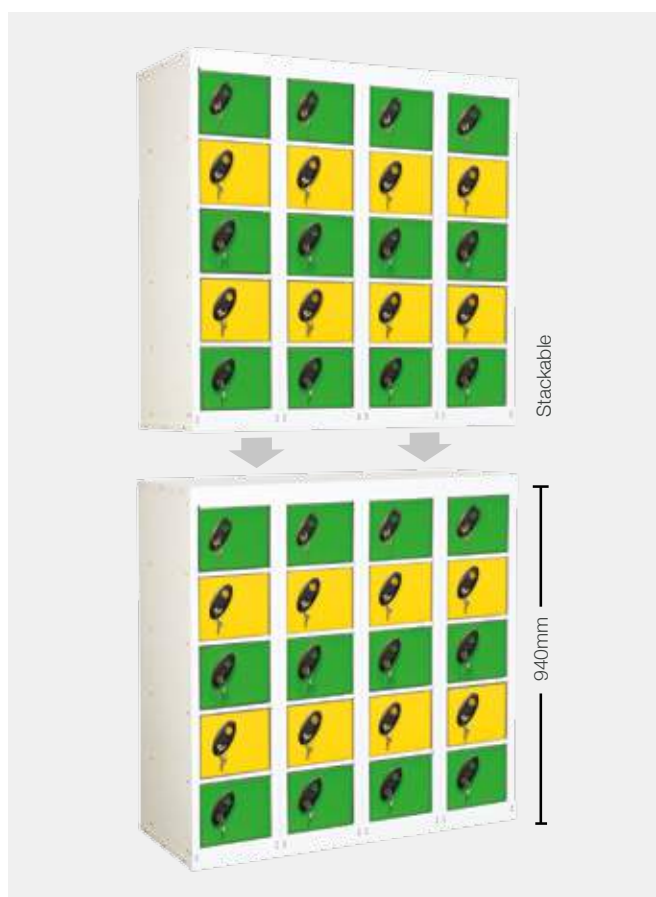
The price includes a choice of Cam Lock or Hasp & Staple. Other locks available. Please contact us for details.



PROBE Cam Lock
Standard lock has micro sprung 10 disc lock featuring a massive 3000 serial combinations – exclusive to Probe. Two keys included with each standard lock.



PROBE H & S (Hasp and Staple)
Attractive design allowing easy use of padlock fitting. Shank diameter maximum 7mm and minimum 5mm. Padlocks not supplied



Probe recharge locker 4

Ref. Probe L R 4

- Great for recharging and storing tools on site, on location securely
- Secure wallets, phones and personal effects
- Door have “breathing” holes
- Safe, secure hard wearing and with an anti-bacterial finish

Probe 20 multidoor locker

Ref. Probe L 8C/1D

- This locker has twenty individual compartments
- Can be stacked to create a wall of compartments
- Keep personal effects safe and secure
- All standard Probe colours are available

(Please note that lock types L & H are not compatible with this model)

Width	380mm
Depth	525mm
Height	1780mm

Width	155mm
Height	155mm

Width	940mm
Depth	900mm
Height	380mm

The price includes a choice of Cam Lock or Hasp & Staple. Other locks available. Please contact us for details.



PROBE Cam Lock
Standard lock has micro sprung 10 disc lock featuring a massive 3000 serial combinations – exclusive to Probe. Two keys included with each standard lock.



PROBE H & S (Hasp and Staple)
Attractive design allowing easy use of padlock fitting. Shank diameter maximum 7mm and minimum 5mm. Padlocks not supplied



Probe personal effects wallet locker

Ref. Probe L W 8T

- Slim width
- Convenient for safe storage of small items like keys, wallets, cameras etc.



Probe single door low locker

Ref. Probe L L 1T/2T

- Choice of single or two door models
- Single door model includes a top shelf and double coat hook

		Compartment Clear Entry			
Width	250mm	Width	192mm	Width	305mm
Depth	180mm	Height	90mm	Depth	305 & 460mm
Height	1000mm	Depth	150mm		

The price includes a choice of Cam Lock or Hasp & Staple. Other locks available. Please contact us for details.



PROBE Cam Lock
 Standard lock has micro sprung 10 disc lock featuring a massive 3000 serial combinations – exclusive to Probe. Two keys included with each standard lock.



PROBE H & S (Hasp and Staple)
 Attractive design allowing easy use of padlock fitting. Shank diameter maximum 7mm and minimum 5mm. Padlocks not supplied



Probe medium tower 15 compartments single door

Ref. Probe L 15C/1D (store)
Probe L15C/1DC (charge)

- For safe storage of a variety of smart devices
- Charge and store
- Mobile trolley available - please contact us for details

Width	316mm
Height	115mm

Probe media tower 10 compartments

Ref. Probe L10D (store)
Probe L 10DC (charge)

- Great for storage of smart devices
- Charge and store
- Mobile trolley available - please contact us for details

Width	316mm
Height	170mm

Probe media tower 15 compartments

Ref. Probe L 15D (store)
Probe L 15 DC (charge)

- 15 individual, lockable compartments for storing a variety of smart devices
- Charge and store
- Mobile trolley available - please contact us for details

	Compartment Clear Entry
Width	316mm
Height	115mm

The price includes a choice of Cam Lock or Hasp & Staple. Other locks available. Please contact us for details.



PROBE Cam Lock
Standard lock has micro sprung 10 disc lock featuring a massive 3000 serial combinations – exclusive to Probe. Two keys included with each standard lock.



PROBE H & S (Hasp and Staple)
Attractive design allowing easy use of padlock fitting. Shank diameter maximum 7mm and minimum 5mm. Padlocks not supplied



Probe 8 compartment media tower low

Ref. Probe LL 8C/1D (store)

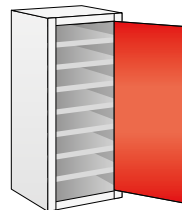
Ref. Probe LL 8C/1DC (charge)

- Safe location of power socket
- Comprehensive range of sizes and styles available
- All charging units are CE marked
- All doors are secured to the frame by a solid hinge
- Units are manufactured from sturdy 0.9mm and 0.7mm steel
- All compartments have scratch resistant lock covers with the facility to number each door to help identification
- Each charging compartment has a rear perforated panel for heat dissipation.

● = Locker door colours

▲ = Locker body colours

● RED Similar to BS 04 E53	● BLUE Similar to RAL 5019	● ▲ WHITE RAL 9016
---	---	------------------------------



	Compartment Clear Entry
Width	316mm
Height	115mm

The price includes a choice of Cam Lock or Hasp & Staple. Other locks available. Please contact us for details.



PROBE Cam Lock
Standard lock has micro sprung 10 disc lock featuring a massive 3000 serial combinations – exclusive to Probe. Two keys included with each standard lock.



PROBE H & S (Hasp and Staple)
Attractive design allowing easy use of padlock fitting. Shank diameter maximum 7mm and minimum 5mm. Padlocks not supplied



Probe overlay door lockers

Ref. Probe LO



Overlay doors entirely cover locker body

- 1, 2, 3 And 4 Tier Options
- Welded compartment divider incorporates internal door stop and sill
- Strong hinges offer 180° wide opening
- Hinge securing plate incorporates an integral plate which clamps the door to the hinge giving additional security
- Numbering system available at additional cost

Available colours



Ref.	height	width	depth
Probe LO 1T 1	1780	305	390
Probe LO 1T 2	1780	305	470
Probe LO 2T 1	1780	305	390
Probe LO 2T 2	1780	305	470
Probe LO 3T 1	1780	305	390

Ref.	height	width	depth
Probe LO 3T 2	1780	305	470
Probe LO 4T 1	1780	305	390
Probe LO 4T 2	1780	305	470
Probe LO 2TL	1220	305	470

The price includes a choice of Cam Lock or Hasp & Staple. Other locks available. Please contact us for details.



PROBE Cam Lock
Standard lock has micro sprung 10 disc lock featuring a massive 3000 serial combinations – exclusive to Probe. Two keys included with each standard lock.



PROBE H & S (Hasp and Staple)
Attractive design allowing easy use of padlock fitting. Shank diameter maximum 7mm and minimum 5mm. Padlocks not supplied



Probe inset door lockers

Ref. Probe LI

- 9 options - inset doors fit flush with locker body
- 180° opening hinge offers unparalleled access to each compartment making use of clear entry

Ref.	height	width	depth
Probe LI 1T 1	1780	305	380
Probe LI 1T 2	1780	305	460
Probe LI 2T 1	1780	305	380
Probe LI 2T 2	1780	305	460
Probe LI 3T 1	1780	305	380
Probe LI 3T 2	1780	305	460
Probe LI 4T 1	1780	305	380
Probe LI 4T 2	1780	305	460
Probe LI 2TL	1220	305	460

Available colours



Steel Body Colour



The price includes a choice of Cam Lock or Hasp & Staple. Other locks available. Please contact us for details.



PROBE Cam Lock
Standard lock has micro sprung 10 disc lock featuring a massive 3000 serial combinations – exclusive to Probe. Two keys included with each standard lock.



PROBE H & S (Hasp and Staple)
Attractive design allowing easy use of padlock fitting. Shank diameter maximum 7mm and minimum 5mm. Padlocks not supplied



Probe G 5C

Probe G 10C

Probe G 15C

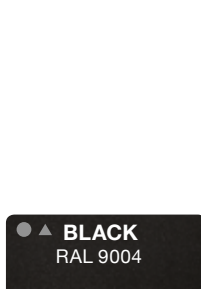
Probe BC

Probe garment dispensers & collector

Ref. Probe G / Probe BC

● = Locker door colours

▲ = Locker body colours



Ref.	height	width	depth
Probe G 5C	1780	380	460
Probe G 10C	1780	380	460
Probe G 15C	1780	380	460
Probe BC	1780	380	460

The price includes a choice of Cam Lock or Hasp & Staple. Other locks available. Please contact us for details.



PROBE Cam Lock
Standard lock has micro sprung 10 disc lock featuring a massive 3000 serial combinations – exclusive to Probe. Two keys included with each standard lock.



PROBE H & S (Hasp and Staple)
Attractive design allowing easy use of padlock fitting. Shank diameter maximum 7mm and minimum 5mm. Padlocks not supplied



Probe cube lockers

Ref. Probe Cube

- Multi-purpose storage units
- Offered in three standard sizes
- Pre-drilled for bolting together as needed

● = Locker door colours ▲ = Locker body colours

● **RED**
Similar to BS
04 E53

● **BLUE**
Similar to RAL
5019

● **YELLOW**
Similar to RAL
1004

● **GREEN**
RAL 6018

▲ **WHITE**
RAL 9016

▲ **SILVER**
RAL 9006

▲ **BLACK**
RAL 9004

Height	408mm
Width	305mm
Depth	305 & 460mm

Width	241mm
Height	380mm

Overall Height	Compartment Clear Entry
Small 305 Cube	250mm
Medium 380 Cube	300mm
Large 460 Cube	350mm

Probe quattros lockers

Ref. Probe Quattros

- Designed for use individually, bolted together in blocks or to complement other locker combinations by acting as linking bridges or extra top lockers.

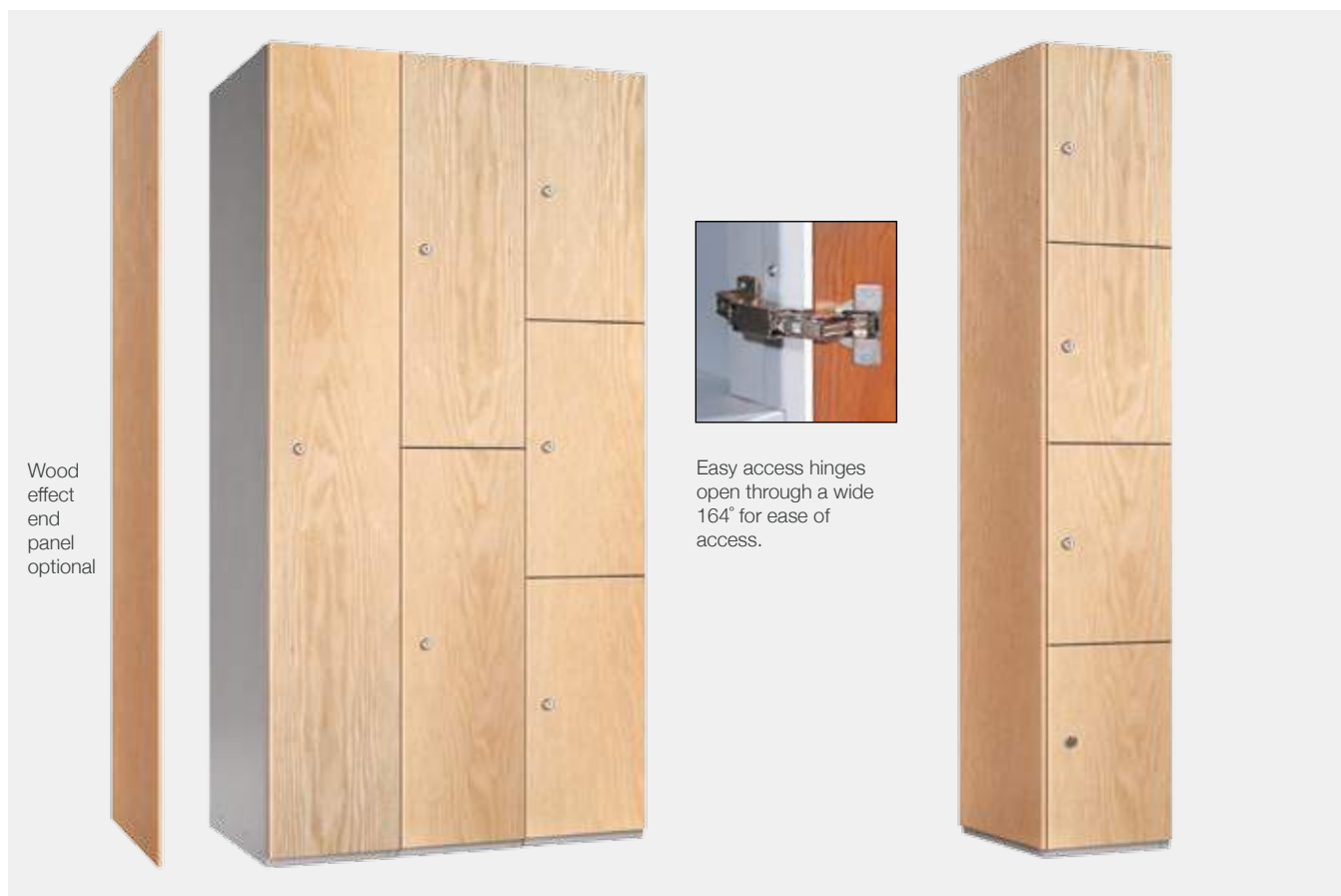
The price includes a choice of Cam Lock or Hasp & Staple. Other locks available. Please contact us for details.



PROBE Cam Lock
Standard lock has micro sprung 10 disc lock featuring a massive 3000 serial combinations – exclusive to Probe. Two keys included with each standard lock.



PROBE H & S (Hasp and Staple)
Attractive design allowing easy use of padlock fitting. Shank diameter maximum 7mm and minimum 5mm. Padlocks not supplied



MDF core door steel body lockers

Ref. Probe L LF

- Five durable timber effect finishes plus two single colours with 2mm PVC edging
- Standard steel body, in 1,2,3 & 4 compartments

Ref.	Size 1(wxd)	Size 2(wxd)	Size 3(wxd)	Size 4(wxd)
Probe L LF 1C	305x315	305x470	380x390	n/a
Probe L LF 2C	305x315	305x390	305x470	380x390
Probe L LF 3C	305x315	305x390	305x470	n/a
Probe L LF4C	305x315	305x390	305x470	380x390

Available Colours

Due to printing restrictions colours represented may differ from original product. We recommend you request a colour swatch before ordering.



The price includes a choice of Cam Lock or Hasp & Staple. Other locks available. Please contact us for details.



PROBE Cam Lock
Standard lock has micro sprung 10 disc lock featuring a massive 3000 serial combinations – exclusive to Probe. Two keys included with each standard lock.



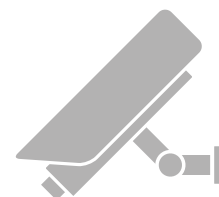
PROBE H & S (Hasp and Staple)
Attractive design allowing easy use of padlock fitting. Shank diameter maximum 7mm and minimum 5mm. Padlocks not supplied



Clear door anti stock theft lockers

Ref. Probe L CL

- High vis shatter proof polycarbonate doors allow 100% visibility
- Choice of three depths and six compartment heights to maximise your available space
- Sturdy construction, incorporating a welded plinth between each compartment for added strength and security



Body colours

WHITE
RAL 9016

SILVER
RAL 9006

BLACK
RAL 9004

Ref.	Size 1(wxd)	Size 2(wxd)	Size 3(wxd)
Probe L CL 2C	305x305	305x380	305x460
Probe L CL 3C	305x305	305x380	305x460
Probe L CL 4C	305x305	305x380	305x460
Probe L CL 5C	305x305	305x380	305x460
Probe L CL 6C	305x305	305x380	305x460

The price includes a choice of Cam Lock or Hasp & Staple. Other locks available. Please contact us for details.



PROBE Cam Lock
Standard lock has micro sprung 10 disc lock featuring a massive 3000 serial combinations – exclusive to Probe. Two keys included with each standard lock.



PROBE H & S (Hasp and Staple)
Attractive design allowing easy use of padlock fitting. Shank diameter maximum 7mm and minimum 5mm. Padlocks not supplied



Clear view lockers

Ref. Probe L V

● = Locker door colours

▲ = Locker body colours

● RED Similar to BS 04 E53	● BLUE Similar to RAL 5019
● YELLOW Similar to RAL 1004	● GREEN RAL 6018
● ▲ WHITE RAL 9016	● ▲ SILVER RAL 9006
● ▲ BLACK RAL 9004	

- Clear view lockers offer a very sturdy and secure solution to those environments where high in-locker visibility is desired
- High level of security, incorporating a welded plinth between each compartment for added strength

Ref.	Size 1(wxd)	Size 2(wxd)	Size 3(wxd)
Probe L V 1C	305x305	305x380	305x460
Probe L V 2C	305x305	305x380	305x460
Probe L V 3C	305x305	305x380	305x460
Probe L V 4C	305x305	305x380	305x460
Probe L V 5C	305x305	305x380	305x460
Probe L V 6C	305x305	305x380	305x460

Available as Singles, Nests of 2 or Nests of 3

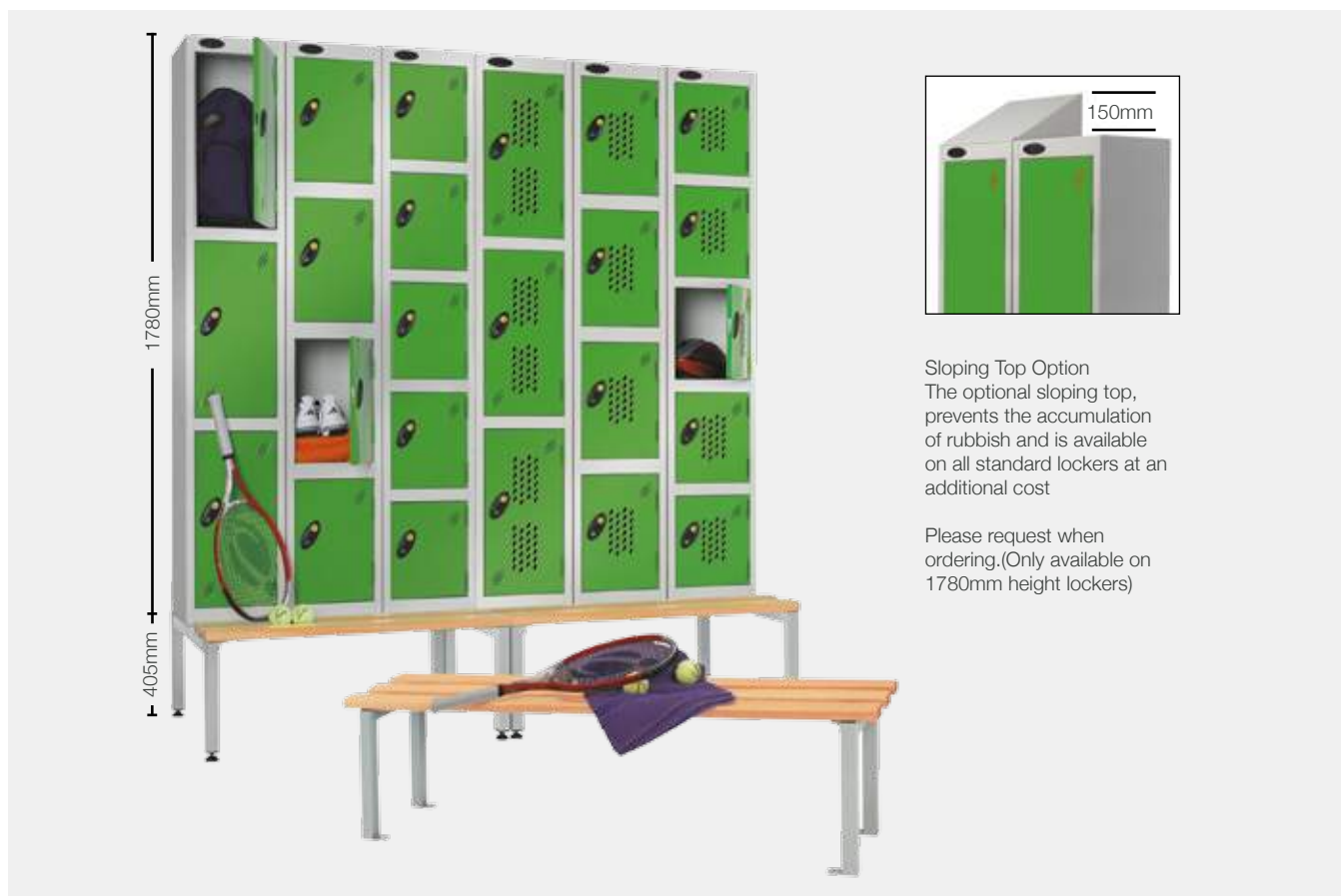
The price includes a choice of Cam Lock or Hasp & Staple. Other locks available. Please contact us for details.



PROBE Cam Lock
Standard lock has micro sprung 10 disc lock featuring a massive 3000 serial combinations – exclusive to Probe. Two keys included with each standard lock.



PROBE H & S (Hasp and Staple)
Attractive design allowing easy use of padlock fitting. Shank diameter maximum 7mm and minimum 5mm. Padlocks not supplied



Sloping Top Option
 The optional sloping top, prevents the accumulation of rubbish and is available on all standard lockers at an additional cost

Please request when ordering. (Only available on 1780mm height lockers)

Leisure lockers

Ref. Probe L V

- Versatile and secure lockers to accommodate user belongings and equipment in a sports and leisure environment
- Large range of sizes, colours and door configurations to accommodate your requirements - further seats/stands available
- Additional door perforations are available for added ventilation and limited visibility – please ask for details if required
- Sloping top lockers, locker seats and stands, and freestanding benches have been specifically designed for use in these areas

Ref.	Size 1 (wxd)	Size 2 (wxd)	Size 3 (wxd)	Size 4 (wxd)	Size 5 (wxd)
Probe LV 1D	305x305	305x380	305x460	380x380	460x460
Probe LV 2D	305x305	305x380	305x460	380x380	460x460
Probe LV 3D	305x305	305x380	305x460	n/a	460x460
Probe LV 4D	305x305	305x380	305x460	380x380	460x460
Probe LV 5D	305x305	305x380	305x460	n/a	n/a
Probe LV 6D	305x305	305x380	305x460	380x380	n/a

The price includes a choice of Cam Lock or Hasp & Staple. Other locks available. Please contact us for details.



PROBE Cam Lock
 Standard lock has micro sprung 10 disc lock featuring a massive 3000 serial combinations – exclusive to Probe. Two keys included with each standard lock.



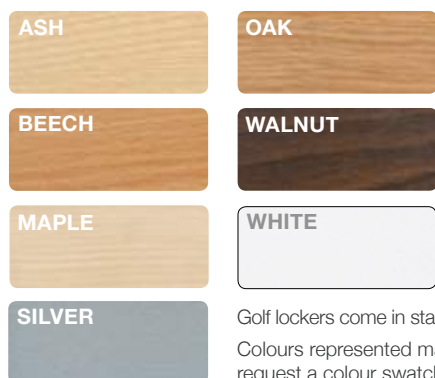
PROBE H & S (Hasp and Staple)
 Attractive design allowing easy use of padlock fitting. Shank diameter maximum 7mm and minimum 5mm. Padlocks not supplied



Golf lockers

Ref. Probe Golf L

- Type A - You can configure these lockers to accommodate a golf bench seat, as illustrated, or, if a seat is not required, you can use two, Type A, full height door lockers
- Type B - Supplied complete with a base well and shortened door to accommodate a golf bench seat without obstructing access. All bench slats supplied in solid ash
- Designed with the avid golfer in mind



Golf lockers come in standard colours with laminated end panels. Pictured: Ash.
Colours represented may differ from original product. We recommend you request a colour swatch before ordering.

Ref. Laminate Lockers	Size 1 (wxd)
Probe Golf L A LF	380x460
Probe Golf L B LF	380x460

Ref. Steel Lockers	Size 1 (wxd)
Probe Golf L A	380x460
Probe Golf L B	380x460

Bench Seats	Length only
Probe Golf L BS 610	610
Probe Golf L BS 915	915
Probe Golf L BS 1220	1220
Probe Golf L BS 1525	1525

The price includes a choice of Cam Lock or Hasp & Staple. Other locks available. Please contact us for details.



PROBE Cam Lock
Standard lock has micro sprung 10 disc lock featuring a massive 3000 serial combinations – exclusive to Probe. Two keys included with each standard lock.



PROBE H & S (Hasp and Staple)
Attractive design allowing easy use of padlock fitting. Shank diameter maximum 7mm and minimum 5mm. Padlocks not supplied



Plastic lockers

Ref. Probe PL

**Quantity discounts
are often available**
Please contact our Sales
Department on
01535 272957

- No on-site assembly
- Vandal Resistant
- Rust proof
- 10 year warranty
- Waterproof if sheltered from direct rain
- Anti-bacterial
- One piece design for a neater finish and speedy installation
- The price includes waterproof locks Type 1 (cam lock) and Type 2 (hasp & staple) - please request which type you require at time of ordering

Door Colour

RED
RAL 3020

BLUE
RAL 5015

YELLOW
RAL 1028

GREY
RAL 7031

Body Colour

SPECKLED GREY
RAL 7047

Ref.	(h)x(w)x(d)
Probe PL 2C	1800x325x450
Probe PL 3C	1800x325x450
Probe PL 4C	1800x325x450
Probe PL 2M	900x325x450
Probe PL 1M	450x325x450
Probe PL ST	Sloping tops for above sizes



Plastic lockers for outside use 365 days a year

Ref. Probe +

- Seal out the weather 365 days a year
- Waterproof seal, plug and lock casket make it fully waterproof
- Suitable for most challenging environments
- No assembly required
- Includes waterproof locks Type 2 (hasp & staple) & Type 3 (chlorine resistant cam lock) - please request which type when ordering

Until this morning I thought that we had the best installation teams but it would appear that we have some competition. How refreshing it has been dealing with your company and what fine ambassadors your delivery chaps have proven to be."

Design Company - Director

Door Colour

RED
RAL 3020

BLUE
RAL 5015

YELLOW
RAL 1028

GREY
RAL 7031

Body Colour

SPECKLED GREY
RAL 7047

Ref.	(h)x(w)x(d)
Probe PL+ 2C	1800x325x450
Probe PL+ 3C	1800x325x450
Probe PL+ 4C	1800x325x450
Probe PL+ 2M	900x325x450
Probe PL+ 1M	450x325x450
Probe PL+ ST	Sloping tops for above sizes



Probe Z locker

Ref. Probe Z

- Designed specifically to accommodate two separate lockable compartments each with double coat hook and shelf
- Manufactured with a steel body and solid laminate doors
- Please note – these are specialist products there is a minimum order quantity of 20 lockers



Police locker

Ref. Probe PL

- Designed specifically to accommodate personal body armour
- Each compartment includes a top shelf and double coat hook

Width	380mm
Depth	460mm

Width	460mm
Depth	550mm



Probe cloakroom units

Ref. Probe Cloak

- Choice of two cloakroom unit styles
- Type A: Hanging rail only (supplied without hangers) with base
- Type B: Hanging rail with hat shelf above (supplied without hangers) with base
- Three depths available
- This product is just the frame and does not include the lockers - lockers are shown for illustration purposes only



Got a question? please visit
our website
www.nicheofficesolutions.co.uk
or give us a call on
01274 965 089
we're here to help

Ref.	Depth
Probe Cloak A 1	305
Probe Cloak A 2	380
Probe Cloak A 3	460

"The professional advice and support from the Company, with personal visits and honest and caring advice has enabled us to maintain if not exceed the standards we aim for."

Charitable Care Group - Trust Manager

Probe lock options

Price includes choice of Cam Lock or Hasp & Staple. Other locks are available. Please contact us for details.



PROBE Cam Lock*

Even the standard lock has a micro sprung 10 disc lock featuring a massive 3000 serial combinations – all exclusive to Probe. Two keys are included with each standard lock.



PROBE H & S (Hasp & Staple)

Attractive design allowing easy use of padlock fitting. Shank diameter maximum 7mm and minimum 5mm. Padlock not supplied.



Radial Pin Lock – 10,000 Combinations

This Radial Pin Lock is designed for greater levels of security. Two keys are included with each lock.



PROBE Lock Type D (Combination Lock)

A simple and effective 3 digit code, making losing keys a thing of the past. Master override key sold separately.



Probe Lock Type E

(Re-Programmable Combination Lock)
Re-programming using service key.
Easy to use front facing dial 10,000 combinations. One Service Key required per installation (Service Key sold separately). Not recommended for multi user applications.



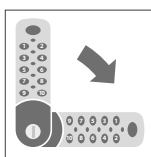
PROBE Lock Type K

(Re-Programmable Combination Lock).
Extremely tough and fits existing Probe metal or Trespa doors. Reprogrammable – easy operation and 10,000 possible combinations – set and easily changed by users using Override Key for instant access and resetting new numbers, sold separately.



PROBE Lock Type L

(Digital Combination Lock 40,000 Combinations)
Emergency access using service key – simple to program. Batteries last up to 50,000 operations. Single user supplied as standard. Multi user option available (specify when ordering) can be used horizontally. Subject to minimum order quantity.



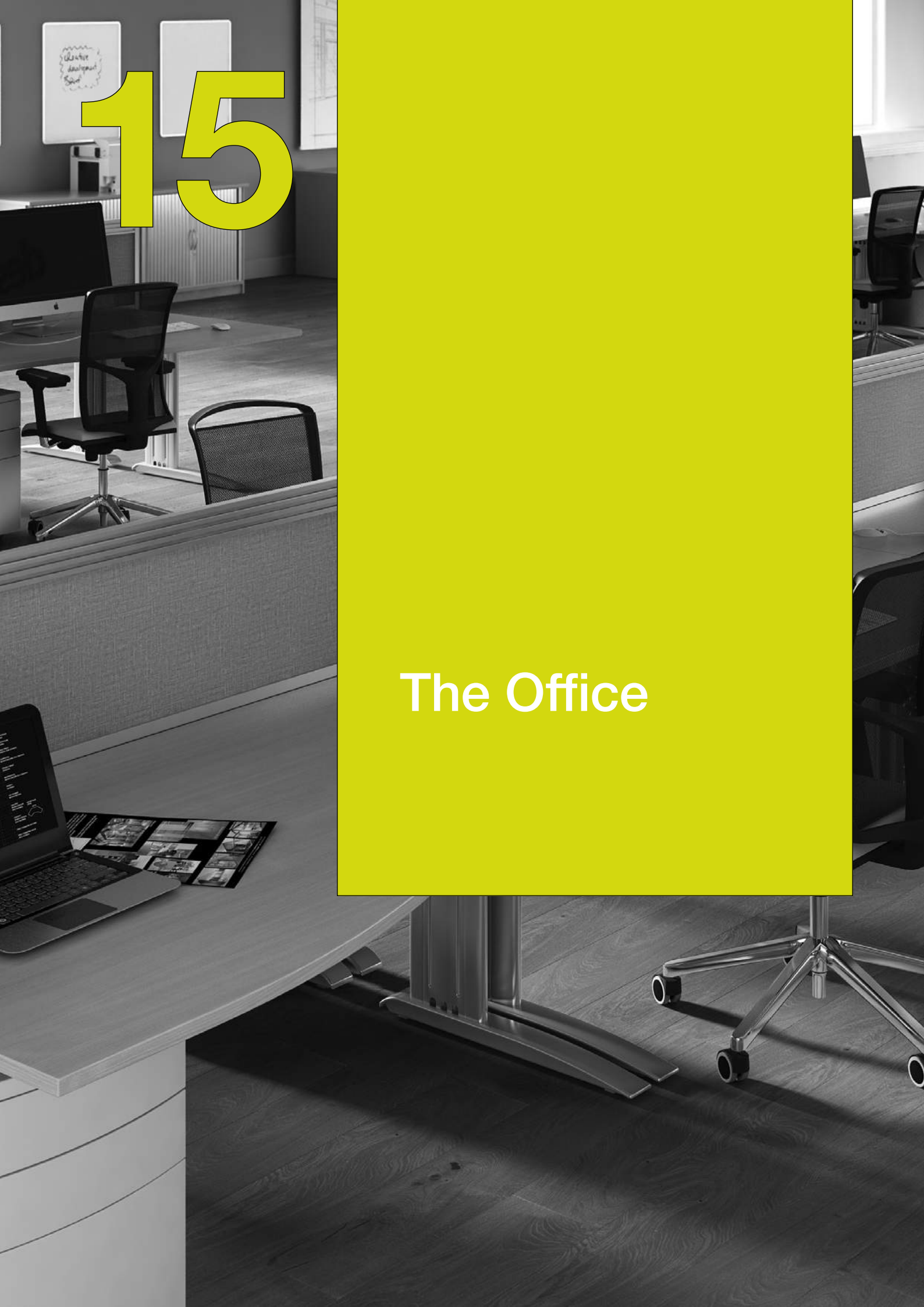
PROBE Lock Type H

(Coin/Token - Return/Retain)
These locks are available with coin denominations £/or tokens, for either return or retain.



PROBE Lock Type M

(BeCode Air+ RFID Technology)
The BeCode Air+ only has to be 'shown the card' (or matching transponder) to be operated. No external programming devices needed. 10,000 closings with one battery possible. It doesn't get any simpler.

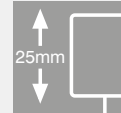
A modern office interior with a large yellow vertical bar on the right side. The office features desks, chairs, and a laptop. The floor is dark wood. The yellow bar is a solid color and occupies a significant portion of the right side of the image.

15

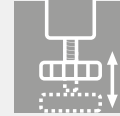
The Office



Leg Sharing System



Robust Design



Adjustable Feet



Cable Management Beam System



Cable Port



Maple
Code
Suffix:- M



Beech
Code
Suffix:- B



Walnut
Code
Suffix:- W



White
Code
Suffix:- WH



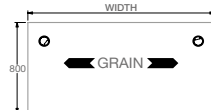
Natural Oak
Code
Suffix:- NO

X5 Cantilever desking

Ref. X5/

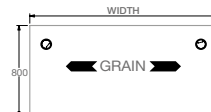
The X5 beam leg system incorporates strength and stability whilst still keeping an elegant and contemporary feel to your office workspace. With integrated cable management (beam), the X5 is a professionals 'must have' and is our benchmark leg system. The X5 leg system is manufactured to the highest quality with much time spent in research and development to make this leg the top of its game. Our pedestals are tested and approved to BS4877-7:1998 Test Level 3 and achieved 40,000 cycles with a static load of 20kg without failure.

X5 Rectangular desking



Code	WxDxH (mm)	Code	WxDxH (mm)
X5/B8	800x800x730	X5/B16	1600x800x730
X5/B10	1000x800x730	X5/B18	1800x800x730
X5/B12	1200x800x730	X5/BFR10	1000x600x730
X5/B14	1400x800x730	X5/BFR12	1200x600x730

X5 Rectangular add on desk



Code	WxDxH (mm)	Code	WxDxH (mm)
X5/BAOU8	800x800x730	X5/BAOU16	1600x800x730
X5/BAOU10	1000x800x730	X5/BAOU18	1800x800x730
X5/BAOU12	1200x800x730		
X5/BAOU14	1400x800x730		



Code	WxDxH (mm)		X5 Single wave desking
X5/BSW12L/R	1200x1000/800x730		
X5/BSW14L/R	1400x1000/800x730		
X5/BSW16L/R	1600x1000/800x730		
X5/BSW18L/R	1800x1000/800x730		
X5/BFWR10L/R	1000x800/600x730		
X5/BFWR12L/R	1200x800/600x730		

Code	WxDxH (mm)		X5 Single wave desking - add on desk
X5/BSWAOU12L/R	1200x1000/800x730		
X5/BSWAOU14L/R	1400x1000/800x730		
X5/BSWAOU16L/R	1600x1000/800x730		
X5/BSWAOU18L/R	1800x1000/800x730		

Code	WxDxH (mm)		X5 Double wave desking
X5/BDW16	1600x1000x730		
X5/BDW18	1800x1000x730		

Code	WxDxH (mm)		X5 Computer radial workstation
X5/BW1412L/R	1400x1170x730		
X5/BW1612L/R	1600x1170x730		
X5/BW1812L/R	1800x1170x730		
X5/BW1616L/R	1600x1600x730		
X5/BRC1616L/R	(800x800 Ends) 1600x1600x730		
X5/BRC1818L/R	1800x1800x730		

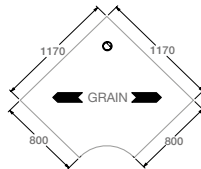
Code	WxDxH (mm)		X5 Kidney desking
X5/BKD2	2000x1000x730		

Code	WxDxH (mm)		X5 120 degree desking
X5/BW1288	1200x1200x730		

Code	WxDxH (mm)		X5 managerial workstation
X5/BW2MANL/R	2000x1170x730		



X5 Radial link



Code

WxDxH (mm)

X5/BL1288

1170x1170x730

X5 Beam system modesty panels (Matching MFC)

(Not for use with shared legs)



Code

WxDxH (mm)

X5/MPB8

800 MODESTY

X5/MPB10

1000 MODESTY

X5/MPB12

1200 MODESTY

X5/MPB14

1400 MODESTY

X5/MPB16

1600 MODESTY

X5/MPB18

1800 MODESTY

X5/MPBR12

1170 WORKSTATION MODESTY

X5/MPBR14

1400 WORKSTATION MODESTY

X5/MPBR16

1600 WORKSTATION MODESTY

X5/MPBR18

1800 WORKSTATION MODESTY

X5 Power mounting plate - beam fixing



Code

X5/PM

Pedestals - mobile and static



3 Drawer low mobile pedestal (steel drawer)
3 Drawer tall mobile pedestal (steel drawer)
3 Drawer high mobile pedestal (steel drawer)

Code

WxDxH (mm)

PED/LM3

435x572x553

PED/ P5

435x572x595

PED/P6

435x600x730

PED/P8

35x800x730

X5800 - 800mm End leg
X5600 - 600mm End leg

PMP - Power mounting plate (optional)

X5M650 - 600mm Shared leg

X5COP90 - 90 Degree corner post

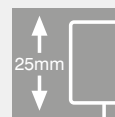
SAB - Short beam (used on desks 800-1200mm)
LAB - Long beam (used on desks 1400-2200mm)

Got a question?

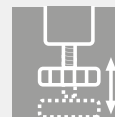
Please visit our website
www.nicheofficesolutions.co.uk

or give us a call on 01274
965 089.

Please note that we are actively reducing our carbon footprint and as such some products in this section may be delivered semi-flat packed which will require your assembly on delivery. This is not difficult and we are confident you will appreciate our efforts in reducing the expenditure of precious fossil fuels rather than shipping often large products full of air.



Robust Design



Adjustable Feet



Cable Port



Maple
Code
Suffix:- M



Beech
Code
Suffix:- B



Walnut
Code
Suffix:- W



White
Code
Suffix:- WH



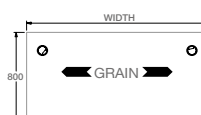
Natural Oak
Code
Suffix:- NO

A4 Desking system

Ref. A4/

A4 is elegant yet equally robust in its design. Available with a choice of silver or white leg frames to achieve a high quality look and feel in any office environment. Our pedestals were tested and approved to BS4877-7:1998 Test Level 3 and achieved 40,000 cycles with a static load of 20kg without failure

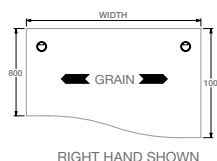
Code	WxDxH (mm)
A4/AD88	800x800x730
A4/AD108	1000x800x730
A4/AD128	1200x800x730
A4/AD148	1400x800x730
A4/AD168	1600x800x730
A4/AD188	1800x800x730
A4/AD86	800x600x730
A4/AD106	1000x600x730
A4/AD126	1200x600x730
A4/AD146	1400x600x730
A4/AD166	1600x600x730
A4/AD186	1800x600x730



A4 Rectangular desking (800/600 deep)



Code	WxDxH (mm)
A4/AWV12L/R	1200x1000/800x730
A4/AWV14L/R	1400x1000/800x730
A4/AWV16L/R	1600x1000/800x730
A4/AWV18L/R	1800x1000/800x730



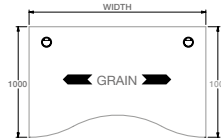
A4 Single wave desking



*Silver or white leg frame option - please specify when ordering
(Code - SIL = Silver frame, Code - WHI = White frame)



A4 Double wave desking



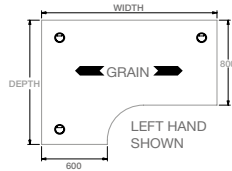
Code

A4/AWVD16
A4/AWVD18

WxDxH (mm)

1600x1000x730
1800x1000x730

A4 Computer radial workstation



Code

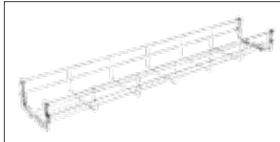
A4/AW14L/R
A4/AW16L/R
A4/AW18L/R
A4/AW1616L/R

WxDxH (mm)

1400x1170x730
1600x1170x730
1800x1170x730
1600x1600x730

*Silver or white leg frame option - please specify when ordering
(Code - SIL = Silver frame, Code - WHI = White frame)

A4 Wire cable tray (Silver finish)



Code

A4/WCT800
A4/WCT1000
A4/WCT1200
A4/WCT1400
A4/WCT1600
A4/WCT1800

WxDxH (mm)

800mm Desk Cable Tray
(length 600mm)
1000mm Desk Cable Tray
(length 800mm)
1200mm Desk Cable Tray
(length 1000mm)
1400mm Desk Cable Tray
(length 1200mm)
1600mm Desk Cable Tray
(length 1400mm)
1800mm Desk Cable Tray
(length 1600mm)

Pedestals - mobile and static

3 Drawer low mobile pedestal (steel drawer)
3 Drawer tall mobile pedestal (steel drawer)
3 Drawer high mobile pedestal (steel drawer)

Code

PED/LM3
PED/ P5
PED/P6
PED/P8

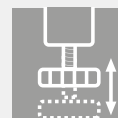
WxDxH (mm)

435x572x553
435x572x595
435x600x730
35x800x730





Cable Management Beam System



Adjustable Feet



Cable Port



Modesty Cutout



Maple
Code
Suffix:- M



Beech
Code
Suffix:- B



Walnut
Code
Suffix:- W



White
Code
Suffix:- WH



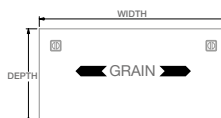
Natural Oak
Code
Suffix:- NO

M3 Desking system

Ref. M3/

The M3 leg system is easy to assemble and comes with in-leg cable management for that cable free look. Practical, affordable and a stylish design makes the M3 leg a valuable addition to our ever increasing product range. Our pedestals were tested and approved to BS4877-7:1998 Test Level 3 and achieved 40,000 cycles with a static load of 20kg without failure.

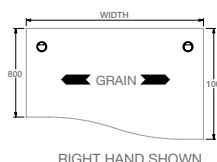
Code	WxDxH (mm)
M3/MD8	800x800x730
M3/MD10	1000x800x730
M3/MD12	1200x800x730
M3/MD14	1400x800x730
M3/MD16	1600x800x730
M3/MD18	1800x800x730
M3/FSMR10	1000x600x730
M3/FSMR12	1200x600x730



M3 Rectangular desking



Code	WxDxH (mm)
M3/MWV12L/R	1200x1000/800x730
M3/MWV14L/R	1400x1000/800x730
M3/MWV16L/R	1600x1000/800x730
M3/MWV18L/R	1800x1000/800x730
M3/FSMW10L/R	1000x800/600x730
M3/FSMW12L/R	1200x800/600x730



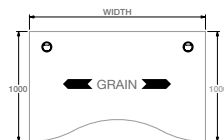
M3 Single wave desking



Please note that we are actively reducing our carbon footprint and as such some products in this section may be delivered semi-flat packed which will require your assembly on delivery. This is not difficult and we are confident you will appreciate our efforts in reducing the expenditure of precious fossil fuels rather than shipping often large products full of air.



M3 Double wave desking



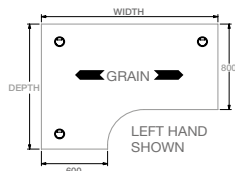
Code

WxDxH (mm)

M3/MWVD16
M3/MWVD18

1600x1000x730
1800x1000x730

M3 Computer radial workstation



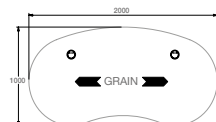
Code

Code

M3/MW14L/R
M3/MW16L/R
M3/MW18L/R
M3/MW1616L/R

1400x1170x730
1600x1170x730
1800x1170x730
1600x1600x730
(800x800 Ends)

M3 Kidney desking



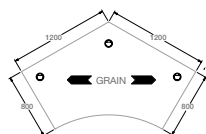
Code

Code

M3/MBKD2

2000x1000x730

M3 120 degree workstation



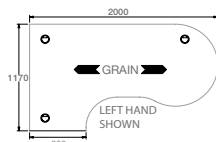
Code

Code

M3/MW1288

1200x1200x730

M3 Managerial workstation



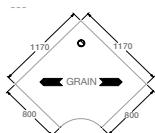
Code

Code

M3/MMANL/R

2000x1170x730

M3 Radial link



Code

Code

M3/ML1288

1170x1170x730

Pedestals - mobile and static



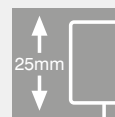
3 Drawer low mobile pedestal (steel drawer)
3 Drawer tall mobile pedestal (steel drawer)
3 Drawer high mobile pedestal (steel drawer)

Code

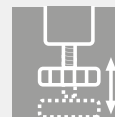
WxDxH (mm)

PED/LM3
PED/ P5
PED/P6
PED/P8

435x572x553
435x572x595
435x600x730
35x800x730



Robust Design



Adjustable Feet



Cable Port



Modesty Cutout



Maple
Code
Suffix:- M



Beech
Code
Suffix:- B



Walnut
Code
Suffix:- W



White
Code
Suffix:- WH



Natural Oak
Code
Suffix:- NO

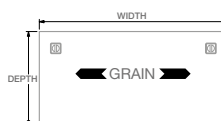
PE3 Panel end desking

Ref. PE3/

The panel end leg system is a strong and practical option for those who require a no fuss office environment. The leg's straight lines and clinical look create a very clean and contemporary workspace to form a well established leg system. Our pedestals were tested and approved to BS4877-7:1998 Test Level 3 and achieved 40,000 cycles with a static load of 20kg without failure.

Code WxDxH (mm)

PE3/PD8	800x800x730
PE3/PD10	1000x800x730
PE3/PD12	1200x800x730
PE3/PD14	1400x800x730
PE3/PD16	1600x800x730
PE3/PD18	1800x800x730
PE3/FSPR10	1000x600x730
PE3/FSPR12	1200x600x730

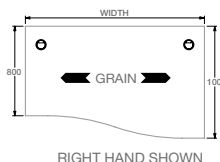


PE3 Rectangular desking



Code WxDxH (mm)

PE3/PWV12L/R	1200x1000/800x730
PE3/PWV14L/R	1400x1000/800x730
PE3/PWV16L/R	1600x1000/800x730
PE3/PWV18L/R	1800x1000/800x730
PE3/FSPWR10L/R	1000x800/600x730
PE3/FSPWR12L/R	1200x800/600x730



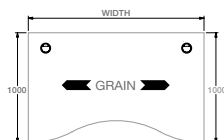
PE3 Single wave desking



Please note that we are actively reducing our carbon footprint and, as such, some products in this section may be delivered semi-flat packed which will require your assembly on delivery. This is not difficult and we are confident you will appreciate our efforts in reducing the expenditure of precious fossil fuels rather than shipping often large products full of air.



PE3 Double wave desking



Code

WxDxH (mm)

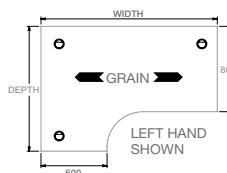
PE3/PDWW16

1600x1000x730

PE3/PDWW18

1800x1000x730

PE3 Computer radial workstation



Code

WxDxH (mm)

PE3/PW14L/R

1400x1170x730

PE3/PW16L/R

1600x1170x730

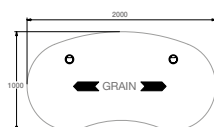
PE3/PW18L/R

1800x1170x730

PE3/PW1616L/R

600x1600x730
(800x800 Ends)

PE3 Kidney desking



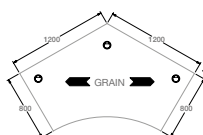
Code

WxDxH (mm)

PE3/PBKD2

2000x1000x730

PE3 120 Degree workstation



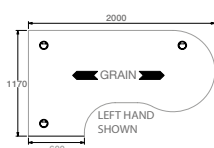
Code

WxDxH (mm)

PE3/PW1288

1200x1200x730

PE3 Managerial workstation



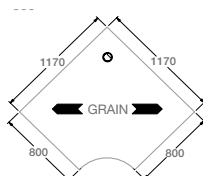
Code

WxDxH (mm)

PE3/PMANL/R

2000x1170x730

PE3 Radial link



Code

WxDxH (mm)

PE3/PL1288

1170x1170x730

Pedestals - mobile and static



3 Drawer low mobile pedestal (steel drawer)
3 Drawer tall mobile pedestal (steel drawer)
3 Drawer high mobile pedestal (steel drawer)

Code

WxDxH (mm)

PED/LM3

435x572x553

PED/ P5

435x572x595

PED/P6

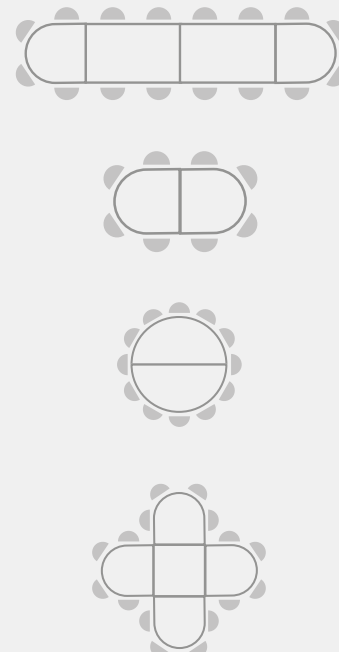
435x600x730

PED/P8

35x800x730



"Endless" configurations



Maple
Code
Suffix:- M



Beech
Code
Suffix:- B



Walnut
Code
Suffix:- W



White
Code
Suffix:- WH



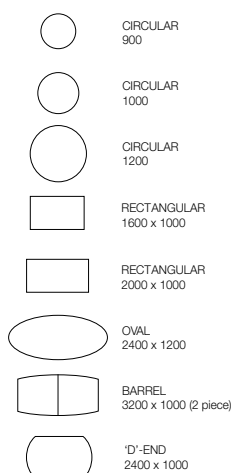
Natural Oak
Code
Suffix:- NO

Meeting tables

Ref. Read

Our meeting tables offer an almost endless configuration of shapes allowing you to choose the most suited in your particular environment.

A great choice of finishes are offered too, together with four leg styles.



X5 Bench	Tubular 60mm	Arrow HD	Column Base
CT9/X5B Supplied with (2 legs)	CT9/TAB Supplied with (4 legs)	n/a	CT9/CB Supplied with (1 leg)
CT10/X5B Supplied with (2 legs)	CT10/TAB Supplied with (4 legs)	n/a	CT10/CB Supplied with (1 leg)
CT12/X5B Supplied with (2 legs)	CT12/TAB Supplied with (4 legs)	CT12/MFC Supplied with (2 legs)	CT12/CB Supplied with (1 leg)
BCFT16/X5B Supplied with (2 legs)	BCFT16/TAB Supplied with (4 legs)	BCFT16/MFC Supplied with (2 legs)	BCFT16/CB Supplied with (2 legs)
BCFT20/X5B Supplied with (2 legs)	BCFT20/TAB Supplied with (6 legs)	BCFT20/MFC Supplied with (2 legs)	BCFT20/CB Supplied with (2 legs)
OVL24/X5B Supplied with (2 legs)	OVL24/TAB Supplied with (4 legs)	OVL24/MFC Supplied with (2 legs)	OVL24/CB Supplied with (2 legs)
BRLT32/X5B Supplied with (3 legs)	BRLT32/TAB Supplied with (8 legs)	BRLT32/MFC Supplied with (4 legs)	BRLT32/CB Supplied with (3 legs)
DEFT24/X5B Supplied with (2 legs)	DEFT24/TAB Supplied with (6 legs)	DEFT24/MFC Supplied with (2 legs)	DEFT24/CB Supplied with (2 legs)



"Endless" configurations



Maple
Code
Suffix:- M



Beech
Code
Suffix:- B



Walnut
Code
Suffix:- W



White
Code
Suffix:- WH



Natural Oak
Code
Suffix:- NO

Meeting tables

Ref. Read

Our meeting tables offer an almost endless configuration of shapes allowing you to choose the most suited in your particular environment.

A great choice of finishes are offered too, together with four leg styles.



D'-END
3200 x 1000 (2 piece)



RECTANGULAR
1200 x 800



RECTANGULAR
1400 x 800



RECTANGULAR
1600 x 800



RECTANGULAR
1800 x 800



SEMI-CIRCULAR
1600 x 800



TRAPEZOIDAL
1600 x 692



MODULAR EXTENSION
TABLE 1000 x 1000

Note: not a stand alone item - must be linked with MET10D or MET10



MODULAR EXTENSION
TABLE 1000 x 1000

Note: not a stand alone item - must be linked with MET10D or MET10

X5 Bench	Tubular 60mm	Arrow HD	Column Base
DEFT32/X5B Supplied with (3 legs)	DEFT32/TAB Supplied with (8 legs)	DEFT32/MFC Supplied with (4 legs)	DEFT32/CB Supplied with (3 legs)
n/a	TAB12/TAB Supplied with (4 legs)	n/a	n/a
n/a	TAB14/TAB Supplied with (4 legs)	n/a	n/a
n/a	TAB16/TAB Supplied with (4 legs)	n/a	n/a
n/a	TAB18/TAB Supplied with (4 tlegs)	n/a	n/a
n/a	SC16/TAB Supplied with (4 legs)	n/a	n/a
n/a	TTAB16/TAB Supplied with (4 legs)	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	MET10D/MFC Supplied with (1 leg)	MET10D/CB Supplied with (1 leg)
n/a	n/a	MET10/MFC Supplied with (1 leg)	MET10/CB Supplied with (1 leg)





Flip top table mechanism



Quick release detachable legs





Heavy duty flip top mechanism



Table top connector



Easy folding



Maple
Code
Suffix:- M



Beech
Code
Suffix:- B



Walnut
Code
Suffix:- W



White
Code
Suffix:- WH

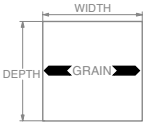
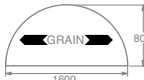
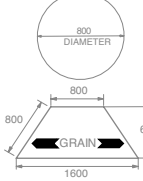
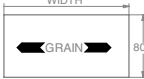
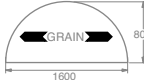
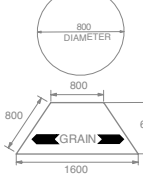
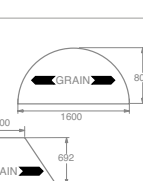
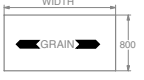
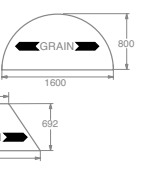


Natural Oak
Code
Suffix:- NO

Meeting tables

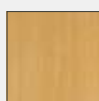
Ref. Read

We offer an extensive range of meeting tables varying in size and shape. For those people who need to move and store their furniture to help create additional floor and workspace, our folding and flip top meeting tables are easy to erect and store away in a tidy stack.

Code	WxDxH (mm)		
CTC6	600mm Diameterx450		
CTC	600x600x450		Coffee table 
CTC10	1000x600x450		
CTC12	1200x600x450		
Code	WxDxH (mm)		
FLIP16	1600x800x730 (Rectangular)		Flip top table (silver frame) 
FLIPTT16	1600x692x730 (Trapezoidal)		
FLIPS16	1600x800x730 (Semi-circular)		
FLIPCT8	800 Diameterx730 (Circular)		
Code	WxDxH (mm)		
MFT12	1200x800x730 (Rectangular)		Mobile folding table (chrome legs) 
MFT14	1400x800x730 (Rectangular)		
MFT16	1600x800x730 (Rectangular)		
MFT18	1800x800x730 (Rectangular)		
MFTS16	1600x800x730 (Semi-circular)		
MFTT16	1600x692x730 (Trapezoidal)		
MFTCT12	1200 Diameterx730 (Circular)		
Code	WxDxH (mm)		
FT12	1200x800x730 (Rectangular)		Folding meeting table (chrome legs) 
FT14	1400x800x730 (Rectangular)		
FT16	1600x800x730 (Rectangular)		
FT18	1800x800x730 (Rectangular)		
FTS16	1600x800x730 (Semi-circular)		
FTT16	1600x692x730 (Trapezoidal)		



Maple
Code
Suffix:- M



Beech
Code
Suffix:- B



Walnut
Code
Suffix:- W



White
Code
Suffix:- WH



Natural Oak
Code
Suffix:- NO



Height adjustable tables

Ref. Read

**Commercial office use
30mm incremental adjustment**

Code	WxDxH (mm)
HST735855/12	1200x800x735/855
HST735855/16	1600x800x735/855

Welded frame tables

Ref. Read

Choice of two, solid
grade laminate top
options



Adjustable feet



Standard with 25mm MFC top

Code	WxDxH (mm)
FWF606025	600x600x730
FWF1206025	1200x600x730
FWF1208025	1200x800x730
FWF1608025	1600x800x730

Standard with 12.7mm solid grade laminate top (Minimum order 3)

Code	WxDxH (mm)
FWF606013	600x600x730
FWF1206013	1200x600x730
FWF1208013	1200x800x730
FWF1608013	1600x800x730

Got a question? please visit
our website
www.nicheofficesolutions.co.uk
or give us a call on
01274 965 089
we're here to help



Side opening tambour unit



Two door storage unit



Bookcase



Maple
Code
Suffix:- M



Beech
Code
Suffix:- B



Walnut
Code
Suffix:- W



White
Code
Suffix:- WH

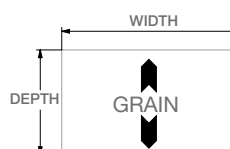


Natural Oak
Code
Suffix:- NO

Storage

Ref. Read

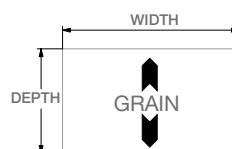
Code	WxDxH (mm)
T738	800x600x730 (1 MFC Shelf)
T73	1056x600x730 (1 MFC Shelf)
T12	1056x600x1200 (2 MFC Shelves)
T16	1056x600x1600 (3 MFC Shelves)
T19	1056x600x1900 (4 MFC Shelves)



Side opening tambour unit



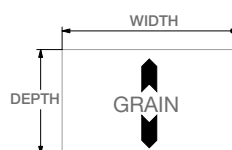
Code	WxDxH (mm)
DD738	800x600x730 (1 MFC Shelf)
DD73	954x600x730 (1 MFC Shelf)
DD12	954x600x1200 (2 MFC Shelves)
DD16	954x600x1600 (3 MFC Shelves)
DD19	954x600x1900 (4 MFC Shelves)



Two door storage unit



Code	WxDxH (mm)
BK84	800x350x730 (1 MFC Shelf)
BK73	1056x350x730 (1 MFC Shelf)
BK12	1056x350x1200 (2 MFC Shelves)
BK16	1056x350x1600 (3 MFC Shelves)
BK19	1056x350x1900 (4 MFC Shelves)



Bookcase





Manufactured in the UK

Big seat, big back operator & visitor chairs

Ref. Edenbridge

- Available without arms or with fixed, adjustable or folding arms
- Omega plus or Just Colour vinyl choice only
- Both models have a selection of extras to suit your individual requirements:-
 - Pump up lumbar support
 - Enhanced kidney lumbar for additional support
 - Pressure relieving foam seat – comfort when seated for long periods
- The mobile model which already has gas seat height and back tilt levers as standard is available with the extras detailed above plus:-
- Glides to replace the castors – the chair is then no longer be mobile but the seat and back would rotate
- Rubber castors - for safety when using the chair on tiled floors
- Loaded brakes – these are applied when the chair is sat on and released when you stand up
- Manual locking castors – all five castors are fitted with individual brake locks
- Folding back – enables the chair to be stored when not in use
- Seat tilt – an additional lever to the two already fitted and can enhance your sitting position even further

	Height	Width	Depth	Seat height (lowest)	Seat height (highest)	Back height
Operator chair without arms	1070mm(42")	520mm(20")	600mm(23")	490mm(19")	630mm(24")	590mm(23")
Visitor chair without arms	1060mm(41")	520mm(20")	600mm(23")	480mm(18")	480mm(18")	715mm(28")
Operator chair with fixed arms	1070mm(42")	620mm(23")	600mm(23")	490mm(19")	630mm(24")	590mm(23")
Visitor chair with fixed arms	1060mm(41")	520mm(20")	600mm(23")	480mm(18")	480mm(18")	625mm(24")
Visitor chair with adjustable arms	1070mm(42")	640mm(24")	600mm(23")	480mm(18")	480mm(18")	630mm(24")
Operator chair with folding arms	1070mm(42")	640mm(24")	600mm(23")	490mm(19")	630mm(24")	590mm(23")
Visitor chair with folding arms	1060mm(41")	640mm(24")	600mm(23")	480mm(18")	480mm(18")	625mm(24")



Fully adjustable task chair with arm choice

Ref. Ottershaw

- Simple manual back height adjustment which tilts if required
- Multiple seat adjustments and weight tension control for differing weights of user
- Pump up lumbar support with deflation bulb
- Gas height adjustment
- Seat slide - a lever increases the seat length
- Choice of arm style and black or chromium plated frames

The following extras/options are available:-

- Glides to replace castors – the chair would therefore no longer be mobile but the seat and back would rotate
- Rubber castors - for safety when using the chair on tiled floors
- Loaded brakes – these are applied when the chair is sat on and released when you stand up
- Manual locking castors – all five castors are fitted with individual brake locks
- Folding back – enables the chair to be stored when not in use
- Seat tilt – an additional lever to the two already fitted and can be used to enhance your sitting position even further



Fabric
choice



View our full range of Omega Plus polyester and Just Colour vinyl fabrics at www.jamesspencer.co.uk

	Black Model	Chrome
Height	1050mm (41")	1050mm (41")
Width	520mm (20")	650mm (25")
Depth	590mm (23")	590mm (23")
Seat height (lowest)	520mm (20")	520mm (20")
Seat height (ighest)	610mm (24")	610mm (24")
Back height	560mm (22")	560mm (22")



Executive office chairs with or without swivel base

Ref. Barkway



Manufactured
in the UK

These black framed, executive chairs are available in medium or high back models, with cantilever or swivel bases and a choice of fixed arms, adjustable arms or no arms. The swivel base models have a permanent contact back synchronised mechanism which allows the seat and back to “float” and, as a safety feature, there is an anti-shock, multi-position lock which basically stops the movement of the chair seat/back causing injury after adjustment should you alight from it.

A selection of extras to suit your individual requirements are available:-

- Pressure relieving foam seat – comfort when seated for long periods
- Glides replace the castors – the chair would therefore no longer be mobile but the seat and back would rotate
- Rubber castors - for safety when using the chair on tiled floors
- Loaded brakes – these are applied when the chair is sat on and released when you stand up
- Manual locking castors – all five castors are fitted with individual brake locks

	Height	Width	Depth	Seat height (highest)	Seat height (lowest)	Back height
Conference Chair						
Medium back, without arms	1070mm (41")	510mm (20")	680mm (26")	470mm (18")	470mm (18")	620mm (26")
Medium back, wlack arms	1070mm (41")	650mm (25")	680mm (26")	470mm (18")	470mm (18")	620mm (26")
Swivel Chair						
Medium Back, without arms	1100mm (43")	510mm (20")	680mm (26")	510mm (20")	600mm (20")	616mm (24")
Medium back, black arms	1100mm (43")	650mm (25")	680mm (26")	510mm (20")	510mm (20")	616mm (24")
Medium back, adjustable arms	1155mm (44")	650mm (25")	680mm (26")	510mm (20")	510mm (20")	616mm (24")
High back, without arms	1180mm (46")	510mm (20")	680mm (26")	510mm (20")	600mm (20")	700mm (27")
High Back, Black Arms	1180mm(46")	650mm(25")	680mm(26")	510mm(20")	600mm(20")	700mm (27")



Executive office chairs with or without swivel base

Ref. Barras



These executive chairs are available in medium or high back models, with cantilever or swivel bases, all having standard black arms as illustrated. The back and seat on the swivel base models are “as one” without back or seat tilt.

There is a choice of chromium plated or black bases and a selection of extras to suit your individual requirements:-

- Glides replace the castors – the chair would therefore no longer be mobile but the seat and back would rotate
- Rubber castors - for safety when using the chair on tiled floors
- Loaded brakes – these are applied when the chair is sat on and released when you stand up
- Manual locking castors – all five castors are fitted with individual brake locks

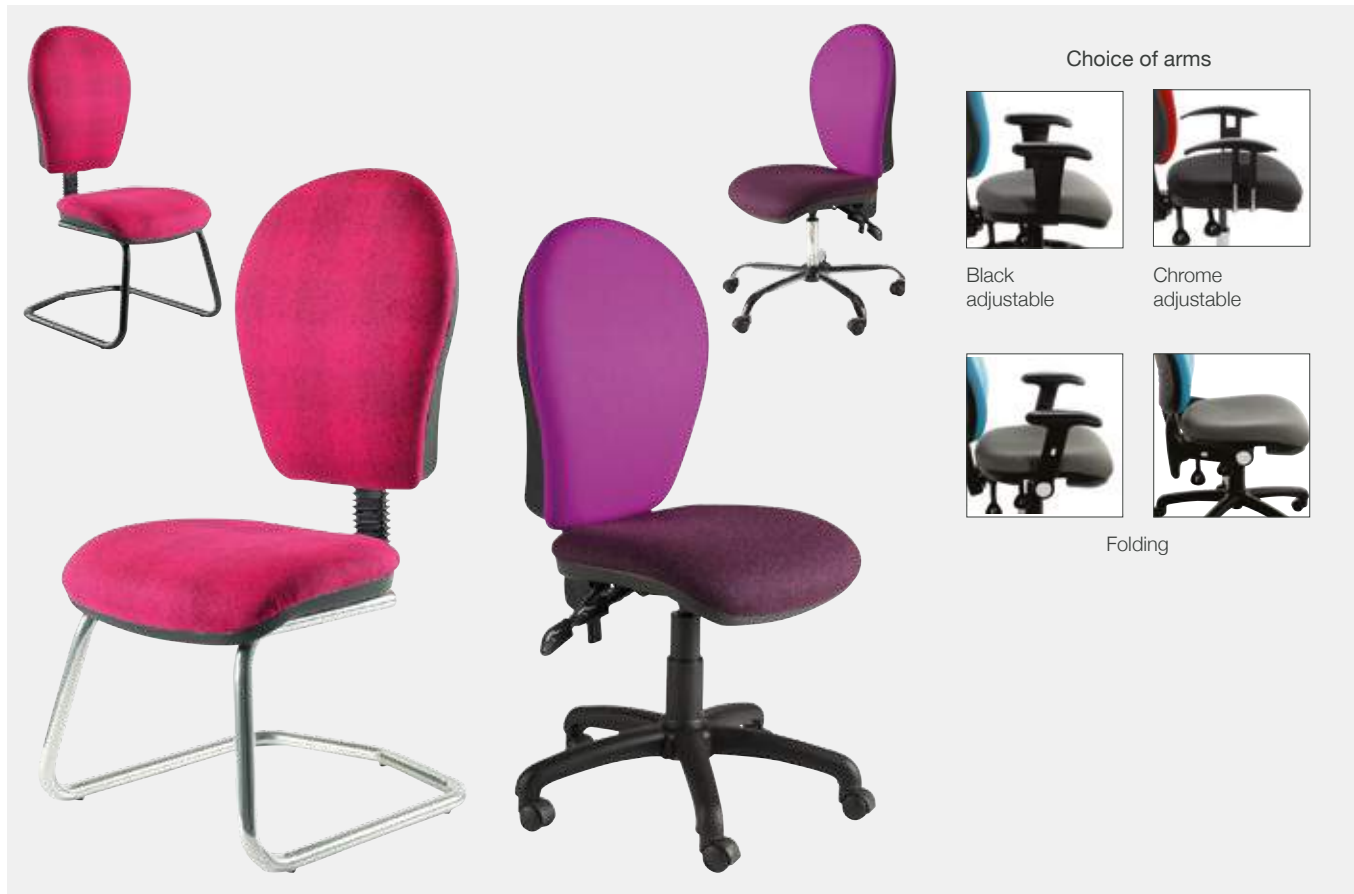


Fabric choice



View our full range of Omega Plus polyester and Just Colour vinyl fabrics at www.jamesspencer.co.uk

	Height	Width	Depth	Seat height (lowest)	Seat height (highest)	Back height
Medium Back Conference Chair with arms	1070mm (26")	670mm (20")	580mm (22")	490mm (19")	490mm (19")	630mm (24")
Medium Back Swivel Chair with arms	1080mm (42")	670mm (26")	580mm (22")	500mm (19")	500mm (19")	630mm (24")
High Back Swivel Chair with arms	1150mm (45")	670mm (25")	580mm (22")	500mm (19")	500mm (19")	710mm (27")



Reliable comfort with the Ridley

Ref. Ridley



Manufactured
in the UK



Fabric
choice

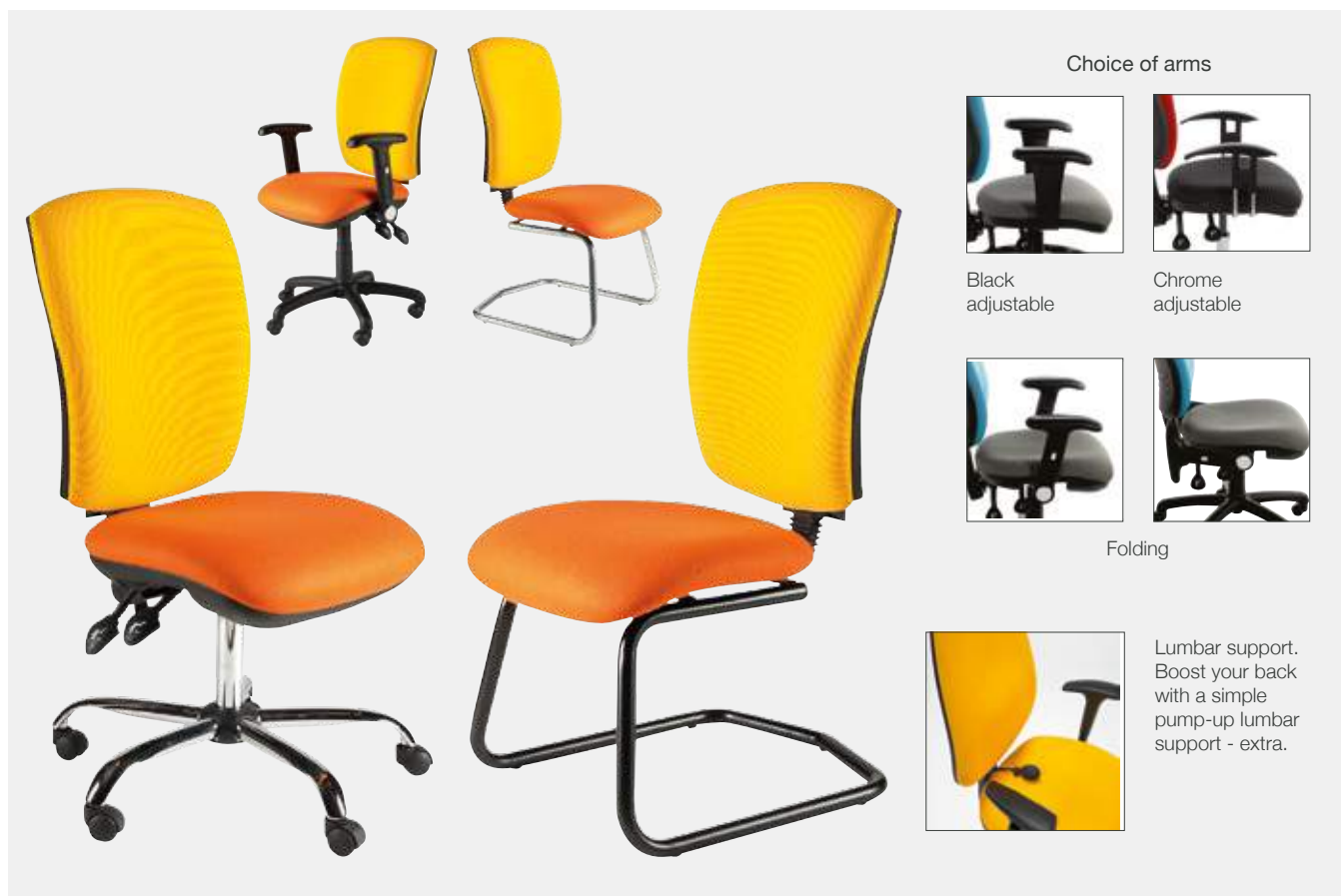


Lumbar support.
Boost your back with
a simple pump-up
lumbar support - extra.



You can lock the standard tilt mechanism in an upright or free-floating position. Seat and backrest are fixed. Tension control adjusts the chair to the user's weight.

	Operator chair twin lever on castors no arms	Operator chair twin lever on castors with black fixed arms	Operator chair twin lever on castors with black adjustable arms	Operator chair twin lever on castors with folding arms	Cantilever chair with no arms	Cantilever chair with black fixed arms	Cantilever chair with black adjustable arms	Cantilever chair with folding arms	Cantilever chair with chrome adjustable arms
Height	990mm (39")	990mm (39")	990mm (39")	990mm (39")	1050mm (41")	1050mm (41")	1050mm (41")	1050mm (41")	1050mm (41")
Width	500mm (20")	620mm (24")	650mm (25")	640mm (25")	540mm (22")	660mm (26")	690mm (27")	680mm (27")	690mm (27")
Depth	610mm (24")	610mm (24")	610mm (24")	610mm (24")	660mm (26")	660mm (26")	660mm (26")	660mm (26")	660mm (26")
Seat height min.	475mm (19")	475mm (19")	475mm (19")	475mm (19")	465mm (18")	465mm (18")	465mm (18")	465mm (18")	465mm (18")
Seat height max.	605mm (24")	605mm (24")	605mm (24")	605mm (24")	465mm (18")	465mm (18")	465mm (18")	465mm (18")	465mm (18")
Seat depth	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Back height	550mm (22")	550mm (22")	550mm (22")	550mm (22")	600mm (22")	600mm (22")	600mm (22")	600mm (22")	600mm (22")
Product weight	11kg	14kg	14kg	13kg	11kg	14kg	14kg	13kg	14kg



Supreme support with the Salem

Ref. Salem



Manufactured in the UK

Our square back operator and cantilever Salem chairs have been designed to make a day's work as relaxing and comfortable as possible. The operator version features a class 4 gas lift that can safely support up to 25 stone/158 kg in weight and comes with a five-year warranty. You can also choose to have an optional lumbar support. Both chairs are available with a range of arm options and in Omega Plus polyester or Just Colour vinyl in a wide range of colours.



Fabric choice



View our full range of Omega Plus polyester and Just Colour vinyl fabrics at www.jamesspencer.co.uk

	Operator chair twin lever on castors no arms	Operator chair twin lever on castors with black fixed arms	Operator chair twin lever on castors with black adjustable arms	Operator chair twin lever on castors with folding arms	Cantilever chair with no arms	Cantilever chair with black fixed arms	Cantilever chair with black adjustable arms	Cantilever chair with folding arms	Cantilever chair with chrome adjustable arms
Height	1000mm (40")	1000mm (40")	1000mm (40")	1000mm (40")	1015mm (40")	1015mm (40")	1015mm (40")	1015mm (40")	1015mm (40")
Width	520mm (20")	640mm (25")	670mm (26")	660mm (26")	500mm (20")	620mm (24")	650mm (25")	640mm (25")	650mm (25")
Depth	630mm (25")	630mm (25")	630mm (25")	630mm (25")	700mm (28")	700mm (28")	700mm (28")	700mm (28")	700mm (28")
Seat height min.	480mm (19")	480mm (19")	480mm (19")	480mm (19")	465mm (18")	465mm (18")	465mm (18")	465mm (18")	465mm (18")
Seat height max.	610mm (24")	610mm (24")	610mm (24")	610mm (24")	465mm (18")	465mm (18")	465mm (18")	465mm (18")	465mm (18")
Seat depth	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Back height	565mm (22")	565mm (22")	565mm (22")	565mm (22")	570mm (22")	570mm (22")	570mm (22")	570mm (22")	570mm (22")
Product weight	11kg	14kg	14kg	13kg	12kg	15kg	15kg	14kg	15kg



NEW



Enhanced
kidney support



Ergonomic 24 hour seating

Ref. Farsley



Manufactured
in the UK

We believe comfort matters. Ergonomic seating will improve your posture, increase your productivity and ultimately create a healthier, happier you. That's why our Farsley chair is a great choice for any working or home environment. It offers enhanced kidney support, ratchet back height adjustment, height adjustable arms, twin-wheel independent castors and a gas lift that can safely support up to 25 stone/158kg. All you need to do is choose your perfect colour or two-tone combination, Omega Plus polyester or Just Colour vinyl, and an all-black or all-chrome frame.



Fabric
choice



View our full range of Omega Plus polyester and Just Colour vinyl fabrics at www.jamesspencer.co.uk

	Large back task chair with no arms and a double clutch	Large back task arm chair	Large back task arm chair with dual control
Height	1028mm (40")	1028mm (40")	1028mm (40")
Width	505mm (20")	650mm (25")	650mm (25")
Depth	570mm (22")	570mm (22")	570mm (22")
Seat height min.	470mm (18")	470mm (18")	470mm (18")
Seat height max.	570mm (22")	570mm (22")	570mm (22")
Seat depth	440mm (17")	440mm (17")	440mm (17")
Product weight	12.6kg	14.6kg	14.6kg

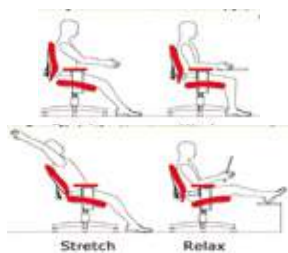


Got a question?
please visit our website
www.nicheofficesolutions.co.uk
or give us a call on
01274 965 089
we're here to help



Full control ergonomic seating

Ref. Barnwood



Our ergonomic Barnwood chair gives you a level of adjustment that makes sure you're supported throughout every movement. It's fitted with an extra large seat with seat slide and a double curved back with free-float mechanism, which offers you a forward tilt of up to eight degrees. It also features a weight tension control, an independent ratchet back for height adjustability and a gas lift that can safely support up to 25 stone/158 kg. You can choose from a chrome or black base, a medium or high back model, with or without headrest, Omega Plus polyester or Just Colour vinyl and a wide range of colours, including two-tone options. And if that wasn't enough, Barnwood comes with a two-year warranty and is available as a cantilever chrome chair too.



Fabric choice



Manufactured
in the UK

View our full range of Omega Plus polyester and Just Colour vinyl fabrics at www.jamesspencer.co.uk

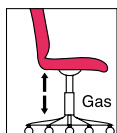
	Medium back without arms	Medium back with adjustable arms	High back without arms	High back with arms	High back with arms and headrest	Medium back cantilever chair
Height	914mm (36")	914mm (36")	1003mm (40")	1003mm (40")	1168mm (46")	930mm (37")
Width	520mm (20")	640mm (25")	520mm (20")	640mm (25")	640mm (25")	565mm (22")
Depth	660mm (26")	660mm (26")	660mm (26")	660mm (26")	660mm (26")	660mm (26")
Seat height min.	485mm (19")	485mm (19")	485mm (19")	485mm (19")	485mm (19")	490mm (19")
Seat height max.	585mm (23")	585mm (23")	585mm (23")	585mm (23")	585mm (23")	490mm (19")
Seat depth	500mm (19")	500mm (19")	500mm (19")	500mm (19")	500mm (19")	500mm (19")
Back height	680-720mm (26-28")	680-720mm (26-28")	680-720mm (26-28")	680-720mm (26-28")	680-720mm (26-28")	680-720mm (26-28")
Product weight	18kg	22kg	21.2kg	24.4kg	24.4kg	12.6kg



Super sturdy task chairs with thunder bases

Ref. Cark

Our Cark task chair features a synchronised tilt mechanism, weight tension control, a ratchet back for height adjustability and a class 4 gas lift that can safely support up to 25 stone/158kg. Select no arms or from three arm choices, choose Omega Plus polyester or Just Colour vinyl, and pick from a range of colours, including two-tone options. An inflatable lumbar support is available as an extra. Offered with a five-year warranty.



Adjustable height

Our class 4 pneumatic gas lift makes adjusting the height of your seat incredibly easy and safe.



Fabric choice



View our full range of Omega Plus polyester and Just Colour vinyl fabrics at www.jamesspencer.co.uk



Seat slide

Provides horizontal seat adjustment. This is ideal for personalising seat depth and extra leg support.



Back adjustment

A concealed ratchet back can be adjusted to provide you with greater support and improved comfort.



Synchro mechanism

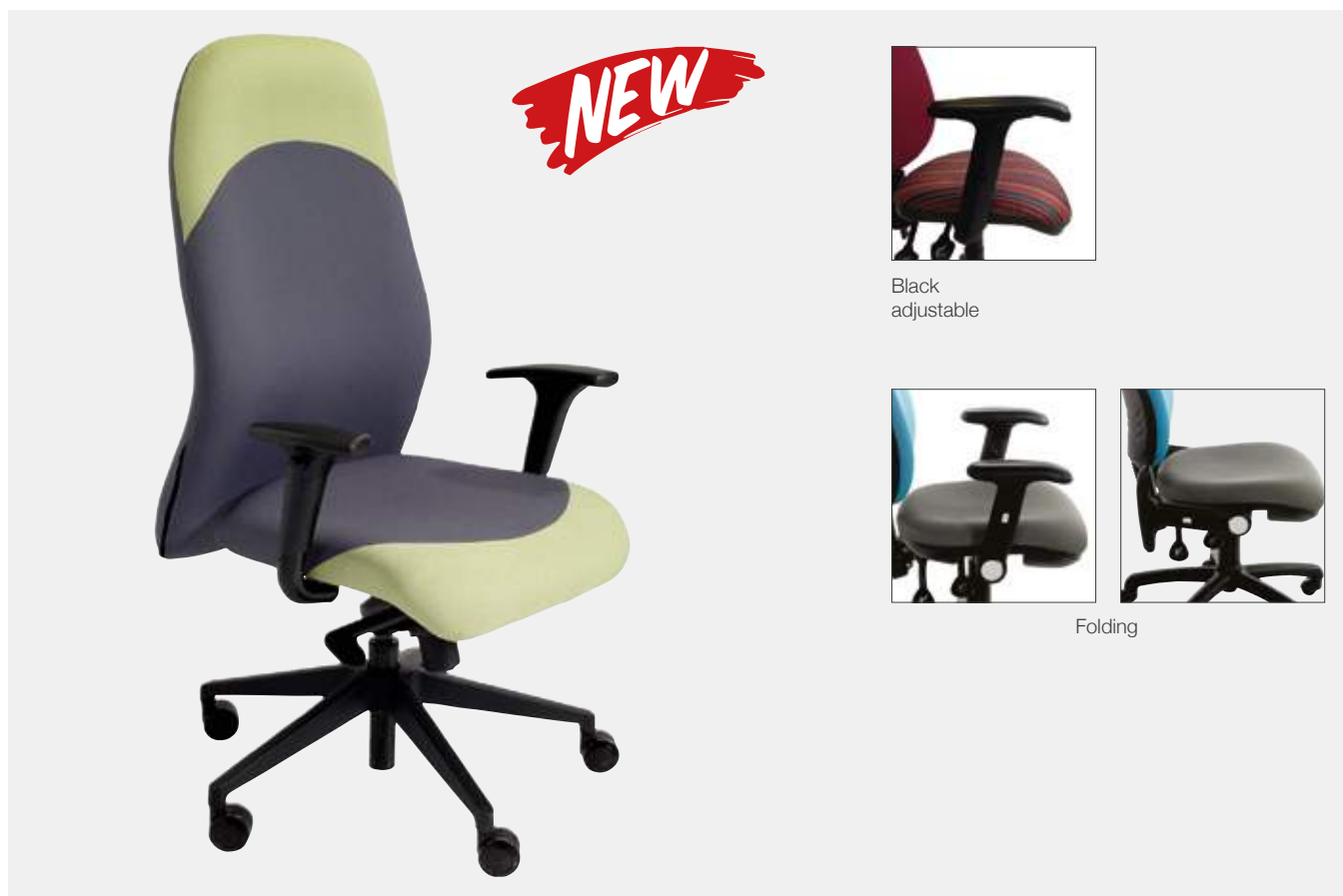
Recline back and seat together in a fixed, ergonomic 2:1 ratio to desired position. Can be locked in position or left to follow your movements in free-float mode. Tension control adjusts chair to your weight.

	With no arms	With adjustable arms	With folding arms	Chrome adjustable arms
Height	1070mm (42")	1070mm (42")	1070mm (42")	1070mm (42")
Width	535mm (21")	690mm (27")	675mm (27")	690mm (27")
Depth	570mm (22")	570mm (22")	570mm (22")	570mm (22")
Seat height min	510mm (20")	510mm (20")	510mm (20")	510mm (20")
Seat height max	630mm (25")	630mm (25")	630mm (25")	630mm (25")
Seat depth min	490mm (19")	490mm (19")	490mm (19")	490mm (19")
Seat depth max	530mm (21")	530mm (21")	530mm (21")	530mm (21")
Back height min	540mm (21")	540mm (21")	540mm (21")	540mm (21")
Back height max	610mm (24")	610mm (24")	610mm (24")	610mm (24")
Product weight	18.5kg	21kg	20kg	21kg



Lumbar support.

Boost your back with a simple pump-up lumbar support (extra)

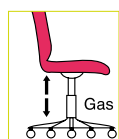


Sophisticated chairs with thunder bases

Ref. Carew



If you seek comfort with style, then look no further than our Carew high-back task chair. As well as looking great, it features a synchronised tilt mechanism, weight tension control, rubber castors and a class 4 gas lift that can safely support up to 25 stone/158kg. You can choose from two arm choices, Omega Plus polyester or Just Colour vinyl and a wide range of colours, including two-tone options. An inflatable lumbar support is also available as an extra feature. Plus, Carew comes with a fantastic five-year warranty.



Adjustable height

Our class 4 pneumatic gas lift makes adjusting the height of your seat incredibly easy and safe.



Fabric choice



View our full range of Omega Plus polyester and Just Colour vinyl fabrics at www.jamespencer.co.uk



Synchro mechanism

Recline the back and seat together in a fixed, ergonomic 2:1 ratio to your desired position. They can be locked in position or left to follow your movements in free-float mode. Tension control adjusts chair to your weight.

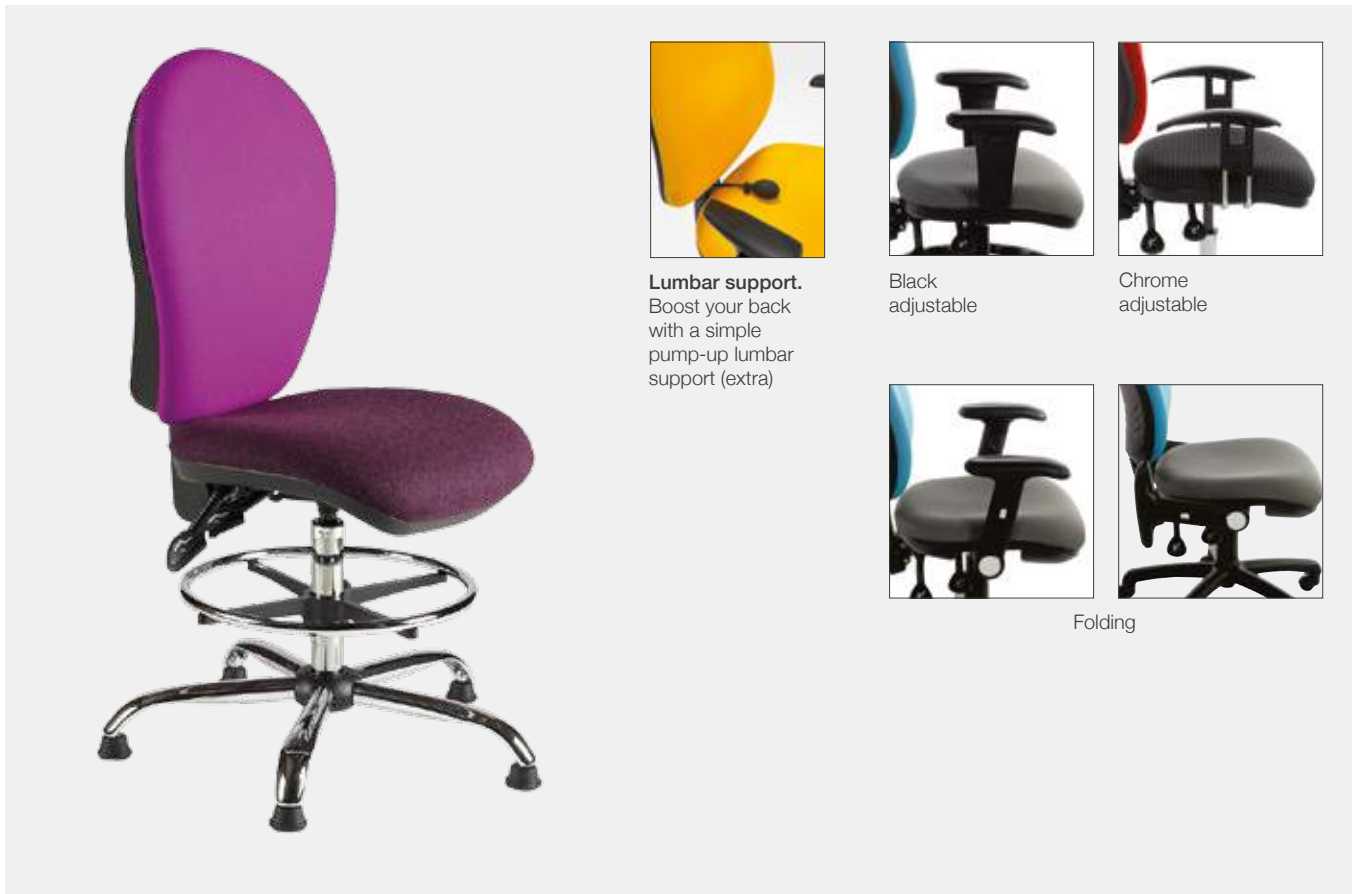


Lumbar support.
Boost your back with a simple pump-up lumbar support (extra)

Need some advice?

Please call us on
01535 272957
We're here to help
wherever we can

	Adjustable arms	Folding arms
Height	1240mm (49")	1240mm (49")
Width	525mm (21")	525mm (21")
Depth	650mm (26")	650mm (26")
Seat height min	490mm (19")	490mm (19")
Seat height max	600mm (24")	600mm (24")
Seat depth	500mm (20")	500mm (20")
Back height	690mm (27")	690mm (27")
Product weight	21kg	21kg



Round back draughtsman chairs

Ref. Baligill



Manufactured
in the UK

Our Baligill high-seated draughtsman chair is an absolute pleasure to sit on, day in, day out. It features a class 4 gas lift that can safely support up to 25 stone/158kg in weight and is fitted with glides (not castors) for increased safety. You can choose from a chrome or black frame, Omega Plus polyester or Just Colour vinyl, three arm choices and a wide range of colours, including two-tone options. An inflatable lumbar support is also available as an extra feature. Plus, Baligill comes with a fantastic five-year warranty.



Fabric
choice



View our full range of Omega Plus polyester and Just Colour vinyl fabrics at www.jamesspencer.co.uk

	Draughtsman chair twin lever on glides with no arms	Draughtsman chair twin lever on glides with black fixed arms	Draughtsman chair twin lever on glides with black adjustable arms	Draughtsman chair twin lever on glides with folding arms	Draughtsman chair twin lever on glides with chrome adjustable arms
Height	1110mm (44")	1110mm (44")	1110mm (44")	1110mm (44")	1110mm (44")
Width	500mm (20")	620mm (24")	650mm (26")	640mm (25")	650mm (26")
Depth	610mm (24")	610mm (24")	610mm (24")	610mm (24")	610mm (24")
Seat height min.	610mm (24")	610mm (24")	610mm (24")	610mm (24")	610mm (24")
Seat height max.	870mm (34")	870mm (34")	870mm (34")	870mm (34")	870mm (34")
Seat depth	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Back height	550mm (22")	550mm (22")	550mm (22")	550mm (22")	550mm (22")
Product weight	12.5kg	15.5kg	15.5kg	14.5kg	15.5kg



Perfectly poised draughtsman chairs

Ref. Deane



Our Deane square-back draughtsman chair offers fantastic comfort at unbeatable value. It features a class 4 gas lift that can safely support up to 25 stone/158kg in weight and is fitted with glides (not castors) for increased safety. You can choose from a chrome or black frame, Omega Plus polyester or Just Colour vinyl, three arm choices (or no arms) and a wide range of colours, including two-tone options. An inflatable lumbar support is also available as an extra feature. Plus, Deane comes with a five-year warranty as standard.



Lumbar support.
Boost your back with a simple pump-up lumbar support (extra)



Fabric choice



View our full range of Omega Plus polyester and Just Colour vinyl fabrics at www.jamesspencer.co.uk

	Draughtsman chair twin lever on glides with no arms	Draughtsman chair twin lever on glides with black fixed arms	Draughtsman chair twin lever on glides with black adjustable arms	Draughtsman chair twin lever on glides with folding arms	Draughtsman chair twin lever on glides with chrome adjustable arms
Height	1120mm (44")	1120mm (44")	1120mm (44")	1120mm (44")	1120mm (44")
Width	500mm (20")	620mm (24")	650mm (25")	640mm (25")	650mm (25")
Depth	630mm (25")	630mm (25")	630mm (25")	630mm (25")	630mm (25")
Seat height min	610mm (24")	610mm (24")	610mm (24")	610mm (24")	610mm (24")
Seat height max	870mm (34")	870mm (34")	870mm (34")	870mm (34")	870mm (34")
Seat depth	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")	460mm (18")
Back height	565mm (22")	565mm (22")	565mm (22")	565mm (22")	565mm (22")
Product weight	12.5kg	15.5kg	15.5kg	14.5kg	15.5kg

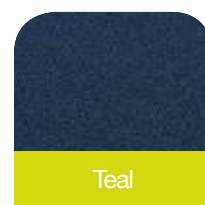
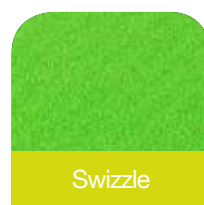
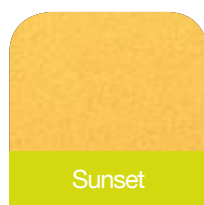
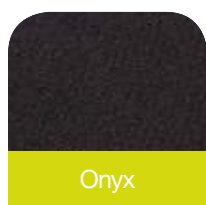
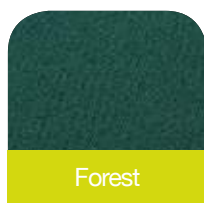
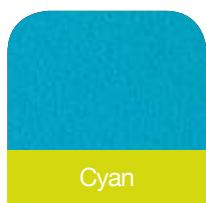
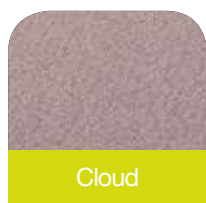
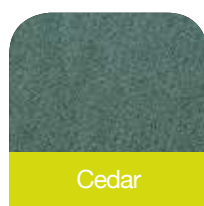
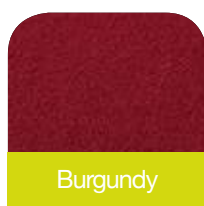


Just a small selection of our office fabrics...

Price band

A

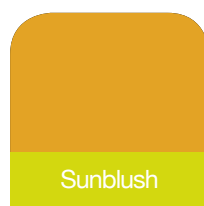
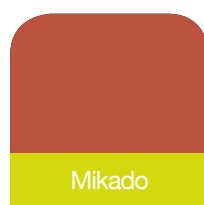
Polyester | Omega



Price band

B

Vinyl | Just Colour



Please visit our website to see our full fabric range

16

The Outdoors





No maintenance picnic bench standard

Ref. Gunby picnic bench



Maintaining wooden garden furniture is time consuming - buying the preservative, sanding it down, apply one if not two coats then, two years (or less) later, doing it all again! Time consuming and expensive! If that sounds familiar you will be pleased to know there is a better way - a much better way.

Our Gunby furniture is manufactured from recycled plastic which will never ever rot and needs only pressure washing off in the Spring.

- Seats four comfortably
- Very heavy, sturdy and seriously strong construction
- Slatted seats and top to reduce rainwater collection
- Pleasant dark brown colour
- No maintenance - just pressure wash in the Spring
- Can be supplied with permanent floor fixings

Height	780mm (31")
Width	1500mm (59")
Depth	1300mm (51")
Seat Height	500mm (20")
Seat Width	1500mm (59")
Seat Depth	300mm (12")

Please note that due to their weight and bulky dimensions, carriage is chargeable on these items so they are not available to purchase online.

The following carriage charges apply to Mainland UK only (please contact us to quote for offshore delivery):-

Value £0 to £500 = £45, £501 to £1000 = £90, £1001 to £1500 = £135, £1501 to £2000 = £180, £2001.00+ Please contact us



No maintenance picnic bench wheelchair access model

Ref. Gunby Wheelchair Bench



Please note that due to their weight and bulky dimensions, carriage is chargeable on these items so they are not available to purchase online.

The following carriage charges apply to Mainland UK only (please contact us to quote for offshore delivery):-

Value £0 to £500 = £45, £501 to £1000 = £90, £1001 to £1500 = £135, £1501 to £2000 = £180, £2001.00+ Please contact us

Lower your maintenance costs not just this year but every year with this excellent, recycled plastic picnic bench which is designed to allow wheelchair users clear access to each end of the table top.

Taking just a few moments to pressure wash off in the spring or if it became heavily soiled this bench is seriously heavy and will never, ever rot

- Seats four comfortably plus two wheelchair users
- Very heavy, sturdy and seriously strong construction with a pleasant dark brown colour
- Slatted design to reduce rainwater collection
- Can be supplied with permanent floor fixings

Height	780mm (31")
Width	2100mm (82")
Depth	1300mm (51")
Seat Height	500mm (20")
Seat Width	1500mm (59")
Seat Depth	300mm (12")
Product Weight	107kg



No maintenance Sloper chair & benches

Ref. Gunby Sloper chairs/benches

- Single chairs, two and three seater benches
- Sturdy and strong construction
- Slatted seats/backs reduce rainwater collection
- No maintenance – just pressure wash in the Spring



Two and three seater benches available

	Chair	2 Seater Bench	3 Seater Bench
Height	880mm (35")	880mm (35")	880mm (35")
Width	760mm (30")	1370mm (54")	1680mm (66")
Depth	680mm (27")	760mm (30")	760mm (30")
Seat Height	450mm (18")	450mm (18")	450mm (18")
Seat Width	510mm (20")	1020mm (40")	1320mm (52")
Seat Depth	410mm (16")	410mm (16")	410mm (16")
Arm Height	650mm (26")	650mm (26")	650mm (26")
Back Height	500mm (20")	500mm (20")	500mm (20")
Max User Weight	25st (158kg)	25st (158kg)	25st (158kg)
Product Weight	23kg	37kg	47kg

No maintenance "A" leg table & wheelchair access table

Ref. Gunby A leg table/Oblong Table

- The "A" table seats four comfortably however the oblong table is extended at both ends to cater wheelchair users to have close proximity to the table without fear of catching the footrests, or indeed their legs, in the process
- Sturdy and strong construction
- Slatted tops reduce rainwater collection
- Pleasant dark brown colour
- No maintenance - just pressure wash in the Spring



Oblong table - for wheelchair access

Height	710mm (28")
Width	910mm (36")
Depth	2080mm (82")
Product Weight	65kg

Please note that due to their weight and bulky dimensions, carriage is chargeable on these items so they are not available to purchase online. The following carriage charges apply to Mainland UK only (please contact us to quote for offshore delivery):-
Value £0 to £500 = £45, £501 to £1000 = £90, £1001 to £1500 = £135, £1501 to £2000 = £180, £2001.00+ Please contact us



No maintenance Witton bench

Ref. Gunby Witton



"Excellent product and great service!"

Peter Philipson

Maintaining wooden garden furniture is time consuming - buying the preservative, sanding it down, applying multiple coats then, two years (or less) later, doing it all again! If that sounds familiar you will be pleased to know there is a better way.

Our Gunby furniture is manufactured from recycled plastic which will not rot and needs only pressure washing off in the Spring.

- Seats three comfortably
- Heavy, sturdy and strong construction
- Slatted seat to reduce rainwater collection
- Pleasant dark brown colour
- No maintenance - just pressure wash in the Spring
- Can be supplied with permanent floor fixings

Height	850mm (33")
Width	1600mm (63")
Depth	500mm (20")
Seat Height	440mm (17")
Seat Width	1370mm (54")
Seat Depth	495mm (20")
Arm Height	640mm (25")
Back Height	450mm (18")
Max User Weight Guide	25st (158kg)
Product Weight	51kg

Please note that due to their weight and bulky dimensions, carriage is chargeable on these items so they are not available to purchase online.
The following carriage charges apply to Mainland UK only (please contact us to quote for offshore delivery):-
Value £0 to £500 = £45, £501 to £1000 = £90, £1001 to £1500 = £135, £1501 to £2000 = £180, £2001.00+ Please contact us



No maintenance dining table

Ref. Gunby Dining Table

Manufactured from recycled plastic this table just needs a whiz over with a pressure washer in the Spring to bring it back to its pristine condition.

- Seats four comfortably
- Appearance of wood
- Pleasant dark brown colour
- No maintenance – just think of the time and money saved!



Height	700mm (28")
Diameter	1000mm (39")
Product Weight	71kg



No maintenance planter

Ref. Gunby Planter

- Handy size which never, ever rots!
- Strong construction
- Appearance of wood
- Pleasant dark brown colour
- No maintenance – time and money saved



Sorry - supplied without plants - you have to grown your own!

Height	400mm (16")
Width	330mm (13")
Depth	280mm (11")
Product Weight	23kg

Please note that due to their weight and bulky dimensions, carriage is chargeable on these items so they are not available to purchase online. The following carriage charges apply to Mainland UK only (please contact us to quote for offshore delivery):-
Value £0 to £500 = £45, £501 to £1000 = £90, £1001 to £1500 = £135, £1501 to £2000 = £180, £2001.00+ Please contact us



Niche Office Solutions Ltd

Our Focus Is You

Call on 01274 965 089

Visit us at

www.nicheofficesolutions.co.uk